

NESCOPECK TOWNSHIP

LUZERNE COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

ZONING ORDINANCE

(ORDINANCE 12-1)

ADOPTED
OCTOBER 9, 2012

GUIDE TO USING THIS ZONING ORDINANCE

- ☛ **Contact the Zoning Officer** to ensure you have the latest version of the Zoning Ordinance and Zoning Map and to help you find what you are looking for.
- ☛ The **Table of Contents** and the **Index** at the back of the Ordinance should help you find the sections applicable to your situation.
- ☛ The **Zoning Map** shows all of the **Zoning Districts** in the Township. Each District is listed in the **Schedule of Uses** in Article IV.
- ☛ The **Schedule of Uses** in Article IV lists all of the uses allowed in each district and the **Table of Uses Permitted by Districts** lists uses by category and specifies in which Districts the uses are allowed.
- ☛ The **Schedule of Uses** in Article IV also classifies all of the uses allowed in each Zoning District.
 - ☒ **Principal Permitted Uses and Accessory Uses** - action by the Zoning Officer.
 - ☒ **Conditional Uses** - review by Planning Commission, action by Board of Supervisors. (See §1208)
 - ☒ **Special Exceptions** - review by Planning Commission, action by Zoning Hearing Board. (See §1208)
- ☛ The requirements for **Permit Applications** are found in §1202.
- ☛ The **Schedule of Development Standards** in Article IV sets the minimum lot size and property line and road setback requirements.
- ☛ The **Definitions** in Article III provide the meaning for specific terms.
- ☛ Many uses are subject to specific requirements of this Ordinance.
 - ☒ Article V includes requirements for decks, garages, sheds and other **Accessory Uses, Home Occupations and Off-Street Parking**.
 - ☒ Article VI governs **Residential Uses** -- conservation design, two-family dwellings, group homes, etc.
 - ☒ Article VII includes performance standards for **Commercial and Manufacturing Uses**.
 - ☒ Article VIII includes standards for **Specific Uses** ranging from the keeping of animals to cell towers.
- ☛ **Signs** are governed by Article XII and a business sign will probably require a permit.
- ☛ Applications for **Variances** are heard by the Zoning Hearing Board. The application must document *unnecessary hardship* and meet all of the applicable criteria in §1207.1.
- ☛ A legally existing use which predates the Zoning Ordinance and which does not comply with the Ordinance is a **Nonconforming Use**. Commonly referred to as *grand-fathered*, the nonconformity runs with the land and the use can continue and be sold. Such uses can also be expanded within the limits set in Article IX. Nonconforming lots, lots which do not meet the minimum size and dimension requirements, can also be used if they meet the setback, water supply and sewage disposal requirements in §911.
- ☛ If a project involves the creation of a new lot or lots, the change of lot lines, or the erection of one or more new principal nonresidential buildings, the Township **Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance** will also apply. This ordinance is separate from the Zoning Ordinance.
- ☛ **Fees** are set by Resolution of the Board of Supervisors per §1203 and are shown on the **Fee Schedule** available from the Zoning Officer.
- ☛ Development in the **floodplain** is regulated by Article XIV.

ZONING PERMIT APPLICATION REVIEW PROCESS

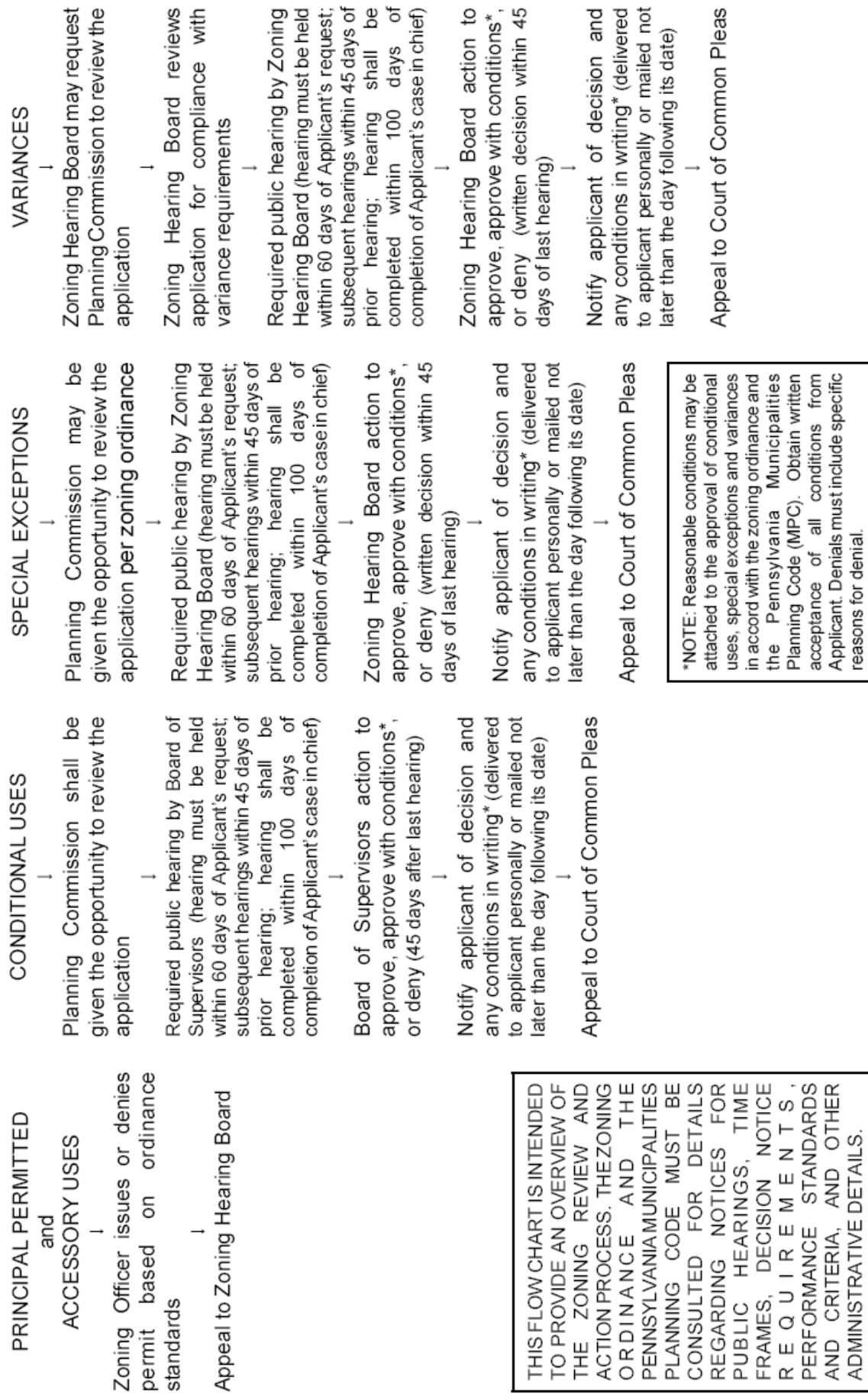


TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I GENERAL PROVISIONS

	Page I-
100 Adoption and Conflict	1
101 Title and Short Title	1
102 Purpose	1
103 Interpretation	2
104 Severability	2
105 Effective Date	2

ARTICLE II COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES

	Page II-
201 Community Development Objectives	1
202 Comprehensive Plan Goals and Objectives	1

ARTICLE III DEFINITIONS

	Page III-
301 Rules of Construction and Definitions	1
302 Terms, Phrases and Words Not Defined	1
303 Definitions	1

ARTICLE IV DISTRICT REGULATIONS

	Page IV-
401 Designation of Districts	1
402 Official Zoning Map	1
403 District Boundaries	1
404 District Regulations	2
Schedule of Uses	4
Schedule of Development Standards	9

ARTICLE V SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

	Page V-
500 Introduction	1
501 Deviations From Required Sizes	1
502 Unique Lots, Yards and Building Locations	1
503 Accessory Structures and Uses	2
504 Off-Street Parking and Loading	10

ARTICLE VI RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS

	Page VI-
601 Conservation Design Overlay District	1
602 Two Family Dwellings	9
603 Multi-Family Dwellings	9
604 Conversion to Dwellings	12

605	Group Homes	12
606	Assisted Care Dwelling Unit for Relative	13
607	Mobile Home Parks	14
608	Mobile/Manufactured Homes on Individual Lots	15
609	Reserved	
610	Bed and Breakfast Establishments	15
611	Hotels, Motels, and Lodging Facilities	16
612	Optional Transfer of Development Rights	16
613	Residential Use of Recreational Vehicles	18
614	Functional families	19

ARTICLE VII
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

		Page VII-
700	Design of Commercial Establishments and Non-Residential Uses	1
701	Performance Standards	2
702	Reserved	
703	Environmental Assessment	8
704	Special Conservation Standards	11
705	Earth - Bedrock Disturbance	13
706	Property Line Buffer Areas	13
707	Traffic Impact Study	14

ARTICLE VIII
STANDARDS FOR SPECIFIC USES

		Page VIII-
801	Adult Businesses	1
802	Reserved	
803	Agricultural Uses -- Crop Production and Livestock Operations	4
804	Airports and Heliports	4
805	Amusement Parks	6
806	Animals, Keeping of	6
807	Reserved	
808	Bulk Fuel Storage Facilities	9
809	Commercial Communication Devices	10
810	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations	14
811 to 812	Reserved	
813	Detention Facilities	15
814 to 815	Reserved	
816	Fuel Distributors, Retail Home Heating	16
817 to 818	Reserved	
819	Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facilities and Water Withdrawal Facilities	16
820	Junk Yards	18
821 to 824	Reserved	
825	Mineral Extraction	20
826	Mineral Processing	23
827 to 828	Reserved	
829	Pipeline Compressor Stations, Metering Stations or Operation/Maintenance Facilities	25
830 to 840	Reserved	
841	Self-Storage Facilities	27
842 to 843	Reserved	

844	Shooting Ranges and Archery Ranges – Outdoor Commercial	27
845	Shopping Centers, Malls, and Multiple Occupant Commercial Establishments	28
846	Reserved	
847	Solar Power Generation, Commercial	29
848	Solid Waste	32
849	Reserved	
850	Storage Yard for Forest Products and Minerals	34
851	Swimming Pool, Commercial	35
852 to 855	Reserved	
856	Vehicle Related Uses	35
857	Water Withdrawal Facilities	38
858	Wind Energy Facilities	38

ARTICLE IX NONCONFORMITIES

		Page IX-
901	Purpose, Applicability, Registration, and Continuation and Change	1
902	Definitions	1
903	Nonconformities Under Development	2
904	Nonconformities by Variance	2
905	Normal Maintenance and Repair Activities	2
906	Changes of Nonconforming Uses	3
907	Extension of Nonconforming Uses	3
908	Reconstruction	4
909	Abandonment and Reestablishment of Nonconformities	4
910	Alterations and Expansions of Nonconforming Structures	5
911	Use of Nonconforming Lots of Record	5
912	Review Factors	6

ARTICLE X OPEN LAND, RECREATION LAND, DEVELOPMENT IMPROVEMENTS AND COMMON FACILITIES -- OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE

		Page X-
1001	Purpose	1
1002	Plan and Legal Documents	1
1003	Use Restriction	1
1004	Development Plan Designations	1
1005	Methods for Use Dedication and Common Area Ownership	1
1006	Failure to Preserve Dedication	3

ARTICLE XI SIGNS

		Page XI-
1101	Administration	1
1102	Definitions and Interpretation	2
1103	Procedures	10
1104	General Requirements	11
1105	Temporary Signs	16
1106	Residential Uses	19
1107	Commercial, Manufacturing, Public Use and Semi-Public Use Signs	20
1108	Reserved	

1109	Off-Premises Advertising Signs and Billboards	24
1110	Electronic Message Signs	25
1111	Nonconforming Signs	26
1112	Removal of Certain Signs	27

ARTICLE XII ADMINISTRATION

		Page XII-
1200	Applicability	1
1201	General Procedure for Permits	1
1202	Permits and Certificates	2
1203	Fees	5
1204	Zoning Officer	6
1205	Zoning Hearing Board	7
1206	Zoning Hearing Board -- Hearings and Decisions	8
1207	Variances	10
1208	Conditional Uses and Special Exceptions	11
1209	Time Limits on Permits and Variances	15
1210	Mediation	15
1211	Time Limits for Appeals	15
1212	Appeals to Court and Other Administrative Proceedings	16
1213	Public Utility Exemptions	16
1214	Limited Township Exemption	16
1215	Amendments	16
1216	Violations	16
1217	Penalties and Remedies	17
1218	Liability	18

ARTICLE XIII RESERVED

ARTICLE XIV FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS

1401	General Provisions	1
1402	Administration	2
1403	Identification of Floodplain Areas	4
1404	Technical Provisions	6
1405	Activities Prohibited in Identified Floodplain Areas	12
1406	Existing Structures in Identified Floodplain Areas	13
1407	Variances	13
1408	Definitions	14

ARTICLE XV ADOPTION

		Page XV-
Adoption		1

BE IT HEREBY ORDAINED AND ENACTED by the Board of Supervisors of Nescopeck Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania by authority of and pursuant to the provisions of Act of 1968, P.L. 805, No. 247 of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, approved July 31, 1968, as reenacted and amended, known and cited as the "Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code," as follows:

ARTICLE I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

100 Adoption and Conflict

The Nescopeck Township Zoning Ordinance of November 11, 1992, as amended and restated on March 9, 2005, is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as hereinafter set forth. This Zoning Ordinance is not intended to and shall not be construed to affect or change any other ordinance, code or regulation of the Township of Nescopeck. If any other ordinance, code or regulation of the Township of Nescopeck is in conflict or inconsistent with the requirements of this Zoning Ordinance, the most restrictive standards and provisions shall apply.

101 Title and Short Title

101.1 Title

AN ORDINANCE PERMITTING, PROHIBITING, REGULATING, RESTRICTING, AND DETERMINING THE USES OF LAND, WATERCOURSES, AND OTHER BODIES OF WATER; THE SIZE, HEIGHT, BULK, LOCATION, ERECTION, CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR, MAINTENANCE, ALTERATION, RAZING, REMOVAL AND USE OF STRUCTURES; THE AREAS AND DIMENSIONS OF LAND AND BODIES OF WATER TO BE OCCUPIED BY USES AND STRUCTURES AS WELL AS COURTS, YARDS, AND OTHER OPEN SPACES AND DISTANCES TO BE LEFT UNOCCUPIED BY USES AND STRUCTURES; THE DENSITY OF POPULATION AND INTENSITY OF USE; CREATING ZONING DISTRICTS AND ESTABLISHING THE BOUNDARIES THEREOF; AUTHORIZING THE APPOINTMENT OF A ZONING OFFICER; CREATING A ZONING HEARING BOARD; AND PROVIDING FOR THE ADMINISTRATION, AMENDMENT, AND ENFORCEMENT OF THE ORDINANCE, INCLUDING THE IMPOSITION OF PENALTIES.

101.2 Short Title

This ordinance shall be known and may be cited as the "NESCOPECK TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE."

102 Purpose

This Ordinance is adopted in accordance with an overall land use control program and with consideration for the character of the municipality, its various parts and the suitability of the various parts for particular uses and structures. This Ordinance is enacted for the following purposes:

- A. To promote, protect and facilitate one or more of the following: the public health, safety, morals, general welfare; coordinated and practical community development; density of population; civil defense and disaster evacuation, airports, and national defense facilities; the provisions of adequate light and air; police protection; vehicle parking and loading space; transportation; natural resources, agricultural land and uses; the safe use of natural or artificial bodies of water, boat docks and related facilities; reliable, safe and adequate water supplies; safe and adequate sewerage disposal, schools, public grounds and other public requirements and other purposes set forth in the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- B. To prevent one or more of the following: overcrowding of land, watercourses and other bodies of water, blight, danger and congestion in travel and transportation, loss of health, life or property from fire, flood, panic or other dangers.
- C. To preserve prime agriculture and farmland considering topography, soil type and classification, and present use.

- D. To provide for the use of land within the municipality for residential housing of various dwelling types encompassing all basic forms of housing, including single-family and two-family dwellings, and a reasonable range of multifamily dwellings in various arrangements, mobile homes and mobile home parks, provided, however, that no zoning ordinance shall be deemed invalid for the failure to provide for any other specific dwelling type.
- E. To accommodate reasonable overall community growth, including population and employment growth, and opportunities for development of a variety of residential dwelling types and nonresidential uses.

103 Interpretation

In interpretation and application, the provisions of this Ordinance shall be held to be the minimum requirements for the promotion of the public health, safety, morals, and the general welfare of the Township and its citizens. It is not intended to interfere with or abrogate or annul other rules, regulations, or ordinances of the Township except that where this Ordinance imposes a greater restriction upon the use of buildings or premises or upon the height of a building, or requires larger open spaces than are imposed by such other rules, regulations, or ordinances, the provisions of this Ordinance shall control.

104 Severability

In the event that any provision, section, sentence, or clause of this Ordinance shall be held to be unconstitutional, such invalidity shall not affect or impair any remaining part of this Ordinance, it being the intent of the Township that such remainder shall be and shall remain in full force and effect.

105 Effective Date

This Zoning Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

ARTICLE II

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT OBJECTIVES AND GOALS

201 General Community Development Objectives

This statement of the Community Development Objectives is included under the authority of Section 606 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code. The Community Development Objectives include, but are not limited to the following:

- A. To achieve the best use of the land within the Township, insuring that varying use of land and water bodies will complement one another and thus improve the economic, social, and aesthetic character of the community.
- B. To establish realistic population densities in order to insure health standards, privacy and open space and in order to provide utilities, police protection, and community services and facilities in the most convenient and efficient manner.
- C. To maintain and improve the road system for better internal circulation and movement of through traffic, which will facilitate the efficient and safe movement of people and goods.
- D. To guide the location of future development and establish developmental standards in such a way that negative impacts on the natural environment and natural resources are minimized, and to minimize existing and future water, air, land and noise pollution.
- E. To provide the opportunity for a wide-range and variety of housing types to meet the needs of all Township residents; newly-formed households, growing families and senior citizens.
- F. To update and revise planning goals and objectives, and the operational tools necessary for implementation, in light of new data and changing conditions.
- G. To expand local business and strengthen the economy by encouraging well-planned commercial, industrial, residential, and recreational growth which will provide for local employment, shopping facilities, and recreational opportunities which in turn will strengthen the local tax base.
- H. To strive for coordination between policies, plans, and programs in the community through cooperation among governing officials, community interest groups, and the general populace.

202 Comprehensive Plan Goals and Objectives

In addition to the General Community Development Objectives set forth in §201, this Zoning Ordinance is intended to implement the goals and objectives contained in the Township Comprehensive Plan of September 17, 2001, and amendments thereto, and any multi-municipal comprehensive plan or open space plan which may be adopted by the Township.

ARTICLE III - DEFINITIONS

301 Rules of Construction and Definitions

The following rules of construction shall apply to this Ordinance:

- A. For the purpose of this Ordinance, certain terms and words are herein defined. Whenever used in this Ordinance, they shall have the meaning indicated in this Article, except where there is indicated in context a different meaning.
- B. The particular shall control the general.
- C. The word *will*, *shall* and *must* are mandatory and not discretionary. The word *may* is permissive.
- D. Words used in the present shall include the future; words used in the singular number shall include the plural unless the context clearly indicates the contrary.
- E. The phrase *used for* includes *arranged for*, *designed for*, *intended for*, and/or *occupied for*.
- F. The word *person* includes *individual*, *profit or non-profit organization*, *partnership*, *company*, *unincorporated association*, *corporation*, or other similar entities.

302 Terms, Phrases and Words Not Defined

When terms, phrases, or words are not defined, they shall have the meaning as defined in The Latest Illustrated Book of Development Definitions (H. S. Moskowitz and C. G. Lindbloom, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey, 2004) or if not defined therein, they shall have their ordinarily accepted meanings or such as the context may imply.

303 Definitions

For the purpose of this Ordinance, the following words, terms and phrases have the meaning herein indicated:

Abandon (as related to a nonconformity): To desert, surrender, forsake, or cede. To relinquish or give up with intent of never again resuming one's right or interest. To give up or cease to use. To give up absolutely, to forsake entirely, to renounce utterly, to relinquish all connection with or concern in; to desert. It includes the intention, and also the external act by which it is carried into effect.

Abandoned or Junked Vehicle: Any vehicle not stored in a fully enclosed building which is not in good operating and road-worthy condition.

Abused Person Shelter: A non-profit residential use in which rooms are provided to serve as a temporary safe and supportive environment for persons who, because of actual or threatened physical or mental abuse, are forced to leave their previous living arrangement. Such facilities shall be designed to provide in-house living for persons only until a safe, permanent living arrangement can be obtained.

Abut: To touch at the end, be contiguous; join at a border or boundary. The term *abutting* implies a closer proximity than the term *adjacent*.

Access Drive: A privately owned, constructed, and maintained vehicular access from a street or access drive to a dwelling unit, commercial unit, institutional or industrial principal use. (See also *access point*.)

Access Point: One combined entrance/exit point or one clearly defined entrance point, or one clearly defined entrance point separated from another clearly defined exit point. This term shall not include access ways or driveways that are strictly and clearly limited to use by only emergency vehicles; such accesses are permitted by right as needed.

Accessory Use or Structure: A use of land or of a structure or portion thereof incidental and subordinate to the principal use of the land or building and located on the same lot with such principal use. A portion of a principal building used for an accessory use shall not be considered an accessory structure.

Adult Arcade: Any place to which the public is permitted or invited wherein coin-operated or token-operated or electronically, electrically or mechanically controlled still or motion picture machines, projectors, or other image-producing devices are maintained to show images of five (5) or fewer persons per machine at any one time, and where the images so displayed are distinguished or characterized by the depicting or describing of *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*. An *Adult Arcade* shall be considered an *Adult Business* for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Adult Bookstore or Adult Video Store: A commercial establishment which, as one of its principal business purposes or as a substantial part of its business, offers for sale or rental for any form of consideration, any one or more of the following:

- A. Books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, or video reproductions, slides or other visual representations which depict or describe *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*; or
- B. Instruments, devices or paraphernalia which are designed for use in connection with *specified sexual activities*.

A commercial establishment may have other principal business purposes that do not involve the offering for sale or rental of material depicting or describing *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas* and still be categorized as *adult bookstore* or *adult video store*. Such other business purposes will not serve to exempt such commercial establishment from being categorized as an *adult bookstore* or *adult video store* so long as one of its principal business purposes is the offering for sale or rental for consideration the specified materials which depict or describe *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*.

The term Adult Bookstore shall include but not be limited to an Adult Video Store, and all such uses shall be considered an Adult Business for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Adult Business: Any of the following:

- A. A use of a building or land for a business which has obscene materials as a substantial or significant portion of its stock-in-trade.
- B. A use of a building or land for a business which involves the sale, lease, trade, gift or display of drug paraphernalia as a substantial or significant portion of its stock-in-trade.
- C. Any nightclub, bar, restaurant, arcade, theater, or any other establishment that conducts live performances as a principal part of its business that are characterized by the exposure of *specified anatomical areas* or by *specified sexual activities*, or films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or other photographic reproductions in which a substantial portion of the total presentation time is devoted to the showing of material that is characterized by an emphasis upon the depiction or description of *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*, or where any *specified sexual activities* are conducted for economic gain or any other form of consideration.
- D. Any of the following as defined in this Article II:
 1. adult arcade
 2. adult bookstore or adult video store
 3. adult live entertainment use or facility
 4. adult motel

5. adult motion picture theater
6. adult theater
7. escort agency
8. massage parlor
9. nude model studio
10. sexual encounter center

Adult Care Facility: See *health facility*.

Adult Live Entertainment Use or Facility: A commercial use (including, but not limited to, a use selling food or beverages) including live entertainment involving:

- A. Persons (which may include, but is not limited to, waiters, waitresses, dancers, clerks, bartenders, contractors or others) appearing in a state of nudity; or,
- B. Live performances which are characterized by the exposure of *specified anatomical areas* or simulated or actual *specified sexual activities*; or,
- C. Films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by the depiction or description of *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*.

An *adult live entertainment use or facility* shall be considered an *adult business* for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Adult Motel: A hotel, motel or similar commercial establishment which:

- A. Offers accommodations to the public for any form of consideration; provides patrons with closed-circuit television transmissions, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by the depiction or description of *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*; or,
- B. Offers sleeping rooms for rent three (3) or more times in one calendar day.

An *adult motel* shall be considered an *adult business* for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Adult Motion Picture Theater: A commercial establishment where, for any form of consideration, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or similar photographic reproductions are regularly shown which are characterized by the depiction or description of *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*. An *adult motion picture theater* shall be considered an *adult business* for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Adult Theater: A theater, concert hall, auditorium, or similar commercial establishment which regularly features persons who appear in a state of nudity or live performances which are characterized by the exposure of *specified sexual activities* or *specified anatomical areas*. An *adult theater* shall be considered an *adult business* for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Agricultural Use: An enterprise that is actively engaged in the commercial production and preparation for market of crops, livestock and livestock products and in the production, harvesting and preparation for market or use of agricultural, agronomic, horticultural, silvicultural and aquacultural crops and commodities. The term includes an enterprise that implements changes in production practices and procedures or types of crops, livestock, livestock products or commodities produced consistent with practices and procedures that are normally engaged by farmers or are consistent with technological development within the agricultural industry. It includes necessary structures within the limits of the parcel and the storage of equipment necessary for production. It excludes agricultural products processing operations; riding academies, livery or boarding stables and dog or other animal kennels.

Agriculture Products Processing: An industry that involves the processing of raw agricultural products; and transforming those products into a more refined, prepared or marketable state. Includes, but is not limited to, such uses as sawmills, tanneries, dairies and food canning and freezing operations.

Airport: A tract of land, with or without buildings, where airplanes, jets, helicopters and/or any other type of aircraft land and take off.

Alley: A public or private way affording only secondary means of access to abutting property. Alleys may also be known as courts, places or lanes.

Alteration: As applied to a building or structure, means any change or rearrangement in the structural parts or in the existing facilities, or an enlargement, whether by extending on a side or by increasing in height, or the moving from one location or position to another.

Amusement Arcade: A building or part of a building in which five (5) or more pinball machines, video games, or other similar player-operated amusement devices are maintained. The use of less than five (5) such devices shall be permitted as an accessory use to any lawful principal commercial use.

Amusement Park: A commercially operated park or facility with various devices for entertainment including but not limited to rides, games, electronic games and similar devices, food stands and other associated facilities.

Animal Hospital: A place where animals or pets are given medical or surgical treatment and the boarding of animals is limited to short-term care incidental to the hospital use.

Automobile Rental Operation: An establishment which rents automobiles, but no other types of vehicles or equipment,

Apartment: See *dwelling*.

Applicant: An individual, trustee, executor, other fiduciary, corporation, firm, partnership, association, organization or other entity acting as a unit, and his/her/its heirs, successors and assigns, which is seeking an approval or permit pursuant to this Zoning Ordinance.

Archery Range, Indoor: Any fully enclosed building used for shooting of arrows for recreational or training purposes. Any such commercial operation, any such area operated by any private, non-profit entity, any community association, any such area operated by any sportsman's, recreation or fraternal club or association with twenty-five (25) or more members, and any such area which is used or is intended to be used for more than five (5) hours in any one (1) week shall be considered an indoor archery range for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance. See *recreational facility, private*.

Archery Range, Outdoor: Any area not within a fully enclosed building used for the shooting of arrows for recreational or training purposes, including but not limited to, target shooting ranges, and target shooting courses. Any such commercial operation, any such area operated by any private non-profit entity, any community association, any such area operated by any sportsman's, recreation or fraternal club or association with twenty-five (25) or more members, and any such area which is used or is intended to be used for more than five (5) hours in any one (1) week shall be considered an outdoor archery range for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance. See *recreational facility, private*.

Art Studio: 1) An establishment or work space for an artist, artisan, or craftsman for the creation and/or preparation of individually crafted art work, jewelry, furniture, sculpture, pottery, art photography, leather craft, hand-woven articles, wood carvings, and similar items; it may also include the sale, loan, or display of such items. 2) A place for persons engaged in the application, teaching, or performance of fine arts such as, but not limited to, drawing, vocal or instrumental music, painting, sculpture, dancing and writing.

Automobile Rental Operation: An establishment which rents automobiles, but no other types of vehicles or equipment, to the general public and which does not include the sale or service of any vehicles on the premises.

Bank: An establishment for the custody, loan, exchange or issue of money, for the extension of credit, and for facilitating the transmission of funds.

Basement: A story partly underground but having at least one-half of its height above the average level of the adjoining ground. A basement shall be counted as a story for the purpose of height measurement if the vertical distance between the ceiling and the average level of the adjoining ground is more than five (5) feet or if used for business or dwelling purposes, other than a game or recreation room.

Bed and Breakfast: Any single-family dwelling in which more than three (3) persons either individually or as families are housed or lodged for hire with meals normally included as a part of the services rendered, and shall be restricted to transient visitors to the area and shall not be used for long term occupancy or residency of guests.

Boarding or Lodging House: Any dwelling in which more than three (3) persons either individually or as families are housed or lodged for hire with meals normally, but not necessarily included as a part of the services rendered.

Board of Supervisors or Supervisors: The Board of Supervisors of Nescopeck Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania.

Buffer: A strip of land that: separates one use from another use or feature, and is not occupied by any building, parking, outdoor storage or any use other than open space or approved pedestrian pathways. It is used to provide separation between incompatible uses to effect a visual barrier, reduce noise, block physical passage between uses, and reduce noise, dust and litter. The separation may be effected by fencing, dense vegetative planting, the provision of additional setback distances, berms or a combination thereof; and, in general, widths of buffers are increased as the density or opaqueness of the barrier decreases. A buffer yard may be a part of the minimum setback distance but land within an existing street right-of-way shall not be used to meet a buffer yard requirement.

Building: Any structure having a roof supported by columns or walls and intended for the shelter, housing or enclosure of any individual, animal, process, equipment, services, goods or materials of any kind or nature. The word

Building Coverage: The percentage of the area of the lot covered or occupied by the total horizontal projected surface area of all buildings on the lot and including accessory buildings and structures (including covered porches, carports and breeze ways, but excluding open and uncovered patios and decks).

Building Envelope: An area on a lot which has been designated as the area in which development may occur. Building envelopes are identified by building setbacks, conservation areas, site conditions and other factors, and are specifically designated on the development plan and established by deed covenants and restrictions.

Building Height: The vertical distance of a building measured from the average ground level to the highest part of the structure, excluding chimneys.

Building Line: A line formed by the intersection of a horizontal plane at the average grade level and a vertical plane that coincides with the exterior surface of the building on any side. In case of a cantilevered or projected section of a building, the vertical plane will coincide with the most projected surface. All setbacks are measured to the building line.

Building, Principal: A building in which is conducted the main or principal use of the lot on which said building is situated.

Bulk Fuel Storage Facility: Any facility where 1) gasoline is stored in bulk for distribution by delivery truck; 2) fuel, including but not limited to kerosene, home heating oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, or propane, is stored in large volume tanks for distribution to retail or wholesale establishments; or (3) the total combined on-site storage of fuel exceeds twenty thousand (20,000) gallons.

Bus Terminal: An area and/or building where buses are stored or parked on a regular basis with or without bus maintenance and repair facilities.

Camp/Retreat: A parcel or parcels of land with lodging facilities where transient clientele participate in organized recreation, receive instruction or training, or are afforded peace, quiet, privacy or security. This shall not include any facility which meets the definition of a *detention facility*, *group quarters* or other specifically defined term in this Article III.

Campground or Recreational Vehicle (RV) Park: A plot of ground upon which two or more campsites are located, established or maintained for temporary occupancy by persons using tents or recreational vehicles, and which and shall not be used for long term occupancy or residency of occupants.

Carport: A roofed building intended for the storage of one (1) or more motor vehicles, but which is not enclosed on all sides by walls or doors. If any portion of a carport is attached to a principal building, it shall be considered to be part of that building.

Car/Truck Wash: Any building or premises or portions thereof used for washing automobiles or trucks for commercial purposes.

Cellar: A story partly underground and having more than one-half of its clear height below the average level of the adjoining ground. A cellar shall not be considered in determining the permissible number of stories.

Cemetery: Land or buildings used for the burial of deceased humans or animals, but excluding private cemeteries.

Church: see *place of worship*.

Clear Sight Triangle: An area of unobstructed vision at a street intersection(s), defined by lines of sight between points at a given distance from the intersecting street right-of-way lines.

Club/Lodge, Private: An area of land or building used by a recreational, civic, social, fraternal, religious, political or labor union association of persons for meetings and routine socializing and recreation that are limited to bona fide members and their occasional guests, and persons specifically invited to special celebrations, but which is not routinely open to members of the general public and which is not primarily operated as a for-profit business. The club shall involve a meaningful and substantial membership system, as opposed to a token system. This use shall not include a target range for outdoor shooting, boarding house, a tavern, a restaurant or an auditorium unless that particular use is permitted in that District and the requirements of that use are met.

Commercial Use: An occupation, employment, or enterprise carried on for profit by the owner, lessee, or licensee.

Commercial Communication Device: Any structure or equipment which is intended for commercial or governmental use in transmitting or receiving television, radio, telephone or other electronic communications, including internal or agency communications, but excluding the following which are not appropriate subject of the zoning ordinance:

- A. Industrial, scientific and medical equipment as regulated by the Federal Communications Commission in 47 CFR 18.
- B. Military and government radar antennas and associated communication towers used for navigational purposes

- as regulated by 47 CFR 87.
- C.. Amateur (ham) and citizen band transmitting and receiving antennas and associated communication towers as regulated by 47 CFR 97 and 47 CFR 95.
- D. Radio transceivers normally hand-held or installed in a vehicle, such as an automobile, truck, trailer or water craft.
- E. A radio frequency machine which is designated and marketed as a consumer product, such as auditory assistance devices, biomedical telemetry devices, carrier current systems, Class A or B digital devices, field disturbance sensors, perimeter protection systems, power line carrier systems, microwave ovens or radio controlled devices regulated by 47 CFR 15.
- F. Privately owned antennas for receiving commercial television or radio serving a dwelling.

Commercial Communication Device Support Structure: Any pole, telescoping mast, tower, tripod, or any other structure which supports a commercial communication device.

Commercial Communication Device Support Structure Height: The vertical distance measured from the base of the support structure at grade to the highest point of the structure. If the support structure is on a sloped grade, then the average between the highest and lowest grades shall be used in calculating the height.

Common Area: All of the real property and improvements dedicated for the common use and enjoyment of the residents of a particular development; including, but not limited to, open land, development improvements, common facilities, and recreation area.

Common Facilities: Improvements in a development that are not required by the Township but have been constructed as part of a development for the common use and enjoyment of the residents of that development; including, but not limited to, community centers, recreation buildings and structures, and administrative and maintenance buildings.

Commission: The Planning Commission of Nescopeck Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania.

Comprehensive Plan: The Nescopeck Township Comprehensive Plan including all maps, charts and textual matter.

Conditional Use: A use which is not appropriate to a particular zone district as a whole, but which may be suitable in certain localities within the district only when specific conditions and factors prescribed for such cases within this Ordinance are present. Conditional uses are allowed or denied by the Board of Supervisors after recommendations by the Planning Commission.

Condominium: A set of individual dwelling units or other areas of building each owned by an individual person(s) in fee simple, with such owners assigned a proportionate interest in the remainder of the real estate which is designated for common ownership, and which was created under the PA Unit Property Act of 1963 (at the time such law was in effect) or is/was created under the PA Uniform Condominium Act of 1980, as amended.

Conservation Area, Primary: Those areas of a development tract which are comprised of environmentally sensitive lands on which development is not permitted.

Conservation Area, Secondary: Those areas of a development tract which are somewhat less sensitive than primary conservation areas and which may be critical to the effect the development will have on both the natural environment and the rural character of the community.

Conservation Design Subdivision: A subdivision designed at the dwelling unit density specified in the Township

Zoning Ordinance where individual lots are reduced in size, important natural resources are conserved, and the resultant open space is preserved in perpetuity.

Conservation Easement: A right or interest in land granted primarily for the preservation of the land in its undeveloped state but which may allow limited development (e.g., a residential structure) and other compatible uses such as agriculture and forestry.

Conservation Open Space: That part of a particular conservation subdivision design development tract set aside for the protection of sensitive natural features, farmland, scenic views and other primary and secondary conservation areas identified by this Zoning Ordinance. Conservation open space may be accessible to the residents of the development and/or the Township, or it may contain areas of farmland or forest land which are not accessible to project residents or the public.

Construction: The construction, reconstruction, renovation, repair, extension, expansion, alteration, or relocation of a building or structure, including the placement of manufactured homes.

Contractor's Yard: Any premises used as the base of operation by any tradesman or contractor for the storage of equipment, vehicles and supplies.

Convenience Store: A one-story, retail store containing less than 5,000 square feet of gross floor area that is designed and stocked to sell primarily food, beverages, and other household supplies to customers who purchase only a relatively few items (in contrast to a *supermarket*). It may also include the sale of gasoline but shall not include the repair or service of vehicles.

Corral: An enclosure for confining livestock and which is typically attached to or situated in close proximity to a stable or barn; as contrasted to a pasture.

Country Club: A recreational property owned and managed by a non-profit membership organization and including recreational facilities, restaurant and meeting rooms. Property owner associations and/or the property they maintain shall not be considered, however, as country clubs, nor shall other residential or commercial properties operated for profit.

County: The County of Luzerne, Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

County Planning Commission: The Luzerne County Planning Commission.

Crematorium: A furnace or establishment for the incineration of corpses.

Crop Production: An agricultural use involving the use of land for the raising of cultivated plants or agricultural produce such as grain, vegetables, silage, or fruit. The definition excludes commercial greenhouses and commercial nurseries as defined by this Zoning Ordinance.

Day Care, Adult: A use providing supervised care and assistance primarily to persons who are over age sixty (60) and not in good physical health, or who are suffering from Alzheimer disease or are developmentally handicapped and/or are physically handicapped and who need such daily assistance because of such condition. This use shall not include persons who need oversight because of behavior that is criminal or violent. This use may involve occasional overnight stays, but shall not primarily be a residential use. The use shall involve typical stays of less than a total of 60 hours per week per person.

Day Care, Child: A use involving the supervised care of children under age 16 outside of the children's own home primarily for periods of less than 18 hours during the average day. This use may also include educational programs that are supplementary to State-required education, including a nursery school. The following three types of day care

are permitted without regulation by Ordinance: 1) care of children by their own relatives, 2) care of children within a place of worship during regularly scheduled weekly religious services and 3) care of 1 to 3 children within any dwelling unit, in addition to children who are relatives of care giver. (See also the definition of *day care, adult*.)

- A. (Child) Day Care, as an Accessory Use - A type of *day care* use that provides care for six (6) or fewer children at one time who are not relatives of the care giver.
- B. (Child) Day Care Center, as a Principal Use - A type of *day care* use that provides care for seven (7) or more children at any one time who are not relatives of the primary operator.

Deck: An attached accessory structure elevated more than twelve (12) inches and constructed of wood with no walls or roof. As an attached accessory structure, it must meet the required setbacks for the principal building.

Density: The total number of dwelling units proposed on a lot divided by the lot area, unless otherwise stated.

Detached Building: A building that is surrounded on all sides by open yards and that is not attached to any other building.

Detention Facility: A facility used to house and/or rehabilitate adults or juveniles detained, sentenced or adjudicated delinquent by the criminal justice system, including but not limited to, jails, prisons, penitentiaries, reformatories, half-way houses, transitional living facilities, juvenile detention facilities, and similar facilities.

Developer: Any landowner, agent of such owner, or tenant with the permission of such landowner, who proposes to make or causes to be made a subdivision of land or a land development.

Development: Any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, the placement of manufactured homes, streets, and other paving, utilities, filling, grading, excavation, mining, dredging, or drilling operations and the subdivision of land.

Development Improvements: All the physical additions and changes to a tract and the constructed facilities necessary and/or required by the Township to produce a usable and functional development; including, but not limited to roads, parking areas, storm water controls and drainage easements, landscaped areas, utilities, and water supplies and sewage disposal systems.

Development Plan: A proposed development, prepared in accordance with this Ordinance and the Township Subdivision Ordinance, including a plat of the subject parcel and any subdivision, locations of various uses, and all covenants relating to uses, locations and sizes of buildings and other structures, intensity of use or density of development, streets, ways, and parking facilities, common open spaces and public facilities.

District (or Zone or Zoning District): A land area within the Township within which certain uniform regulations and requirements apply under the provisions of this Ordinance.

Disturbance: Any action which results in the cutting or removal of vegetation on any land, and/or which results in the turning, displacement, grading or removal of any soil.

Drive-in Theater: An area of land which may include accessory uses such as the sale of snacks and which is devoted to the showing of motion pictures which are viewed by persons in vehicles.

Driveway: A privately owned, constructed, and maintained vehicular access from a street or access drive to a dwelling unit, commercial unit, institutional or industrial principal use. (See also *access point*.)

Drug Paraphernalia: Any objects, devices, instruments, apparatus or contrivances, whose primary and traditionally

exclusive use is involved with the illegal use of any and all controlled substances under Pennsylvania Law.

Dwelling: A structure or portion thereof which is used exclusively for human habitation intended for long-term residency as defined herein, as opposed to temporary visits to bed and breakfast establishments, motels, hotels, campgrounds and recreational vehicles, and which serves as the legal address for the occupant.

Dwelling, Multi-Family: (See also *multi-family project*.) A building or buildings designed for occupancy by three (3) or more families living independently of each other in separate dwelling units. The term *multi-family dwelling* shall include condominium as well as non-condominium housing units including the following construction types:

- A. **Residential Conversion to Apartments** - Conversion of an existing single family detached dwelling having been used as such for ten (10) or more years into three (3) to five (5) dwelling units and not exceeding two and one-half (2 ½) stories in height.
- B. **Garden Apartment** - Multi-family dwelling originally designed as such; containing three (3) or more dwelling units and not exceeding two and one-half (2 ½) stories in height, not including townhouses.
- C. **Townhouse** - Multi-family dwelling of three (3) or more dwelling units of no more than two and one-half (2 ½) stories in height in which each unit has its own front and rear accesses to the outside, no unit is located over another unit and each unit separated from any other unit by one or more common fire resistant walls.
- D. **Medium High-Rise Apartment** - Multi-family dwellings of more than two and one-half (2 ½) stories but not exceeding the height limitations (in feet) of this Ordinance.

Dwelling, Residential Conversion Unit: The conversion or alteration of an interior space of an existing building without extending its sides or increasing its height in order to create a new residential dwelling unit.

Dwelling, Single-Family: A dwelling unit accommodating one family and having two (2) side yards.

Dwelling, Two-Family: Dwelling accommodating two families either with units which are attached side by side through the use of a party wall, and having one side yard adjacent to each dwelling unit; or upstairs/downstairs units. (See also *multi-family project* for two-family dwellings in a multi-family project.)

Dwelling Unit: One (1) or more rooms in a dwelling structure, including a kitchen, sleeping facilities, bath and toilet, designed as a household unit for extended periods of occupancy for living and sleeping purposes by not more than one (1) family at a time.

Earth Disturbance Activity: Any construction or other activity which disturbs the surface of the land including but not limited to excavations, embankments, land development, subdivision development, mineral extraction and the moving, depositing or storing of soil, rock or earth.

Easement: Authorization by a property owner for the use by another, and for a specified purpose, of any designated part of the owner's property.

Engineer, Township: a profession engineer licensed as such in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, duly appointed as the Engineer of the Township.

Escort: A person who, for consideration, agrees or offers to act as a companion, guide, or date for another person, or who agrees or offers to privately model lingerie or to privately perform a striptease for another person.

Escort Agency: A person or business association or establishment which furnishes, offers to furnish, or advertises to furnish escorts as one of its primary business purposes for a fee, tip, or other consideration. An *escort agency* shall

be considered an *adult business* for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance.

Essential Services: Municipal or utility facilities that do not require enclosure in a building which are necessary for the public health and safety and which are routine, customary and appropriate to the character of the area in which proposed, including such facilities as poles, towers, wires, mains, drains, sewers, pipes, conduits, cables, fire alarm boxes, police call boxes, traffic signals, hydrants, and other similar equipment. Buildings, sewage treatment plants, solid waste disposal facilities, commercial communication towers, utility company offices, storage of trucks or equipment and bulk storage, and any commercial communications devices and/or facilities not specifically regulated by the PA Public Utility Commission shall not be considered essential services. (For essential services requiring enclosure in a building see *semi-public building or use*.)

Excavation: Any act by which earth, sand, gravel, rock or any other material is placed, pushed, dumped, pulled, transported or moved to a new location above the natural surface of the ground or on top of the stripped surface, It shall include the conditions resulting therefrom. The difference in elevation between a point on the original ground and a designated point of higher elevation of the final grade. 'Me material used to make fill

Exercise Club: A type of service establishment that offers indoor or outdoor recreational facilities, such as the following: weight rooms, exercise equipment, non-household pool and racquetball courts.

Family: A person living alone or any of the following groups living together as a single nonprofit housekeeping unit and sharing common living, sleeping, cooking, and eating facilities:

- A. Any number of people related by blood, marriage, adoption, guardianship or other duly-authorized custodial relationship resulting in one of the following relationships: husband, wife, brother, sister, parent, child, grandparent, great-grandparent, grandchild, great-grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, niece, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law or first cousin;
- B. Three unrelated people;
- C. Two unrelated people and any children related to either of them;
- D. Not more than eight people who are residents of a group home meeting the requirements of §605; or
- E. Not more than eight people who are granted a special exception as a single nonprofit housekeeping unit (a *functional family*) pursuant to §614.

The definition of a family does not include:

- A. Any society, club, fraternity, sorority, association, lodge, combine, federation, coterie, or like organization;
- B. Any group of individuals whose association is temporary or seasonal in nature; and
- C. Any group of individuals who are in a group living arrangement as a result of criminal offenses.

Fence: A man-made barrier placed or arranged as a line of demarcation, an enclosure or a visual barrier and which is typically constructed of wood, chain-link, metal, fiberglass, vinyl or aluminum. The term *fence* does not include hedges, trees or shrubs.

Flea Market: Any sales activity conducted under any pavilion or other building or structure which is not fully enclosed where stalls or sales areas may be set aside and rented or otherwise provided which are intended for use by various unrelated individuals at which articles that are either homemade, homegrown, handcrafted, old, obsolete, or antique are sold, and which may include the selling of goods at retail by businesses or individuals who are generally engaged

in retail trade. (Note: Any sales or service activity which is conducted in the open air shall be considered a temporary commercial use as governed by §8.5000 of this Zoning Ordinance.

Floodplain: See §1408.

Forestry Enterprises: The management of forests and timberlands when practiced in accord with accepted silvicultural principles, through developing, cultivating, harvesting, transporting and selling trees for commercial purposes, which does not involve any of the following: a land development, the operation of a sawmill or the operation of any other wood manufacturing business.

Fuel Distributors, Retail Home Heating: Any operation which involves the storage and delivery of kerosene, home heating oil, or propane to individual dwellings or commercial establishments for use on that premises and not for resale, and the storage of fuel on the site of the retail home heating fuel distributor does not exceed a combined total of twenty-thousand (20,000) gallons. NOTE: *retail home heating fuel distributor* shall not include 1) any operation involving the bulk storage of gasoline for distribution by delivery truck; 2) any operation involving the bulk storage of any kerosene, home heating oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, or propane for distribution to retail or wholesale establishments; or 3) any operation storing a total combined volume of more than twenty thousand (20,000) gallons of kerosene, home heating oil, or propane. Such an operation shall be considered a *bulk fuel storage facility* as defined herein.

Functional Family: See *family* and §614.

Funeral Home: A building or part thereof used for human funeral services. Such building may contain space and facilities for: a) embalming and the performance of other services used in preparation of the dead for burial; b) the performance of autopsies and other surgical procedures; c) the storage of caskets, funeral urns, and other related funeral supplies; and d) the storage of funeral vehicles, but shall not include facilities for cremation. Where a funeral parlor is permitted, a funeral chapel shall also be permitted.

Gambling or Betting Use: A use where lawful gambling activities are conducted, including but not limited to, off-track para-mutual betting. This term shall not include betting under the State Lottery programs or betting under the *Small Games of Chance* provisions of State law, which shall instead be regulated under the regulations applicable to the principal use of the property.

Garage, Private: A building or portion thereof used only for the storage of automobiles by the families resident upon the premises or by individuals residing in the immediate vicinity of such storage facilities.

Garden Center, Retail: A retail establishment engaged in the sale of ornamental trees, shrubs and plants and supplies for gardening and landscaping. See *retail business*.

Golf Course: A tract of land for playing golf, improved with trees, greens, fairways, hazards, and which may include clubhouses and shag ranges; but does not include miniature golf courses or golf driving ranges. See *recreation facility, private*.

Golf Course, Miniature: A novelty version of golf played with a putter and golf ball on a miniature course, typically with artificial playing surfaces, and including obstacles such as bridges and tunnels. See *recreation facility, private*.

Golf Driving Range: A facility arranged with golf tees and used for longer range play of golf balls where balls are supplied for a fee. It may also include a putting green. See *recreation facility, private*.

Good Operating and Road-Worthy Condition: A vehicle having both a current and valid registration and current and valid inspection sticker as required by the motor vehicle laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, or if lacking a registration and/or inspection sticker, is in full and complete working order and condition, but for not having said

current registration and inspection sticker could be safely and legally operated on a public roadway. Registrations and inspections which have been expired for less than sixty (60) days shall be considered current for the purposes of this definition.

Greenhouse, Commercial: A structure, typically constructed of metal or wood framework and covered with glass or plastic, used for the propagation of plants for wholesale distribution; and including associated structures for office space and storage; but not including retail sales of any products or services.

Greenhouse, Private: A detached accessory structure, typically constructed of metal or wood framework and covered with glass or plastic, used for private use.

Gross Floor Area: The sum of the total horizontal areas of the several floors of a building measured from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but not including interior parking spaces, loading space for vehicles, any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six (6) feet, elevator shafts, common stairwells in an apartment building, and unenclosed porches, decks and breeze ways.

Group Home: The use of any lawful dwelling unit which meets all of the following criteria:

- A. Involves the care of the maximum number of persons permitted by the *group home* standards of §605, and meets all other standards of such section.
- B. Involves persons functioning as a common household.
- C. Involves providing non-routine support services and oversight to persons who need such assistance to avoid being placed within an institution, because of physical disability, old age, mental retardation or other handicap* as defined by applicable Federal law.
- D. Does not involve the housing or treatment of persons who could reasonably be considered a threat to the physical safety of others.

*NOTE: As of 1992, the Federal Fair Housing Act defined *Handicap* as follows: *1) a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more of such person's major life activities, 2) a record of having such an impairment, or 3) being regarded as having such an impairment, but such term does not include current, illegal use of or addiction to a controlled substance as defined in §802 of Title 21.* A use that would otherwise meet the definition of group home but which includes more than the permitted number of residents shall be considered an *Institutional Group Home*, which is a distinct use.

Hazardous Material: A solid material or waste, or a combination of these which because of its quantity, concentration, or physical, chemical, or infectious characteristics may (a) cause, or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible, or incapacitating reversible illness, or (b) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, or disposed of, or otherwise managed. This definition is intended to include radioactive material.

Health Facilities: Establishments primarily engaged in providing services for human health maintenance including abused person shelters, hospital facilities, nursing homes and adult care facilities, and personal care homes or centers, whether publicly or privately operated.

Heliport: An area used for the take-off and landing of helicopters, together with any related support facilities such as for maintenance, refueling and storage, including any such area accessory to a principal use. This Ordinance is not intended to regulate the non-routine emergency landing and take-off of aircraft to pick-up seriously injured or ill persons.

- A. **Public Heliport** - A heliport that does not meet the definition of a *private heliport*. Public heliports shall be considered *airports* for regulation by this Zoning Ordinance.
- B. **Private Heliport** - A heliport limited to a maximum total of 15 flights or take-offs in any 7-day period (in addition to flights necessary for emergency medical purposes) and that is not available for use by the general public. This is also known as a helistop.

Home Gardening: The cultivation of herbs, fruits, flowers, or vegetables on a piece of ground adjoining the dwelling, and not for sale commercially. .

Home Nursery or Greenhouse: The cultivating of plants either outdoors or in glass enclosed structures on the same lot as a dwelling and not for sale commercially.

Home Occupation: Any use customarily conducted entirely within a dwelling or in a building accessory thereto and carried on by the inhabitants residing therein, providing that the use is clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling for dwelling purposes, the exterior appearance of the structure or premises is constructed and maintained as a residential dwelling, and no goods are publicly displayed on the premises other than a sign as provided herein; including but not limited to the following occupations: the professional practice of medicine, dentistry, architecture, law and engineering, artists, beauticians, barbers, veterinarians, and other uses meeting the requirements of §5.303 and the other applicable standards in this Ordinance; excluding commercial stables, kennels, motor vehicle or small engine repair shops, and any retail and wholesale sales.

Horse: Any animal of the horse family or resembling a horse including, but not limited to, horses, ponies, mules and donkeys.

Hospital: An institution providing primary health services and medical or surgical care to persons, primarily inpatients, suffering from illness, disease, injury, deformity and other abnormal physical or mental conditions, and including, as an integral part of the institution, related facilities such as laboratories, outpatient facilities or training facilities. (See *health facility*).

Hotel: A facility offering temporary (generally for periods of two weeks or less and not intended to be used as a residence) lodging accommodations to the general public, typically on the basis of daily or weekly rentals, and providing additional services such as restaurants, meeting rooms and recreational facilities.

Hub Height: The distance measured from the surface of the tower foundation to the height of the wind turbine hub to which the blade is attached.

Impervious Surface: Area covered by roofs, concrete, asphalt or other man-made cover which has a coefficient of runoff of 0.7 or higher. The Township Engineer shall decide any dispute over whether an area is *impervious*. Areas of land paved for the sole purpose of noncommercial tennis courts, trails or basketball courts or closely similar active outdoor recreation may be deleted from impervious surfaces for the purposes of determining permitted impervious coverage, unless those areas would also be used for non-recreational uses (such as parking).

Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facility: A facility not located on the same lot where the wastewater is generated which is used for treating and removing any harmful chemicals, compounds (including the flow back water and solutions used in the process of hydraulic fracturing for natural gas) nutrients, organics, solids, radionuclides or other materials prior to being transported off-site for reuse or discharged into a stream or into the soil. Such a facility typically includes a multi-bay truck loading/unloading station, skim ponds for oil/water separation, water clarifiers, sludge dewatering facilities, reverse osmosis units, evaporators, chemical feed equipment, pumps and other appurtenances.

Junk: Any scrap, waste, refuse, reclaimable material or debris, vehicles, appliances, equipment or machinery, or parts

thereof, whether or not stored or used in conjunction with dismantling, processing, salvage, storage, baling, disposal or other use or disposition. Junk shall include, but shall not be limited to:

- A. Scrap iron, tin, brass, copper, lead, zinc and all other metals and alloys; bones, rags, paper, used cloth, used rubber, used rope, and similar materials; old or used, or parts of machinery, vehicles, tools, appliances, furniture, plumbing, heating and other fixtures, and pipe and pipe fittings;
- B. Used lumber, boxes, crates and pallets;
- C. Used tires;
- D. Other worn, deteriorated, or obsolete manufactured goods which are unusable;
- E. Mobile/manufactured homes that are not in habitable condition; and,
- F. Abandoned or junked vehicles.

Junk shall not include:

- A. Any solid or liquid waste the disposal of which is regulated by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.
- B. Agricultural vehicles and implements such as tractors, mowers, etc. for use as parts for equipment and machinery used as part of an active, on-going agricultural operation provided such equipment is stored on the premises of the operation, can be legitimately used for parts, and is adequately screened.
- C. Construction and contractors equipment for use as parts for equipment and machinery used as part of an active, on-going contracting business legally operating in accord with the Township Zoning Ordinance, provided such equipment is stored on the premises of the operation, can be legitimately used for parts, and is adequately screened.

Junk Yard: An area of land, with or without buildings, used for the storage, outside a completely enclosed building, of junk as defined by this Ordinance, with or without the dismantling, processing, salvage, sale or other use or disposition of the same. Vehicle sales lots managed by licensed vehicle dealers operated in accord with the Township Zoning Ordinance shall not be considered junk yards. The following shall also be considered junk yards:

- A. The outside storage or deposit on a lot of two (2) or more abandoned or junked vehicles; and,
- B. The outside storage or deposit on a lot of one (1) or more mobile/manufactured homes that are not in habitable condition.

Kennel: Any establishment housing dogs, cats, or other household pets and where grooming, breeding, boarding, training, or selling of animals is conducted as a business. This definition shall also include any veterinary clinic with outdoor animal runs.

Land Development: Any of the following activities:

- A. The improvement of one lot or two or more contiguous lots, tracts or parcels of land for any purpose involving:
 1. A group of two or more residential or nonresidential buildings, whether proposed initially or cumulatively, or a single nonresidential building on a lot or lots regardless of the number of occupants or tenure; or

2. The division or allocation of land or space, whether initially or cumulatively, between or among two (2) or more existing or prospective occupants by means of, or for the purpose of streets, common areas, leaseholds, condominiums, building groups or other features.
- B. A subdivision of land.
- C. The definition of land development shall not include:
1. The addition of an accessory building, including farm buildings, on a lot or lots subordinate to an existing principal building; or,
 2. The addition or conversion of buildings or rides within the confines of an enterprises which would be considered an amusement park. For the purposes of this subclause, an amusement park is defined as a tract or area used principally as a location for permanent amusement structures or rides. This exclusion shall not apply to newly acquired acreage by an amusement park until initial plans for the expanded area have been approved by proper authorities.

Landowner: The legal or beneficial owners of land, including the holder of an option or contract to purchase (whether or not such option or contract is subject to any condition), a lessee if he is authorized under the lease to exercise the rights of a landowner, or other persons having a proprietary interest in land, shall be deemed to be landowners for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Livestock Operation: The raising or keeping of livestock for home use or any commercial purpose.

Livestock: Any animals raised or kept for home consumptive use or profit, including, but not limited to cattle, bison, sheep, goats, llamas, swine, fowl, rabbits, insects and fur bearing animals.

Loading Space or Loading Area: A space, accessible from a street or way, in a building or on a lot, for the temporary use of vehicles, while loading or unloading people, merchandise or materials.

Lot: A designated parcel, tract or area of land, regardless of size, established by a plat or other legal means, and intended for transfer of ownership, use, lease or improvements or for development, regardless of how or if it is conveyed.

Lot, Existing of Record: Any lot or parcel of property which was legally in existence and properly on file with the Luzerne County Recorder of Deeds prior to the effective date of this Zoning Ordinance, as amended.

Lot Area: The horizontal land area contained within the lot lines of a lot (measured in acres or square feet) determined by deducting from the total lot size the following areas of constrained land. (If a portion of the tract is underlain by more than one natural feature subject to a deduction from the total tract acreage, that acreage shall be subject to the most restrictive deduction only.):

- A. Rights-of-way: multiply the acreage of land within the rights-of-way of existing public streets or highways, or within the rights-of-way for existing or proposed overhead rights-of-way of utility lines or any other rights-of-way by 1.0.
- B. Private Streets: multiply the acreage of land under existing private streets by 1.0.
- C. Wetlands: multiply the acreage of designated wetlands by 0.75.
- D. Floodway: multiply the acreage within the floodway by 1.0.

- E. Floodplain: multiply the non-wetland portion of the 100-year floodplain by 0.75.
- F. Steep Slopes: multiply the acreage of land with natural ground slopes exceeding 25 percent by 0.80.
- G. Moderately Steep Slopes: multiply the acreage of land with natural ground slopes of between 15 and 25 percent by 0.60.
- H. Extensive Rock Outcrops: multiply the total area of rock outcrops and boulder-fields more than 1,000 square feet by 0.90.
- I. Ponds, lakes and streams: multiply the acreage of ponds, lakes and streams by 1.0.

Lot, Corner: A lot situated at and abutting the intersection of two (2) streets having an interior angle of intersection not greater than one hundred thirty-five (135) degrees.

Lot Coverage: That portion or percentage of the lot area which is covered by buildings; paved and unpaved walkways, roads, driveways and parking areas; pavement; or other impervious surfaces.

Lot Depth: The average horizontal distance between the front lot line (measured from the road right-of-way) and the rear lot line.

Lot Line, Front: The line separating the lot from a street.

Lot Line, Rear: The lot line most distant from and most parallel to the front lot line.

Lot Line, Side: Any lot line other than a front or rear lot line.

Lot Line House: A single-family, detached dwelling on an individual lot, with the building set on, or close to, one side property line, so that the lot essentially has only one side yard. This side yard and the rear yard constitute the primary outdoor living areas for the dwelling. Typically, no windows are placed in the building wall that is on the lot line. If the building is set on the lot line, a five (5) foot easement is provided on the adjacent property along the lot line for necessary access and maintenance of the building wall.

Lot, Through: An interior lot having frontage on two parallel or approximately parallel streets or roads.

Lot Width: The horizontal distance between the side lot lines measured at the minimum prescribed front yard setback line, unless otherwise stated or as may be specified in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. In the event of a curved lot line, such lot width at the minimum prescribed front yard setback line shall be measured along the curve. Where buildings are permitted to be attached, the lot width shall be measured from the center of the party wall. Where a pie-shaped lot fronts upon a cul-de-sac, the minimum lot width and minimum road frontage may be reduced to 75 percent of the width/frontage that would otherwise be required.

Manufactured Home: A transportable, single-family dwelling intended for permanent occupancy, office or place of assembly, contained in one or more sections, which arrives at a site complete and ready for installation except for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, and constructed so that it may be used with or without a permanent foundation; including, but not limited to mobile homes and modular homes and any such home subject to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations.

Manufacturing and Industry: Establishments engaged in the basic mechanical, chemical or other transformation of extracted or raw materials or substances into new products or materials, including, but not limited to, the assembly of component parts, the manufacturing or transformation of products for use by other manufacturers, the blending of materials such as lubricating oils, plastics, resins or liquors, other basic industrial processes, and any facility involving

processes resulting in the storage of hazardous materials or the generation of hazardous waste products, or other environmentally regulated processes. Any manufacturing or industry use involving outdoor activities, including, but not limited to, storage, assembly and processing.

Manufacturing, Light: Facilities where all activities, including, but not limited to storage, assembly and processing, are carried out entirely within a building and which involve generally unobtrusive processes not resulting in the storage of hazardous materials or the generation of hazardous waste products, or other environmentally regulated processes. Uses producing products predominately from previously prepared materials, finished products and parts, including, but not limited to, research, engineering or testing laboratories, assembly from components, fabrication of products, textile and clothing manufacturing, warehousing, distribution centers, furniture or other wood products production and the like, but excluding basic industrial processing.

Marina: A facility for storing, servicing, fueling, launching, berthing and securing of water craft.

Massage: The performance of manipulative exercises using the hands and/or a mechanical or bathing device on a person(s)'s skin other than the face or neck by another person(s) for a certain monetary compensation, and which does not involve persons who are related to each other by blood, adoption, marriage or official guardianship.

Massage Facility, Therapeutic: A service establishment that meets all of the following criteria:

- A. Massages are conducted (see definition); and,
- B. The person conducting the massage is licensed by the state as a health care professional or a therapeutic massage therapist, or is certified by a recognized therapeutic massage organization that requires substantial professional training.

Massage Parlor: An establishment that meets all of the following criteria:

- A. Massages are conducted (see definition);
- B. The person conducting the massage is not licensed by the state as a health care professional or a therapeutic massage therapist, or is not certified by a recognized therapeutic massage organization that requires substantial professional training;
- C. The massages are not conducted within a licensed hospital, nursing home, personal care center or office of a medical doctor, physical therapist, chiropractor, or other licensed practitioner;
- D. The use is not clearly a customary and incidental accessory use to a permitted exercise club or to a high school or college athletic program.

A *massage parlor* shall be considered an “adult business” for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance.

Medical Clinic: An establishment where patients are admitted for examination and treatment by one or more physicians, dentists, psychologists or social workers and where patients are not usually overnight.

Menagerie: A collection of animals which are kept in cages or enclosures, inside a building or outdoors, for exhibition or educational purposes.

Mineral: Any aggregate or mass of mineral matter, whether or not coherent. The term includes, but is not limited to, limestone and dolomite, sand and gravel, rock and stone, earth, fill, slag, iron ore, zinc ore, vermiculite and clay, anthracite and bituminous coal, coal refuse, peat and crude oil and natural gas.

Mineral Extraction, Major: The mining, removal or recovery by any means whatsoever (including, but not limited to open excavations and quarries, subsurface mining and drilling) of minerals as defined in this Article III and including the incidental screening, washing, crushing and grading of materials originating on the site. *Major mineral extraction* shall not include:

- A. The salvage removal of already quarried stone from existing quarries where no additional blasting, ripping or other mechanical operations are required.
- B. The extraction of minerals by a landowner for the landowner's noncommercial use from land owned or leased by the landowner.
- C. The extraction of sand, gravel, rock, stone, earth or fill from borrow pits for public road construction undertaken by a public entity or the extraction of minerals associated with a public construction contract.
- D. The handling, processing or storage of slag on the premises of a manufacturer as a part of the manufacturing process.
- E. The extraction, handling, processing or storing of minerals from a building construction excavation on the site of the construction if the minerals removed are incidental to the building construction excavation, regardless of the commercial value of the minerals. The minerals removed are incidental if the excavator demonstrates that:
 1. Extraction, handling, processing or storing are conducted concurrently with construction.
 2. The area mined is limited to the area necessary to construction.
 3. The construction is reasonably related to the use proposed for the site.
- F. *Minor mineral extraction* as defined in this Article III.

Mineral Extraction, Minor: The mining, removal or recovery by any means whatsoever (including, but not limited to open excavations and quarries, and subsurface mining) of minerals as defined in this Article III with an open face of ten thousand (10,000) square feet or less with a total disturbed area of less than two (2) acres on any one parcel over the life of the operation, and which do not involve on-site screening, washing, crushing and grading, and/or any mineral processing, do not exceed one-hundred eighty (180) days in duration, and reclamation of the entire site is completed within one (1) year of the issuance of a zoning use permit. No oil or gas well shall be considered *minor mineral extraction*.

Mineral Processing: The refinement of minerals by the removal of impurities, reduction in size, transformation in state, or other means to specifications for sale or use, and the use of minerals in any manufacturing process such as, but not limited to, concrete or cement batching plants, asphalt plants and manufacture of concrete and clay products. *Mineral processing* shall be considered *manufacturing* for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance, but shall not include activities typically part of a *pipeline compressor station, metering station or operation/maintenance facility*.

Mobile Home: A transportable, single family dwelling intended for permanent occupancy, office or place of assembly contained in one unit, or in two units designed to be joined into one integral unit capable of again being separated for repeated towing, which arrives at a site complete and ready for occupancy except for minor and incidental unpacking and assembly operations, and constructed so that it may be used without a permanent foundation, and which is subject to U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations..

Mobile Home Lot: A parcel of land in a mobile home park, improved with the necessary utility connections and other appurtenances necessary for the erection thereon of a single mobile home, the said mobile home as defined by this Zoning Ordinance.

Mobile Home Park: A parcel or contiguous parcels of land which has been so designated and improved that it contains two (2) or more mobile home lots for the placement thereon of mobile homes, the said mobile homes as defined by this Zoning Ordinance.

Model Home: A residential structure associated with a principal permitted commercial use and not intended for permanent occupancy; and used solely for demonstration purposes to inform potential purchasers of the types of homes available from the seller.

Motel: A facility offering temporary (generally for periods of two weeks or less) lodging accommodations to the general public, typically on the basis of daily or weekly rentals, with at least twenty-five (25) percent of the rooms having direct access to the outside.

Multi-Family Project: Any development of a single parcel of property that includes one (1) or more buildings containing three (3) or more dwelling units. Any residential development which proposes the construction of two (2) or more two-family dwellings on one (1) parcel of property shall also be considered a multi-family project. Two-family dwellings in a multi-family project shall be considered townhouses.

Multiple Occupant Commercial Building: A building containing two (2) or more independent, non-residential uses; such uses also being permitted in the District where the multiple occupant building is proposed.

Neighborhood: A development of five (5) to twenty-five (25) single-family, detached dwellings clustered in a concentrated area which is surrounded by open land or recreation area.

Night Club: An establishment which may stay open late at night and provides food, drink, and entertainment.

NOTE: See §9.200 for additional definitions applicable to nonconformities.

Nonconforming Lot: Any lot which does not conform with the minimum width, depth and area dimensions specified for the district where such a lot is situated, such lot having been created and recorded in the office of the Luzerne County Recorder of Deeds prior to the effective date this Zoning Ordinance, as amended, reenacted and replaced.

Nonconforming Structure: A structure or part of a structure which does not comply with the applicable district limitations on structure size and location on a lot, where such structure Ordinance fully existed prior to the enactment of this Zoning Ordinance, as amended, reenacted and replaced; and including, but not limited to, non-conforming signs.

Nonconforming Use: A use, whether of land or of a structure, which does not comply with the applicable use provisions in this Ordinance or amendments hereto, where such use was Ordinance fully in existence prior to the enactment of this Zoning Ordinance, as amended, reenacted and replaced.

Nude Model Studio: Any place where a person who appears in a state of nudity or displays *specified anatomical areas* is provided to be observed, sketched, drawn, painted, sculptured, photographed, or similarly depicted by other persons who pay money or any form of consideration. A *nude model studio* shall be considered an *adult business* for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance.

Nudity or a State of Nudity: The showing of the human male or female genitals, pubic area, or buttocks with less than a fully opaque covering, or the showing of the female breast with less than a fully opaque covering or any portion thereof below the top of the areolae.

Nursery, Commercial: A commercial operation where trees and shrubs are grown for transplanting, for use as stocks for budding and grafting, or for sale.

Nursing Home: A facility licensed by the State for the housing and intermediate or fully-skilled nursing care of three (3) or more persons needing such care because of old age or a physical illness or disability or a developmental disability. (See *health facility*.)

Obscene Materials: Any literature, book, magazine, pamphlet, newspaper, paper, comic book, drawing, photograph, figure, image, motion picture, sound recording, article, instrument or any other written or recorded matter which depicts or describes, any *specified sexual activities* and/or *specified anatomical areas*.

Offices or Office Building: A building or part of a building used primarily for conducting the affairs of a business, profession, service, industry or government, or like activity.

Off-Site Sewage Disposal: A sanitary sewage collection system in which sewage is carried from individuals lot or

dwelling units by a system of pipes to a central treatment and disposal plant which may be publicly or privately owned and operated. A system designed to serve a two-family dwelling or two (2) dwelling units located on the same property or adjacent properties shall not be considered as off-site sewage and in such a case all development standards will apply the same for each dwelling or unit as any single family unit.

Off-Site Water Supply: A drinking water supply system in which drinking water is carried to individual lots or dwelling units by a system of pipes from a central supply which may be publicly or privately owned and operated.

Oil or Gas Well: A type of *major mineral extraction* involving a bore hole drilled or being drilled for the purpose of or to be used for producing, extracting or injecting any gas, petroleum or other liquid related to oil or gas production or storage, including brine disposal, but excluding bore holes drilled to produce potable water to be used as such. The term *well* does not include a bore hole drilled or being drilled for the purpose of or to be used for systems of monitoring, producing or extracting gas from solid waste disposal facilities, as long as the wells are subject to the act of July 7, 1980 (P.L. 380, No. 97), known as the Solid Waste Management Act, and do not penetrate a workable coal seam.

On-Site Sewage Disposal: A single system of piping, tanks or other facilities serving only a single lot and disposing of sewage in whole or in part into the soil.

On-Site Water Supply: A single system of piping, tanks or other facilities serving only a single lot and providing drinking water.

Open Land or Open Space: That part of a particular development tract set aside for the protection of sensitive natural features, farmland, scenic views and other primary and secondary conservation areas identified by this Zoning Ordinance. Open land may be accessible to the residents of the development and/or the Township, or it may contain areas of farmland, forest land or estate lots which are not accessible to project residents or the public.

Outdoor Entertainment: Any commercial activity or activity associated with a commercial use where concerts, theater arts, movies or any other type of entertainment is provided outside a fully enclosed building.

Parcel: See *lot*.

Parking Area, Private: An open area for the same uses as a private garage.

Parking Area, Public: An open area, other than a street or other public way, used for the parking of automobiles and available to the public whether for a fee, free or as an accommodation for clients or customers.

Patio: An open recreational area or structure, constructed no higher than six (6) inches from the ground level and resting directly on the ground. It may be attached to or detached from the principal building and may be constructed using wood, masonry, pavement, stone, or other material suitable for that purpose.

Pavilion: A tent or tent-like covering or an open-sided structure with a roof, located in a yard, but not attached to a principal structure, and intended to be used as an area for seating, dining, or recreation outdoors.

Permanent Foundation: A cement, concrete, treated wood or cinder block walled foundation erected on a poured concrete, frost-free footer or a precast foundation set below the frost line on which the building or structure is placed and is intended to remain indefinitely. In the case of mobile homes, permanent placement on such a foundation is intended to first require the removal of the wheels and chassis from the mobile home.

Permit: A document issued by the proper Township authority authorizing the applicant to undertake certain activities.

A. Zoning Permit - A permit that may be issued indicating that a proposed use, building or structure is, to the best

knowledge of the Township Staff, in accordance with this Ordinance and which authorizes an applicant to proceed with said use, building or structure, within all other applicable laws and regulations. For the purposes of this Ordinance, a zoning permit or *a permit under this Ordinance* shall mean the applicable portions of a construction permit, unless a specific system of zoning permits has been established.

- B. **Construction Permit** - A permit indicating that a proposed construction, alteration, or reconstruction of a structure, is to the best knowledge of the Township Staff, in accordance with the provisions of the Building Code(s) adopted by the Township.
- C. **Use Permit** - A permit that may be required by the Township that is issued upon completion of the construction of a structure, or change in use of a structure or parcel of land, or re-occupancy of a structure or land indicating that the premises, to the best knowledge of the Building and Zoning Officers, comply with the provisions of Township Ordinances. This shall have the same meaning as a *Certificate of use and Occupancy*.

Personal Care Home or Center: A residential use providing residential and support services primarily to persons who are over age sixty (60), and/or physically handicapped and/or the developmentally disabled and that is licensed as a Personal Care Center by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. See *health facility*.

Pipeline Compressor Station, Metering Station or Operation/Maintenance Facilities : A facility at which a petroleum product passing through a pipeline is pressurized by a turbine, motor, or engine, the volume of flow is measured or permanent facilities are installed for pipeline operation/maintenance and which compress, decompress, process, heat, alter or transform the pipeline product. The facility may contain some type of liquid separator consisting of scrubbers and filters that capture any liquids or other undesirable particles from the pipeline. The definition excludes pipeline valves, metering stations, pig launchers/receivers, and other components which are located within the pipeline right-of-way and do not compress, decompress, process, heat, alter or transform the pipeline product.

Place of Worship: Buildings, synagogues, churches, religious retreats, monasteries, seminaries and shrines used primarily for religious and/or spiritual worship and that are operated by a tax-exempt organization for nonprofit and noncommercial purposes. A place of worship may include two (2) dwelling units as an accessory use to house full-time religious leaders and their families. If a religious use is primarily residential in nature, it shall be regulated as the appropriate dwelling type; for example, a use involving multi-family dwellings shall be regulated as such in terms of district location, density and other design standards. (See also *semi-public buildings and uses*).

Planning Commission: The Planning Commission of Nescopeck Township.

Porch: An attached accessory roofed patio or deck. With the exception of the wall adjoining the principal structure, all walls must be open or screened with a wall no higher than four (4) feet above the floor level. A porch is considered an attached accessory structure and must meet those setback requirements for principal structures.

Prime Agricultural Land: Land used for agricultural purposes that contains soils of the first, second or third class as defined by the United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resource and Conservation Services Soil Survey for Luzerne County.

Principal Building: The building in which the principal use of a lot is conducted. Any building that is physically attached to a principal building shall be considered part of that principal building.

Principal Use: A dominant use(s) or main use on a lot, as opposed to an accessory use.

Private: Something owned, operated, and supported by private individuals or a corporation, rather than by government, and which may or may not be available open to the public.

Property Owners Association: A non-profit corporation organized by the developer or home owners for the purpose

of establishing an association of all property owners in a private development which purposes shall include the ownership and maintenance of open space common areas and all development improvements and facilities.

Public Buildings and Uses: Any structure, building or use owned and operated by a government body or agency including such things as public schools, parks, civic centers, municipal buildings; but excluding solid waste disposal facilities, institutional uses, nursing homes, hospitals and other use specifically defined by this Ordinance.

Public Hearing: A formal meeting held pursuant to public notice by the Planning Commission or the Board of Supervisors, intended to inform and obtain public comment, prior to taking action in accord with Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

Public Meeting: A forum held pursuant to notice under the Act of July 3, 1986 (P.L. 388, No.84), known as the Sunshine Act.

Public Notice: Notice published once each week for two (2) consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the Township. Such notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and the particular nature of the matter to be considered at the hearing. The first publication shall not be more than thirty (30) days and the second publication shall not be less than seven (7) days from the date of the hearing.

Race Track: A road course, either oval, circuitous or straight, where motor vehicles, including but not limited to automobiles, trucks, go-carts, motorcycles, motor scooters, dune buggies and the like, are driven for recreation, testing or competition; or any course where animals are raced for competition.

Recreation Area: A private or public space associated with a residential development, including accessory structures such as fences, backstops and bleachers, used for play and/or recreation by individuals.

Recreation Area, Active: A private or public space associated with a residential development, including accessory structures such as fences, backstops and bleachers and other equipment, used for play and/or recreation by individuals, and including, but not limited to, golf courses, basketball, volleyball and tennis courts, baseball, football and soccer fields, and playgrounds.

Recreation Area, Passive: A private or public space associated with a residential development, not including any accessory structures used for inactive recreation by individuals, and including, but not limited to, trails, picnic areas, community gardens, and lawns.

Recreation Facilities, Private: Outdoor or indoor areas or structures, operated by private non-profit or private commercial entities, open to the public, which may contain entertainment and amusement devices or attractions, including but not limited to picnic groves, animal farms, shooting ranges, zoological parks, tennis and racquetball courts, ski areas, miniature golf courses, golf driving ranges, and the like, but excluding golf courses, theaters, public parks and playgrounds.

Recreation Facilities, Public: Parks, swimming pools, playgrounds, tennis courts, and other recreational facilities owned and operated by the Township, County, school district, state, or federal government. See *public buildings and uses*.

Recreation Vehicle: A vehicle with or without motor power which may be towed on the public highways by a passenger automobile or truck without a special hauling permit, or which may be driven under its own power. This definition includes, but is not limited to campers, travel trailers, buses, camping trailers, pick-up trucks with slide-in campers, recreational vehicle homes and motor homes.

Recreational Vehicle Park: See *campground and RV parks*.

Recyclables: Materials intended for reuse, remanufacture or reconstitution and including for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance only the following materials: aluminum beverage containers; glass beverage and food containers; plastic beverage, food and household product containers but not including plastic film or bags; bi-metal food containers; newsprint, magazines, and office paper; and corrugated paper. Recyclables shall not include, except as specifically authorized by the Township in accord with §836 of this Ordinance, tires, large appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, washers and dryers, other scrap metal, used motor oil or any other material defined as *Junk* or *Solid Waste* by this Ordinance.

Recycling Facility: A center for the collection and/or processing of recyclable materials. Considered *manufacturing, Light* for regulation by this Ordinance. A recycling facility does not include storage containers or processing activity located on the premises of a residential, commercial, or manufacturing use and used solely for the recycling of material generated by that residential property, business or manufacturer. Any facility accepting or processing waste or other discarded materials which are not recyclables as defined or authorized under this Ordinance shall be considered a junkyard or solid waste facility as regulated by this Ordinance.

Related or Relative: Persons who are related by blood, marriage, adoption of formal foster relationship to result in one of the following relationships: brother, sister, parent, child, grandparent, great-grandparent, grandchild, great-grandchild, uncle, aunt, nephew, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law or first cousin. It shall not include relationships such as second, third or fourth cousins.

Residency, Long-Term: Occupancy of a dwelling, generally for periods of more than 180 days, as opposed to temporary visits to bed and breakfast establishments, motels, hotels, campgrounds and recreational vehicles, and which serves as the legal address for the occupant.

Resort Facilities: Any use and accessory uses such as recreational facilities, health spas, and restaurants, directly associated with the lodging of tourists in a building(s) with a total of six or more rooms, including hotels, motels, and seasonal cottages but not including bed and breakfast establishments, camp grounds, recreational vehicle parks or mobile home parks.

Restaurant, Fast Food

- A. An establishment that sells ready-to-consume food or drink, that routinely involves the consumption of at least a portion of such food on the premises and that does not meet the definition of a *standard restaurant*.
- B. A fast-food restaurant may include the accessory sale of alcoholic beverages. However, if such sale is a primary or substantial portion of the total trade, the requirements of a *tavern* must be met.

Restaurant, Traditional

- A. An establishment that serves ready-to-consume food or drink for compensation in which the clear majority of sales involve the following: the customers order their food from a waiter or waitress while seated inside a building and then the food is consumed at the table.
- B. A standard restaurant may include the accessory sale of alcoholic beverages. However, if such sale is a primary or substantial portion of the total trade, the requirements of a *tavern* must be met.

Retail Business: An establishment engaged in selling goods or merchandise to the general public for personal or household consumption and rendering services incidental to the sale of such goods, and which is not otherwise listed as a use in the Schedule of Uses.

Retail Home Heating Fuel Distributors: Any operation which involves the storage and delivery of kerosene, home heating oil, or propane to individual dwellings or commercial establishments for use on that premises and not for resale, and the storage of fuel on the site of the retail home heating fuel distributor does not exceed a combined total

of twenty-thousand (20,000) gallons. NOTE: *retail home heating fuel distributor* shall not include 1) any operation involving the bulk storage of gasoline for distribution by delivery truck; 2) any operation involving the bulk storage of any kerosene, home heating oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, or propane for distribution to retail or wholesale establishments; or 3) any operation storing a total combined volume of more than twenty thousand (20,000) gallons of kerosene, home heating oil, or propane. Such an operation shall be considered a *bulk fuel storage facility* as defined herein.

Retaining Wall: A wall for sustaining a bank of earth liable to a landslide or erosion.

Right-of-Way: Land reserved for use as a street, drainage facility or other public or community use. A right-of-way shall not be considered as land area when computing lot size.

Satellite Dish Antenna or Satellite Antenna : A ground-based reflector, usually parabolic in shape, that receives electronic signals from a satellite. This term shall also include any pedestal or attached structure.

School, Public or Private Primary or Secondary School: - An educational institution primarily for persons between the ages of five (5) and nineteen (19) that primarily provides State-required or largely State-funded educational programs. This term shall not include *trade schools* (such as privately operated schools of trade, vocation or business.) See *public and semi-public buildings and uses*.

Screened: Not visible from any adjoining or neighboring property, any public or private road right-of-way, or any other premises which is accomplished by fencing, topography, berms, natural and planted vegetation or other means approved by the Township.

Seasonal Farm Labor Camp: Any living quarters, including, without limitation, housing accommodations, motel rooming house, dormitory, or mobile home, maintained directly or indirectly in connection with any place where work is being performed by seasonal farm workers, whether or not rent is paid. The term includes the immediate premises or site upon which any such building or buildings are situated; the facilities necessary to or associated with any such building or buildings; and any area or site set aside and provided for camping of seasonal farm workers. The term does not include buildings reserved exclusively for the personal use of the landowner.

Secondary Farm Activity: An activity which is conducted for a limited seasonal period, accessory to and directly related to a principal agricultural use, and which may include activities such as hay rides, haunted houses, field mazes, antique auto and equipment displays, non-mechanical rides (carnival type), petting zoos, food vendors, and craft displays.

Self-Storage Facility: A building or group of buildings containing separate, individual, and private storage spaces available for lease or rent for varying periods of time.

Semi-Public Building or Use: Buildings or uses operated by non-profit, community-based organizations for the general use of Township residents, including churches, fire houses, ambulance buildings, private schools, libraries and the like, but excluding institutional uses such as nursing homes, hospitals, sanitariums and clinics. It shall also include essential services and public utilities that require enclosure within any structure or building.

Service Establishment: Establishments engaged in providing services involving the care or needs of a person or his or her apparel such as cleaning and garment services, beauty and barber shops, shoe repair, dry cleaning and laundries, photographic studios, etc., and which is not otherwise listed as a use in the Schedule of Uses.

Setback: An open unoccupied space which shall extend the full depth or width of a lot and which shall not be occupied by any portion of any building. Front setbacks shall be measured from the edge of the highway right-of-way and other setbacks from property lines.

Sewage Disposal System, Community: A collection system in which sewage is carried from individual lots by a system of pipes to a central treatment and disposal plant, the total system being publicly or privately owned

Sewage Disposal System, On-Lot: A system of piping, tanks or other facilities serving a single lot and collecting and disposing of sewage in whole or in part into the soil or into any waters of the Commonwealth or by means of conveyance to another site for final disposal.

Sexual Encounter Center: A business or commercial enterprise that, as one of its primary business purposes, offers for any form of consideration:

- A. Physical contact in the form of wrestling or tumbling between persons of the opposite sex;
- B. Activities between male and female persons and/or persons of the same sex when one or more of the persons is in a state of nudity or semi-nude.

A *sexual encounter center* shall be considered an *adult business* for the purpose of this Ordinance.

Shed: An accessory structure, either attached or detached, used for the storage of tools, minor equipment, and materials.

Shopping Center or Mall: A group of commercial establishments planned, constructed and managed as a total entity with customer and employee parking provided on site, provision for goods delivery separated from customer access, aesthetic considerations and protection from the elements.

Shooting Preserve: Any area of land which is used for hunting of animals where a fee other consideration is charged.

Shooting Range, Indoor: Any fully enclosed building used for the discharge of any firearm for recreational or training purposes. Any such commercial operation, any such area operated by any private, non-profit entity, any community association, any such area operated by any sportsman's, recreation or fraternal club or association with twenty-five (25) or more members, and any such area which is used or is intended to be used for more than five (5) hours in any one (1) week shall be considered an indoor shooting range for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance See *recreation facility, private*.

Shooting Range, Outdoor Commercial: Any area not within a fully enclosed building used for the discharge of any firearm for recreational or training purposes, including but not limited to, shooting preserves, target shooting ranges, skeet and trap shooting ranges and courses, and sporting clay shooting operations. Any such commercial operation, any such area operated by any private non-profit entity, any community association, any such area operated by any sportsman's, recreation or fraternal club or association with twenty-five (25) or more members, and any such area which is used or is intended to be used for more than five (5) hours in any one (1) week shall be considered an outdoor shooting range for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance.

Sign: Any object, device, display, or structure, or part thereof, situated outdoors or indoors, that is used to advertise, identify, display, direct, or attract attention to an object, person, institution, organization, business, product, service, event, or location by any means, including words, letters, figures, design, symbols, fixtures, colors, illumination, or projected images. See also Article XI.

Slaughter House: A agricultural products processing use involving the killing of animals for the production of food or some other commercial product. A commercial stockyard or similar facility that primarily involves the bulk storage or transferring of animals on the way to slaughter shall also be considered a slaughter house. This shall not include a custom butcher shop that does not involve killing of animals (which is a retail sales use.) See *agricultural products processing*.

Solar Collector: A freestanding or fixed device, or combination of devices, structures, or part of a device or structure that transforms direct solar energy into thermal, chemical, or electrical energy.

Solar Collector, Accessory: A freestanding or fixed device, or combination of devices, structures, or part of a device or structure that transforms direct solar energy into thermal, chemical, or electrical energy that contributes significantly to a structure's energy supply and which is sized and intended to be used to generate electricity for the principal structure to which it is accessory.

Solar Energy Storage Facility: Equipment consisting of containers, heat exchangers, piping, and other transfer mechanisms (including fluids, gases, or solids), controls, and related structural support for transporting and storing collected energy (from solar energy systems), including structural elements designed for use in passive solar energy systems.

Solar Power Generation, Commercial: A facility where one (1) or more solar collectors and/or other accessory structures and buildings, including substations, meteorological towers, electrical infrastructure, transmission lines and other appurtenant structures and facilities are located and are used for the generation of electricity which is sold on the open market.

Solid Waste or Waste: Any garbage, refuse, industrial, lunchroom or office waste or other material including solid, liquid, semi-solid or contained gaseous material, resulting from the operation of residential, municipal, commercial or institutional establishments and from community activities. The term shall also include any garbage, refuse, other discarded material or other waste. Including solid, liquid, semi-solid or containing gaseous materials resulting from industrial, mining, agricultural operations, local facilities or any other by-product or effluent from an industrial, mining or agricultural water supply treatment facility, waste water treatment facility or air pollution control facility or any other material defined by the PA DEP as solid, liquid, municipal, medical, industrial, toxic or hazardous waste.

Solid Waste Facility, Commercial: Any facility or operation of a private individual or firm pursuant to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania governing the management and disposal of solid waste including, but not limited to, liquid, solid, toxic, hazardous and medical waste; and, including but not limited to, transfer stations, solid waste landfills, incinerators, medical waste disposal facilities, hazardous waste disposal facilities and radioactive waste disposal facilities.

Solid Waste Facility, Public: Any facility or operation of a public entity pursuant to the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania governing the management and disposal of solid waste including, but not limited to, liquid, solid, toxic, hazardous and medical waste; and, including but not limited to, transfer stations, solid waste landfills, incinerators, medical waste disposal facilities, hazardous waste disposal facilities and radioactive waste disposal facilities.

Solid Waste Staging Area: Any parcel of property used for the transfer of solid waste from one vehicle to another vehicle, at a location other than the generation site, for transport to a solid waste facility; or which is used for the parking or storage of vehicles and/or containers used to transport solid waste; and which is not regulated by the PA DEP as a solid waste transfer facility.

Special Exception: A use allowed, with permission granted by the Zoning Hearing Board, to occupy and use land and/or a building for specific purposes in accord with this Ordinance.

Specified Anatomical Areas: Any of the following:

- A. Less than completely and opaquely covered human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, anus, or female breasts below a point immediately above the top of the areolae.
- B. Human male genitals in a discernable turgid state, even if completely and opaquely covered.

Specified Sexual Activities: Any of the following:

- A. The fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, anus, or female breasts.
- B. Sex acts, normal or perverted, actual or simulated, including intercourse, oral copulation, or sodomy.
- C. Masturbation, actual or simulated.
- D. Excretory functions as part of or in connection with any of the activities set forth in §§A, §§B and §§C of this definition.

Stable, Commercial: A structure or land where horses are kept for remuneration, hire, sale, boarding, riding or show, and which includes the commercial hire of horses to the general public for riding or other purposes.

Stable, Private: An accessory structure or use of land where horses are kept for the sole use of the residents of the principal structure, and which includes no remuneration, hire, boarding or other commercial use.

Staging Areas for Equipment/Materials: Any area where equipment, vehicles, supplies and/or other material are assembled or stored for the support of another operation or use located at a different site.

Storage Yard For Forest Products and Minerals: An area, not on the same parcel where the products are initially harvested or gathered, to which trees, forest products, flag stone, landscaping stone, wall stone or other minerals are hauled and stored, and which does not involve any land development, the operation of a sawmill, the operation of any other wood manufacturing business, or the operation of any natural resources processing.

Story: That portion of a building included between the surface of any floor and the surface of the floor next above it, or if there is no floor above it, then the space between any floor and the ceiling next above it

Story, Half: A story under a gable, hip or gambrel roof, the wall plates of which on at least two opposite exterior walls are not more than four (4) feet above the floor of such story.

Street: A public or private thoroughfare which affords the principal means of access to abutting property, including avenue, place, way, drive, lane, boulevard, highway, road and any other thoroughfare except an alley. Public rights-of-way shall be those open to the general use of the public, not necessarily publicly dedicated. Classes of streets shall be as defined in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

Street Right-of-Way Line: The line dividing a lot from the full street right-of-way, not just the cartway.

Structure: A combination of materials to form a construction for use, occupancy, or ornamentation whether installed on, above, or below the surface of land or water.

Structure, Permanent: Anything constructed, the use of which requires permanent location on the ground, or attachment to something having a permanent location on the ground.

Structure, Portable: Anything constructed that is not permanently affixed to the ground but is designed to be moved from place to place.

Structural Alteration: Any change in the structural members of a building, such as walls, columns, beams or girders, or any addition to any structure.

Subdivision: The division or redivision of a lot, tract, or parcel of land by any means into two (2) or more lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land including changes in existing lot lines for the purpose, whether immediate or future,

of lease, partition by the court for distribution to heirs or devisees, transfer of ownership or building or lot development: Provided however, that the subdivision by lease of land for agricultural purposes into parcels of more than ten (10) acres, not involving any new street or easement of access or any residential dwelling, shall be exempted.

Swimming Pool:

- A. Private, Accessory: Any swimming pool accessory to a dwelling which is permanently attached to or temporarily erected on or in the ground, not located within a completely enclosed building, and containing, or normally capable of containing, water to a depth at any point greater than one and one-half (1.5) feet. Farm ponds, lakes and streams are not included, provided that swimming is not the primary purpose for their construction or use.
- B. Public or Semi-Public: Any swimming pool owned by a unit of government for use by residents of the Township or region and their guests, or owned by a nonprofit organization solely for the use and enjoyment of members, their families and guests.
- C. Commercial: Any swimming pool operated for profit. Considered a *recreational facility, private*.

Tavern: A place where alcoholic beverages are served as a primary or substantial portion of the total trade and where the sale of food may also occur. (See also the definition of *restaurant*.)

Theater: A building or part of a building devoted to the showing of motion pictures or theatrical or performing arts productions as a principal use, but not including an outdoor drive-in theater or adult movie theater.

Township: Nescopeck Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania.

Tract: See definition of *lot*.

Trade School: A facility that is primarily intended for education of a work-related skill or craft or a hobby and that does not primarily provide State-required education to persons under age sixteen (16).

Trip Ends: The total of trips entering and leaving a specific land use or site over a designated period time.

Truck Terminal: A terminating point where goods are transferred from a truck to a storage area or to other trucks, or picked up by other forms of transportation.

Turbine Height: The distance measured from the surface of the tower foundation to the highest point of the turbine rotor plane.

Use: The specific purpose for which land or a building is designed, arranged, intended, or for which it is or may be occupied or maintained. The term *permitted use* or its equivalent shall not be deemed to include any non-conforming use.

Use (or Structure) Accessory: A use of land or of a structure or portion thereof incidental and subordinate to the principal use of the land or building and located on the same lot with such principal use. A portion of a principal building used for an accessory use shall not be considered an accessory structure.

Use, Conditional: A use which is not appropriate to a particular zone district as a whole, but which may be suitable in certain localities within the district only when specific conditions and factors prescribed for such cases within this Ordinance are present. Conditional uses are allowed or denied by the Board of Supervisors after recommendations by the Planning Commission.

Use, Principal: The main use of a lot.

Use, Temporary: The use of land or the structure or building located on a lot for a Limited time as regulated by this Ordinance.

Variance: Relief granted pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance and Articles VI and IX of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

Vehicle - Any device in, upon or by which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a public highway or upon any land, including, but not limited to, automobiles, trucks, vans, buses, utility trailers, tractors, truck tractors, recreational vehicles, motor homes, travel trailers, motorcycles, snowmobiles, machinery, trailers, farm machinery and implements, and other wheeled equipment; boats; and aircraft.

Vehicle and Equipment Rental Operation: An establishment which rents vehicles and/or equipment to the general public, and which may or may not include the repair of the vehicles and equipment which is for rent. Equipment rental operations conducted entirely within an enclosed building shall be considered Retail business for the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance.

Vehicle or Equipment Repair Operation: An establishment engaged in the service and/or repair of any motor vehicle as its principal use, including but not limited to auto body shops, repair garages, truck repair garages and agriculture equipment repair.

Vehicle and Equipment Sales Operation: The use of any building, land area or other premise for the display and sale of new and used automobiles of operable condition; panel trucks or vans; mobile homes or trailers; recreation vehicles; or farm or construction equipment including any warranty repair work and other repair service as an accessory use. No business or facility which generates less than fifty (50) percent of its gross sales from the actual sale of new or used vehicles or equipment of the type herein described (excluding parts and repairs) shall be considered a vehicle and equipment sales operation.

Veterinary Clinic: A place where animals or pets are given medical or surgical treatment and the keeping of animals is limited to short-term care incidental to the clinic use and no outdoor kennels or pens are on the premises.

Wall: A man-made barrier placed or arranged as a line of demarcation, an enclosure or a visual barrier and which is typically constructed of masonry, concrete, cinder block, stone or similar mostly solid materials. (See definition of *retaining wall*.) The term *wall* does not include hedges, trees or shrubs.

Warehouse: Terminal facilities operated for a specific commercial establishment or group of establishments in a particular industrial or economic field and used for the storage of goods and materials.

Water Extraction And Bottling: Any use which involves the pumping or removal of water from groundwater sources, with or without bottling, for retail or wholesale sale. *Water extraction and bottling* shall be considered *manufacturing* for the purposes of regulation by this Ordinance.

Water Supply and Distribution System, Community: A system for supplying and distributing water from a common source to two or more dwellings and other buildings within a subdivision, neighborhood, or whole community, the total system being publicly or privately owned.

Water Supply and Distribution System, On-Lot: A system for supplying and distributing water to a single dwelling or other building from a source located on the same lot.

Water Withdrawal Facility: A facility immediately adjacent to a water body or stream that typically contains a submerged suction line, pumps, water main, multiple hydrants, truck loading and staging area, and water storage tanks, and which stores water on a temporary basis that is intended to be transported by vehicle to another site.

Well Pad: The area used for development and production of an oil or gas well including buildings, structures, parking and storage areas and all associated disturbed areas and all activities associated with an oil or gas well after drilling activities are complete.

Wetland: Any area defined as such by the *Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands*.

Wholesale Business: Establishments or places of business primarily engaged in selling merchandise to retailers; to industrial, commercial, institutional, or professional business users, or to other wholesalers; or acting as agents or brokers and buying merchandise for, or selling merchandise to, such individuals or companies.

Wild or Exotic Animal: Any species of animal whose natural or usual habitat within Pennsylvania is either in the wild or in a zoo, as opposed to a domesticated environment, regardless of whether such animal poses an actual or apparent threat to persons, other animals or property.

Wind Energy Facility: A facility where one (1) or more wind turbines and/or other accessory structures and buildings, including substations, meteorological towers, electrical infrastructure, transmission lines and other appurtenant structures and facilities are located and are used for the generation of electricity which is used on-site for commercial purposes or which is sold on the open market. A wind turbine accessory to a principal structure which is sized and intended to be used to generate electricity primarily for the principal structure to which it is accessory shall not be considered a *wind energy facility*. (See definition of *wind turbine generator, accessory*.)

Wind Turbine Generator: A wind energy conversion system that converts wind energy into electricity through the use of a wind turbine generator, and includes the nacelle, rotor, tower, and pad transformer, if any.

Wind Turbine Generator, Accessory: A wind turbine system that converts wind energy into electricity through the use of a wind turbine generator, and includes the nacelle, rotor, tower, and pad transformer, if any, and which is sized and intended to be used to generate electricity primarily for the principal structure to which it is accessory. (See § 503.11.)

Yard: An open unoccupied space which shall extend the full depth or width of a lot and which shall not be occupied by any building. Front yards shall be measured from the edge of the road right-of-way and other yards from property lines, perpendicular to the road/property line to the nearest point of the structure.

Yard Sale: Any offering for sale to the public of used and accumulated normal household and other personal items conducted on a temporary, intermittent basis (not to exceed five [5] sales per year for not more than three [3] consecutive days each) as an accessory use to a residential dwelling. The buying and selling of new or used items or surplus material shall be considered a commercial operation and shall be prohibited, except as otherwise permitted and regulated by this Zoning Ordinance.

Zoning Hearing Board: The Zoning Hearing Board of Nescopeck Township.

Zoning Map: The Official Zoning Map of Nescopeck Township, as amended.

Zoning Ordinance: The Zoning Ordinance of Nescopeck Township, as amended.

Zoning Officer: The administrative officer charged with the duty of enforcing the provision of this Zoning Ordinance.

Zoo: A collection of animals which are maintained in a park by an educational, nonprofit or governmental corporation.

ARTICLE IV **DISTRICT REGULATIONS**

401 Designation of Districts

401.1 Designation

For the purposes of this Ordinance, Nescopeck Township is hereby divided into the following Zoning Districts:

- R Residential District
- C Commercial District
- I Industrial District
- A Agricultural District
- OS Open Space District

401.2 Intent

The intent of each District and the uses permitted in each District are set forth on the District Use Schedules contained in §404 of this Ordinance or in the specific sections establishing any overlay district. Bulk and density standards for each District are set forth on the Schedule of Development Standards contained in §404 of this Ordinance.

401.3 Floodplain Overlay District

The Floodplain Overlay District is hereby created to be coterminous with the areas which are subject to the one hundred (100) year flood, as identified in the most current *Flood Insurance Study* and the accompanying *FIRM - Flood Insurance Rate Map* issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency. In addition to all other applicable standards of this Zoning Ordinance the floodplain regulations in Article XIV shall apply in the Floodplain Overlay District.

401.4 Optional Conservation Subdivision Design Overlay District -- Developer's Option

The Optional Conservation Subdivision Design Overlay District is hereby created to promote the conservation of open lands in the Township. Based on the request of the Developer, the District shall apply in the Agricultural District and Open Space District, and in addition to all the applicable standards of this Zoning Ordinance, the requirements of §601 of this Zoning Ordinance shall apply.

402 Official Zoning Map

The location and boundaries of said districts are hereby established as shown on the Official Zoning Map of Nescopeck Township; which is hereby adopted by reference and declared to be a part of this Ordinance together with all amendments thereto.

403 District Boundaries

403.1 Establishment

District boundary lines are intended to follow or be parallel to the center line of streets, streams and railroads, and lot or property lines as they exist on a recorded deed or plan of record in the Luzerne County Recorder of Deed's Office and on the Luzerne County Tax Maps at the time of the enactment of this Ordinance, unless such district boundary lines are fixed by dimensions or otherwise as shown on the Official Zoning Map.

403.2 Interpretation

Where district boundaries are indicated as approximately following the center lines of streets or highways, street lines, or highway right-of-way lines, such center lines, street lines, or highway right-of-way lines shall be construed to be such boundaries. Where district boundaries are so indicated that they approximately follow the lot lines, such lot lines shall be construed to be said boundaries. Where district boundaries are so indicated that they are approximately parallel to the center lines or street lines of streets, or the center lines or right-of-way lines of highways, such district

boundaries shall be construed as being parallel thereto and at such distance therefrom as indicated on the Official Zoning Map. If no distance is given, such dimensions shall be determined by the use of the scale shown on the Official Zoning Map. Where the boundary of a district follows a railroad line, such boundary shall be deemed to be located in the middle of the main tracks of said railroad line.

403.3 Uncertainty

In the event of uncertainty as to the true location of a district boundary line in a particular instance, the Zoning Officer is authorized to determine the correct district boundary in accord with the guidelines of this Zoning Ordinance. Any decision of the Zoning Officer may be appealed to the Zoning Hearing Board.

404 District Regulations

District regulations are of two types, Use Regulations and Development Standards, which shall apply to any proposed new use, expansion of an existing use or change of use of any land or structure.

404.1 Use Regulations

District Use Regulations are provided in the following Schedule of Uses.

- A. Permits for principal permitted uses and accessory uses shall be issued by the Zoning Officer provided such uses comply with the standards in this Ordinance.
- B. Conditional uses and special exception uses shall be subject to the additional review procedures and criteria as specified in this Ordinance.
- C. No land and no structure in a particular zoning district shall be used for any use which is not specifically listed on the Schedule of Uses for that particular district, and only in accord with all other requirements of this Ordinance. Larger lot sizes, greater setbacks, buffers and other more restrictive standards may be required by other provision of this Ordinance. In cases where this Ordinance provides different requirements for the same use, the most restrictive requirement shall apply.

404.2 Uses Not Specified in Schedule of Uses

- A. Jurisdiction - Whenever a use is neither specifically permitted nor specifically denied in any zoning district established under this Ordinance and an application is made to the Zoning Officer for such use, the application shall be submitted to the Zoning Hearing Board which shall have the authority to permit the use or deny the use as a special exception.
- B. Findings - The use may be permitted only if the Zoning Hearing Board makes all of the following findings; and, the burden of proof shall be upon the applicant:
 1. The use is similar to and compatible with the uses listed for the subject zoning district by the Schedule of Use Regulations.
 2. The use in no way conflicts with the intent of the zoning district and the general purpose and intent of this Zoning Ordinance.
 3. The use is not permitted in any other zoning district.
- C. Planning Commission Review - At the time the application is submitted to the Zoning Hearing Board, the Zoning Officer shall also provide a copy to the Township Planning Commission for its recommendation. The Zoning Hearing Board shall not conduct a public hearing on the application until the comments from the Planning Commission are received or thirty (30) days have passed from the time the application was referred to the Planning Commission.

- D. Conditions - The Zoning Hearing Board may attach reasonable conditions and safeguards to any special exception approval granted for a use not specified in the Schedule of Uses, incorporating standards in this Zoning Ordinance for similar uses in the district and such other conditions as the Zoning Hearing Board may deem necessary to protect and promote the public health, safety, morals and welfare and to implement the purposes of this Zoning Ordinance and the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

404.3 Development Standards

The Schedule of Development Standards which follows establishes minimum standards for lot area; lot depth, average lot width and front, side and rear yards; and establishes maximum standards for building height and lot coverage. The standards also establish specific standards and criteria that apply to the use as may be appropriate to protect the public health, safety and welfare. Larger lot sizes, increased setbacks and other more restrictive standards may be required in accord with other Ordinance sections.

Schedule of Development Standards

See §404.3

R - RESIDENTIAL DISTRICT -- SCHEDULE OF USES

INTENT: To provide areas adequate to accommodate the Township's higher density housing needs, and limiting unnecessary intrusions of incompatible uses which might pose a threat to the health, safety, or welfare of families and individuals occupying said housing, and to allow certain public and semi-public uses compatible with residential neighborhoods.

PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u>	SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS <u>(Planning Commission / Zoning Hearing Board)</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Crop production - Forestry enterprises - Group homes - Single-family detached dwellings - Two-family dwellings 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Boarding and lodging houses - Day care, adult and child - Home occupations* - Public and semi-public buildings and uses - Public parks and playgrounds - Recreational facilities, public
ACCESSORY USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accessory uses customary to approved uses - Barns, silos, sheds, and similar agricultural buildings - Day care, adult and child as a home occupation - Essential services * - Home gardens and home nurseries* - Home greenhouses - Pets, keeping of* - Private garages, carports, sheds - Private swimming pools - Recreation uses accessory to residential developments - Required parking areas* - Signs accessory to approved uses - Satellite dish antennae* - Solar collectors, accessory - Stables, private - Wind turbine generators, accessory - Yard sales * 	*See §503 which classifies certain home occupations as accessory uses. CONDITIONAL USES <u>(Planning Commission /Board of Supervisors)</u> none NOTE: Uses not specifically listed by this schedule shall not be permitted in the R District except as approved in accord with §404.2.

*Permits not required

C - COMMERCIAL DISTRICT -- SCHEDULE OF USES

INTENT: To provide areas within the Township for the location of businesses and commercial enterprises of all types catering to the needs of local residents as well as surrounding communities, the region, and travelers.

PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u>	ACCESSORY USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Amusement arcades - Art studios - Automobile rental - Banks - Bed and breakfast establishments - Boarding and lodging houses - Clubs/lodges, private - Crop production - Day care, adult - Day care, child - Exercise clubs - Forestry enterprises - Funeral parlors - Group homes - Health facilities - Hotels - Medical clinics - Motels - Nursing homes - Office buildings - Places of worship - Professional offices - Public and semi-public buildings and uses - Public parks and playgrounds - Recycling collection facilities, small and large - Recreational facilities, private - Recreational facilities, public - Recycling units, mobile - Resort facilities - Restaurants, traditional - Retail businesses - Schools, public or private, primary or secondary - Self-storage facilities - Service establishments - Taverns - Theaters - Trade schools - Vehicle or equipment sales operation - Veterinary clinics - Wholesale businesses 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accessory uses customary to approved uses - Barns, silos, sheds, and similar agricultural buildings - Day care, adult and child as a home occupation - Essential services * - Home gardens and home nurseries* - Home greenhouses - Pets, keeping of* - Private garages, carports, sheds - Private swimming pools - Recreation uses accessory to residential developments - Required parking areas* - Signs accessory to approved uses - Satellite dish antennae* - Solar collectors, accessory - Stables, private - Wind turbine generators, accessory - Yard sales * <p>*Permits not required</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS <u>(Planning Commission / Zoning Hearing Board)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Abused person shelter - Amusement parks - Betting uses - Car and truck washes - Contractor's yards - Convenience stores - Flea markets - Home occupations* - Night clubs - Outdoor entertainment - Restaurants, drive-in - Shooting ranges, indoor - Theaters, drive-in - Vehicle or equipment repair operation - Warehouses <p>*See §503 which classifies certain home occupations as accessory uses.</p>
	<p style="text-align: center;">CONDITIONAL USES <u>(Planning Commission /Board of Supervisors)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fuel distributors, retail home heating - Oil and gas wells - Shopping centers and malls - Zoos and menageries

NOTE: Uses not specifically listed by this schedule shall not be permitted in the C District except as approved in accord with §404.2.

I - INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT -- SCHEDULE OF USES

INTENT: To provide for manufacturing and other industrial activities as well as for *heavy commercial* uses such as warehousing, wholesaling, and distribution operations at appropriate locations where they will not conflict with residential, commercial, and farm uses.

PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u>	SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS <u>(Planning Commission / Zoning Hearing Board)</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Agricultural products processing - Contractor's yards - Crop production - Day care, adult and child - Forestry enterprises - Fuel distributors, retail home heating - Livestock operations - Manufacturing, light - Recycling collection facilities, large and small - Recycling units, mobile - Retail sales of agricultural / forestry products produced and/or processed on the premises - Retail sales limited to 1,000 sq. ft. of agricultural / forestry related products and produce in association with an active agriculture / forestry use - Self-storage facilities - Staging areas for equipment/materials - Vehicle or equipment repair operation - Warehouses - Wholesale businesses <p>ACCESSORY USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accessory uses customary to approved uses - Barns, silos, sheds, and similar agricultural buildings - Day care, adult and child as a home occupation or accessory to an approved use - Essential services * - Home gardens and home nurseries* - Home greenhouses - Pets, keeping of* - Private garages, carports, sheds - Private swimming pools - Recreation uses accessory to residential developments - Required parking areas* - Signs accessory to approved uses - Satellite dish antennae* - Solar collectors, accessory - Stables, private - Wind turbine generators, accessory - Yard sales * <p>*Permits not required</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bulk fuel storage facilities - Bus terminals - Commercial communication device sites - Crematoriums - Home occupations* - Junkyards - Manufacturing and industry - Recyclable processing facilities - Sawmills - Slaughter houses - Truck terminals <p>*See §503 which classifies certain home occupations as accessory uses.</p> <p>CONDITIONAL USES <u>(Planning Commission /Board of Supervisors)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Adult businesses - Detention facilities - Heliports, public and private - Industrial wastewater treatment facilities - Mineral processing (e.g., asphalt plants and concrete batch plants) - Oil and gas wells - Solid waste facilities and staging areas
	<p>NOTE: Uses not specifically listed by this schedule shall not be permitted in the I District except as approved in accord with §404.2.</p>

A - AGRICULTURAL DISTRICT -- SCHEDULE OF USES

INTENT: To permit, protect and encourage the continued use of land for agriculture and forestry enterprises. The district is composed of those areas of the Township where agriculture and forestry enterprises are the predominant land uses. The regulations applicable in the district are designed to protect and stabilize the essential elements of the district's existing character, to minimize conflicting land uses detrimental to agriculture and forestry enterprises, to limit development which requires community facilities in excess of those required for agriculture and forestry enterprises, and to maintain land in parcels of adequate size to support economically viable agricultural and forestry operations. Concurrently, a number of other limited non-agricultural uses are permitted to enable the owners of large parcels of land to realize reasonable income from their land, thereby forestalling its sale for development.

PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES	SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS
<p style="text-align: center;">(Zoning Officer)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bed and breakfast establishments, on minimum of 2 acres - Commercial greenhouses and nurseries - Crop production - Forestry enterprises - Group homes - Livestock operations - Mineral extraction, minor - Retail sales of agricultural / forestry products produced and/or processed on the premises - Retail sales limited to 1,000 sq. ft. of agricultural / forestry related products and produce in association with an active agriculture / forestry use - Schools, public or private, primary or secondary - Single-family detached dwellings - Stables, commercial - Two-family dwellings 	<p style="text-align: center;">(Planning Commission / Zoning Hearing Board)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cemeteries - Contractor's yards - Country clubs - Day care, adult and child - Home based businesses - Home occupations* - Kennels - Mobile home parks - Multi-family dwellings - Nursing homes - Places of worship - Public and semi-public buildings and uses - Public parks and playgrounds - Recreational facilities, public - Shooting preserves - Storage yards for forest products and minerals - Veterinary clinics
<p style="text-align: center;">ACCESSORY USES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Zoning Officer)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accessory uses customary to approved uses - Barns, silos, sheds, and similar agricultural buildings - Day care, adult and child as a home occupation - Essential services * - Home gardens and home nurseries* - Home greenhouses - Pets, keeping of* - Private garages, carports, sheds - Private swimming pools - Recreation uses accessory to residential developments - Required parking areas* - Signs accessory to approved uses - Satellite dish antennae* - Solar collectors, accessory - Stables, private - Wind turbine generators, accessory - Yard sales * 	<p style="text-align: center;">CONDITIONAL USES</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Planning Commission /Board of Supervisors)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Agricultural products processing only for products raised on the premises - Aircraft sales, repair or modification - Airports, private and public - Camps/retreats - Concentrated animal feeding operations - Detention facilities - Mineral extraction, major - Oil and gas wells - Pipeline compressor stations, metering stations or operation/maintenance facilities - Race tracks - Sawmills - Seasonal farm labor camps - Secondary farming activities - Shooting ranges, outdoor commercial - Solar power generation, commercial - Water withdrawal facilities
<p style="text-align: center;">SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Planning Commission / Zoning Hearing Board)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Animal hospitals - Archery ranges, outdoor commercial - Art studios - Bed and breakfast establishments on nonconforming lots - Boarding and lodging houses - Campgrounds and recreational vehicle parks 	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: Uses not specifically listed by this schedule shall not be permitted in the A District except as approved in accord with §404.2.</p>

OS - OPEN SPACE DISTRICT -- SCHEDULE OF USES

INTENT: To protect mountainous areas, steep watershed areas along river and streams, and areas of rugged terrain from intensive development and from development which would significantly change the natural character of the land so as to help prevent land slides, floods, contaminated water supplies, or difficult public access and expensive public services and maintenance.

PRINCIPAL PERMITTED USES <u>(Zoning Officer)</u>	SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS <u>(Planning Commission / Zoning Hearing Board)</u>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commercial greenhouses and nurseries - Crop production - Forestry enterprises - Group homes - Livestock operations - Retail sales of agricultural / forestry products produced and/or processed on the premises - Retail sales limited to 1,000 sq. ft. of agricultural / forestry related products and produce in association with an active agriculture / forestry use - Single-family detached dwellings - Two-family dwellings <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Accessory uses customary to approved uses - Barns, silos, sheds, and similar agricultural buildings - Day care, adult and child as a home occupation - Essential services * - Home gardens and home nurseries* - Home greenhouses - Pets, keeping of* - Private garages, carports, sheds - Private swimming pools - Recreation uses accessory to residential developments - Required parking areas* - Signs accessory to approved uses - Satellite dish antennae* - Solar collectors, accessory - Stables, private - Wind turbine generators, accessory - Yard sales * <p>*Permits not required</p> <p>NOTE: Uses not specifically listed by this schedule shall not be permitted in the OS District except as approved in accord with §404.2.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Golf courses - Public parks and playgrounds - Recreational facilities, public - Sawmills - Shooting preserves - Stables, commercial - Storage yards for forest products and stone - Wind energy facilities <p>*See §503 which classifies certain home occupations as accessory uses.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Commercial communication device sites - Oil and gas wells - Water withdrawal facilities

SCHEDULE OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS

Note: larger lot sizes, increased setbacks and other more restrictive standards may be required by other Ordinance sections.

PART 1 RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS FOR DWELLINGS <u>PLANNED</u> AS PART OF A CONSERVATION DESIGN SUBDIVISION					
Zoning district →→→→→→→→→→	R	C	I	A	OS
Conservation Design Subdivision	see §601	not permitted	not permitted	see §601	see §601

PART 2 RESIDENTIAL LOT SIZE AND DENSITY FOR DWELLINGS <u>PLANNED</u> AS PART OF A STANDARD SUBDIVISION					
Zoning district →→→→→→→→→→	R	C	I	A	OS
Minimum lot area per SINGLE-FAMILY DWELLING					
On-site sewage & on-site water	1.0 acre	not permitted	not permitted	2.0 acres	5.0 acres
On-site sewage & central water	1.0 acre	not permitted	not permitted	2.0 acres	5.0 acres
Central sewage & on-site water	0.5 acre	not permitted	not permitted	2.0 acres	5.0 acres
Central sewage & central water	8,000 sq ft	not permitted	not permitted	2.0 acres	5.0 acres
Minimum lot area per TWO-FAMILY DWELLINGS					
On-site sewage & on-site water	1.5 acres	not permitted	not permitted	3.0 acres	7.5 acres
On-site sewage & central water	1.5 acres	not permitted	not permitted	3.0 acres	7.5 acres
Central sewage & on-site water	1.0 acres	not permitted	not permitted	3.0 acres	7.5 acres
Central sewage & central water	16,000 sq ft	not permitted	not permitted	3.0 acres	7.5 acres
Development standards for MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS --central water and central sewage disposal required					
Garden apartments	see §603	not permitted	not permitted	see §603	not permitted
Townhouses	see §603	not permitted	not permitted	see §603	not permitted
Apartment buildings	see §603	not permitted	not permitted	see §603	not permitted
Development standards for MOBILE HOME PARKS --central water and central sewage disposal required					
Mobile home parks	not permitted	not permitted	not permitted	see §607	not permitted

PART 3
RESIDENTIAL

LOT DIMENSIONS FOR DWELLINGS ON EXISTING LOTS OR
LOTS PLANNED AS PART OF A STANDARD SUBDIVISION
(See §601 for conservation design subdivisions.)

SINGLE-FAMILY and TWO-FAMILY residential in all districts where permitted
(see §602 for additional two-family dwelling standards)

STANDARD (see §911 for nonconforming lots)	In any District, if the lot size is:				
	Equal to or greater than				less than 8,000 sq ft
	5.0 acres	2.0 acres	1.0 acre	0.5 acre	

Minimum Yards for Proposed Lots and Existing Lots (i.e., building setbacks)
(see §503 for accessory structures)

Front measured from road right-of-way (feet)	50	50	40	35	30	25
Rear (feet)	50	25	25	20	20	20
Side, each (feet)	50	25	20	17	15	10
Buffers for water bodies	see §704.3					

Lot Width, Road Frontage, and Lot Depth to Width Ratio

Minimum lot width measured at the required front yard setback (feet) (See also definition of <i>lot width</i> .)	300	200	125	90	60	NA*
Minimum road frontage measured at the road right-of-way (feet)	240	160	100	70	50	NA*
Lot depth to lot width ratio	see Subdivision & Land Development Ord §606.3.J					NA*
Maximum lot coverage (percent) total of all proposed and existing impervious surfaces	5	25	30	35	45	50

MULTI-FAMILY DWELLINGS - see §603. **MOBILE HOMES PARKS** - see §607

*New lots of less than 8,000 square feet are not permitted.

PART 4
NONRESIDENTIAL
LOT SIZES

Zoning district →→→→→→→→	R	C	I	A	OS
Minimum lot size for NONRESIDENTIAL USES					
On-site sewage & on-site water	1.0 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre
On-site sewage & central water	1.0 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre
Central sewage & on-site water	0.5 acre	0.5 acre	0.5 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre
Central sewage & central water	0.5 acre	0.5 acre	0.5 acre	1.0 acre	1.0 acre

PART 5 NONRESIDENTIAL LOT DIMENSIONS			
STANDARD (see §911 for nonconforming lots)	In any District, if the lot size is:		
	Equal to or greater than		Less than
	1.0 acre	0.5 acre	0.5 acre
Minimum Yards for Proposed Lots and Existing Lots (i.e., building setbacks) (see §503 for accessory structures)			
Front measured from road right-of-way (feet)	30	30	30
Rear and Side - not less than the height of the building but in no case less than: Rear (feet) ----- Side, each (feet) -----	25 25	20 20	15 15
Buffers for water bodies	see §704.3		
Lot Width, Road Frontage, and Lot Depth to Width Ratio			
Minimum lot width measured at the required front yard setback (feet) (See also definition of <i>lot width</i> .)	125	90	NA*
Minimum road frontage measured at the road right-of-way (feet)	100	70	NA*
Lot depth to lot width ratio	see Subdivision & Land Development Ordinance §606.3,K & §904.1,A		NA*
Maximum lot coverage (percent) total of all proposed and existing impervious surfaces	65	65	65
*New lots of less than 0.5 acres are not permitted.			

PART 6 MAXIMUM STRUCTURE HEIGHT (see §501.4 for exceptions)	
residential dwellings	35 feet
agricultural	70 feet
nonresidential in Commercial District	40 feet
nonresidential in Industrial District	50 feet
nonresidential in Residential, Agricultural and Open Space Districts	35 feet

ARTICLE V SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

500 Introduction

The standards that follow shall be applied to the specific situations indicated and are intended to supplement the standards in Article IV. Standards contained in a specific section regulating a specific use shall not exempt said use from other applicable regulations contained in this Ordinance.

501 Deviations From Required Sizes

No part of any structure, whether attached to the principal structure or not; including but not limited to, porches, carports, decks, balconies, chimneys, bay windows or overhangs shall project into any required yard. No lot, yard, or other space shall be so reduced in area or dimension as to make it less than the minimum required by this Ordinance except as follows:

501.1 Nonconforming Lots of Record

See §911 of this Zoning Ordinance.

501.2 Access Drives; Driveways

Access drives serving a permitted use shall be permitted in all yards except as may be otherwise regulated by this ordinance, and provided a buffer of ten (10) feet is maintained from rear and side property lines.

501.3 Front Yard Exception

Where a vacant lot exists between two (2) improved lots, each of which has a building within twenty-five (25) feet of the property line separating the parcels, a building may be erected on the vacant lot with a front yard not less than the greater front yard of the two (2) adjoining buildings. However, the front yard setback shall not in any case be reduced to less than fifteen (15) feet.

501.4 Height Limitations

Unless otherwise regulated by this Ordinance, height regulations shall not apply to spires, belfries, cupolas, domes, not used for human occupancy, nor to chimneys, ventilators, monuments, water towers, masts and aerials, television antennae, wind mills, public utility structures that are not buildings, silos, chimneys, ventilators, and parapet walls extending not more than five (5) feet above the regulated height of the building, skylights, bulkheads, and ornamental or necessary mechanical appurtenances. Any such non-agricultural structure which exceeds a height of fifty (50) feet shall be considered a special exception.

501.5 Extension of Non-Conforming Setbacks

See §911.

501.6 Projections Into Yards (See §503.1 for accessory structures.)

Projections into required yards shall not be permitted. All parts of structures shall meet the required setbacks. Patios may be located in required yards not less than twenty (20) feet to any public road right-of-way or ten (10) to any property line.

501.7 Reduction of Required Area or Space

The area or dimension of any existing lot, yard, parking area or other space shall not be reduced to less than the minimum required by this Ordinance.

502 Unique Lots, Yards and Building Locations

502.1 Two or More Uses on a Lot

- A. Development Standards - Two (2) or more principal buildings or uses located on a parcel in single ownership shall conform to all the requirements of this Ordinance which would normally apply to each building or use if each were on a separate district lot, including but not limited to setbacks, parking, lot coverage, and sewage disposal requirements.
- B. Residential Density - For the purposes of density of residential structures, lot size shall be increased to maintain the density required by this Ordinance. For example, the parcel size required for three (3) single-family dwellings on one parcel would be determined by multiplying the minimum lot size for one (1) dwelling by a factor of three (3).
- C. Non-Residential Uses - In the case of non-residential uses, there shall be no limit on the number of uses or structures on a single parcel provided all other standards of this Ordinance are satisfied. This shall not apply to adult businesses, junkyards, natural resource uses, solid waste facilities, or other uses with a special size requirement listed in this Ordinance, in which case the parcel size shall be increased to provide for the minimum land area for each use on the parcel.
- D. Residential and Non-Residential on the Same Lot
 - 1. A and OS Districts - Residential dwellings provided for in the District by the Schedule of Uses shall be permitted on the same lot as a permitted non-residential use provided the lot is of sufficient size to meet the residential unit density required by this Ordinance in addition to the land area needed to meet the density requirement for the non-residential use.
 - 2. C and I Districts - One residential unit per property shall be permitted in association with a non-residential use(s) without an increase in the minimum lot size requirement provided said unit is attached to and is an integral part of the principal non-residential structure. The residential unit shall be occupied only by the owner or employee of the non-residential use(s). Any additional residential dwelling units, if provided for in the District by the Schedule of Uses, shall be permitted on the same lot as a non-residential use only if the lot is of sufficient size to meet the residential unit density required by this Zoning Ordinance in addition to the land area needed to meet the density requirement for the non-residential use.
- E. Structure Separation - Principal structures located on the same lot shall be separated by a distance at least equal to the height of the highest adjoining structure, but in no case less than twenty (20) feet. (See §503.1 for accessory structures.)

502.2 Street Frontage / Front Yards

A principal building shall be permitted only upon a lot with frontage on a public or private road right-of-way. Each yard of a lot which abuts a street shall be equal in size to the front yard required for the district. Any other yards may be considered side yards.

502.3 Clear View At Street Intersections

Visual obstructions at street intersection including, but not limited to, structures, opaque fences, vegetation and signs, (excluding an existing building, post, public utility structures, column or deciduous tree) thirty (30) inches in height shall be prohibited on any lot within the triangle formed by the street right-of-way lines and a line drawn between points along the street right-of-way lines thirty (30) feet distant from their points of intersection. More restrictive standards shall be required in cases where intersection alignment, topography or other circumstances dictate same to maintain adequate clear view.

503 Accessory Structures and Uses

503.1 Accessory Structures

All accessory structures shall conform to the minimum regulations established in Article IV except as permitted

below.

- A. Unattached Residential Accessory Structures - All unattached accessory structures shall comply with yard requirements for principal structures. However, accessory structures which are not attached to a principal structure and do not exceed ten (10) feet in height and one-hundred and forty-four (144) square feet in total floor area may be erected within the required side and rear yards of a principal structure, provided that no side or rear yard is reduced to less than ten (10) feet. In the case of corner lots, the full yard as specified in §502.2 shall be maintained.
- B. Attached Accessory Structures - An accessory structure attached to a principal building shall be considered to be a part of the principal building and shall conform to the setbacks for principal structures.

503.2 Fences and Walls (Note: Vegetative screening is encouraged in lieu of construction of fences and walls.) The erection of any fence, wall or retaining wall in any Districts shall require a zoning permit. All fences, walls and retaining walls shall comply with §502.3 of this Ordinance for clear sight triangles and shall not be erected in any public road right-of-way.

503.3 Home Occupations and Home Based Businesses

503.3.1 Home Occupations

It is the intent of this subsection to regulate the operation of home occupations so that the average neighbor, under normal circumstances, will not be aware of the existence of the home occupation. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to demonstrate that the standards will be met. Based upon the potential nuisances of a proposed home occupation not specifically permitted by this section, the Zoning Hearing Board may determine that a particular type or intensity of use is unsuitable to be a home occupation or that the proposed lot area or setbacks are not adequate. The following standards shall apply:

- A. The home occupation must be conducted entirely inside a building and shall be clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling as a residence.
- B. In the R District the total area used by all home occupations on the premises does not exceed twenty-five (25) percent of the gross floor area of the dwelling unit, including basement, and accessory structures as existed at the effective date of this Ordinance. In all other districts the total area shall not exceed fifty (50) percent.
- C. No outdoor display or display visible from outdoors, or outdoor storage of materials, goods, products, supplies, or equipment used in the home occupation(s) shall be permitted.
- D. With the exception of the outdoor display area permitted by §503.3.1.H, there shall be no evidence visible from outside the dwelling (show windows, business displays, advertising, storage areas, etc.) that the residence is being operated as a home occupation except for a sign, if permitted, and required parking area.
- E. In the R District the home occupation shall be conducted only by members of the family residing in the dwelling and not more than two (2) persons other than residents of the dwelling shall be employed on the premises. In all other districts, the number of nonresident employees shall not exceed three (3).
- F. Off-street parking shall be provided on the premises as required by this Ordinance to prevent parking on any public or private street right-of-way.
- G. No home occupation use shall generate nuisances such as traffic, noise, vibration, glare, odors, fumes, electrical interference, including interference with radio or television reception, or hazards to any greater extent than what is usually experienced in the residential neighborhood.

- H. No goods or items for retail or wholesale sale shall be permitted except for items hand crafted on the premises or goods and items incidental to the operation of an approved home occupation with the total display area limited to two hundred (200) square feet indoors and two hundred (200) square feet outdoors.
- I. The use shall not require servicing by, deliveries by or parking of tractor-trailer trucks. In the R District, the use shall not require the parking or servicing by a vehicle with more than 26,000 pounds registered gross vehicle weight, except for deliveries of a maximum of two (2) times per day.
- J. One (1) sign not more than six (6) square feet for each face shall be permitted in accord with Article XI.
- K. §701, Performance Standards, shall also apply to home occupations.
- L. The following uses shall not be permitted as home occupations: commercial stables, veterinarians, commercial kennels or motor vehicle or small engine repair shops, retail or wholesale sales, restaurant, funeral parlors or other uses not meeting the requirements of this §503.3.
- M. The following types of uses shall be permitted as accessory uses in all districts provided the use meets the requirements of this §503.3.1:
 - 1. Professional offices for individual practitioners
 - 2. Rooming and/or housing of not more than two (2) persons.
 - 3. Custom dressmaking or tailoring.
 - 4. Day care that provides care for six (6) or fewer children at any one time who are not relatives of the care giver.
 - 5. Tutoring for not more than four (4) children simultaneously.
 - 6. Mail order or sales businesses not involving customer contact on the premises or wholesale brokering not involving stock on the premises
 - 7. Businesses involving the use of personal computers for sales or services and which do not involve customer contact on the premises
 - 8. Two-chair beauty shops, nail salons and barbershops.
 - 9. Any other occupation which:
 - a. Employs no other employees other than family members residing in the dwelling.
 - b. Involves no display or sale of retail goods and no stockpiling or inventory of a substantial nature.
 - c. Generates no solid waste or sewage discharge, in volume or type, which is not normally associated with a residential use.
 - d. Is conducted only within the dwelling and occupies no more than twenty-five (25) percent of the habitable floor area.
- N. All applications for home occupations not specifically enumerated as permitted in §503.3.1,M shall not be permitted in the R District. In all other districts, all applications for home occupations not specifically enumerated as permitted in §503.3.1,M or excluded by §503.3.1,L, shall be considered special exceptions.

503.3.2 Home Based Businesses

It is the intent of this subsection to regulate as special exceptions the operation of home businesses to permit a variety of commercial uses in the A Districts under certain conditions established to minimize effects on neighboring properties and the District as a whole. The burden of proof shall be on the applicant to demonstrate that the standards will be met. Based upon the potential nuisances of a proposed home based business not specifically permitted by this section, the Zoning Hearing Board may determine that a particular type or intensity of use is unsuitable to be a home based business or that the proposed lot area or setbacks are not adequate. The following standards shall apply:

- A. The home based business must be conducted entirely inside a building situated on a minimum of five (5) acres.

- B. No outdoor storage of materials, goods, products, supplies, or equipment used in the home based business shall be permitted unless adequate screening and buffers are provided in accord with §701 of this Ordinance.
- C. The home based business shall be conducted by members of the family residing in the dwelling and the number of nonresident employees shall not exceed five (5).
- D. Off-street parking shall be provided on the premises as required by this Ordinance to prevent parking on any public or private street right-of-way.
- E. No home based business shall generate nuisances such as traffic, noise, vibration, glare, odors, fumes, electrical interference, or hazards to any greater extent than what is usually experienced in the District.
- F. The use shall not require the parking of tractor-trailer trucks, however, deliveries by tractor-trailer trucks shall be permitted.
- G. One (1) sign not more than eight (8) square feet for each face shall be permitted in accord with Article XI.
- H. §701, Performance Standards, shall also apply to home based businesses.
- I. Any use not meeting the requirements of this §503.3.2 and the following uses shall not be permitted as home based businesses:

Abused person shelters	Commercial communications device sites	Race tracks
Adult businesses	Convenience stores	Restaurants, fast-food
Agricultural products processing	Detention facilities	Restaurants, traditional
Airports	Flea markets	Self-storage facilities
Amusement parks	Funeral parlors	Outdoor shooting ranges, commercial
Amusement arcades	Gasoline service station	Slaughter houses
Banks	Heliports	Solid waste facilities, public
Betting uses	Hotels	Solid waste facilities, commercial
Bulk fuel storage facilities	Junk yards	Solid waste staging areas
Bus terminals	Manufacturing and industry	Taverns
Campgrounds and recreational vehicle parks	Motels	Theaters
Car and truck washes	Natural resources processing	Treatment centers/clinics
	Natural resource uses	Truck terminals

503.4 Private Parking Areas, Garages Accessory to Residential Uses

Accessory off-street parking areas or garages serving the residential or non-residential parking demand created by the principal building are permitted in accord with §504. Accessory garages shall conform with §503.1.

503.5 Home Gardening, Nurseries and Greenhouses

Home gardening, and accessory structures used for nurseries or as greenhouses, are permitted in residential areas, provided they are used by the residents thereof for non-commercial purposes.

503.6 Private Outdoor Swimming Pools

- A. A private in-ground or above-ground outdoor swimming pool is permitted as an accessory use to a residential structure, provided that such swimming pool is for the private use of the residents of the dwelling unit or for their guests. Pools, pool decks, and any accessory paved areas shall comply with setbacks for accessory structures.
- B. Fences for pools shall be provided in accord with the PA Uniform Construction Code.

C. Farm ponds shall be exempt from this §503.6.

503.7 Temporary Uses

- A. Definition - A use accessory to another permitted principal use that operates at a fixed location for a temporary period of time.
- B. Zoning permit required - No temporary use shall be established unless a zoning permit evidencing the compliance of such use with the provisions of this §503.7 and other applicable provisions of this Ordinance shall have first been issued.
- C. Particular temporary uses permitted - The following are temporary uses which are subject to the following specific regulations and standards, in addition to the other requirements specified in this Ordinance.
 1. Contractor's office and construction equipment sheds.
 - a. Permitted in any district where use is incidental to a construction project.
 - b. Maximum length of permit shall be one (1) year.
 - c. Office or shed shall be removed upon completion of construction project.
 - d. Required water supply and sanitary facilities shall be provided.
 2. Real estate sales office.
 - a. Permitted in any district for any new subdivision approved in accord with the Township Subdivision Ordinance. A model home may be used as a temporary sales office.
 - b. Maximum length of permit shall be one hundred and twenty (120) days.
 - c. The office shall be removed upon completion of the development of the subdivision.
 - d. Required water supply and sanitary facilities shall be provided.
 3. Temporary shelter.
 - a. When fire or natural disaster has rendered a single-family residence unfit for human habitation, the temporary use of a mobile home located on the single-family lot during rehabilitation of the original residence or construction of a new residence is permitted subject to the following additional regulations.
 - b. Required water supply and sanitary facilities must be provided.
 - c. Maximum length of permit shall be twelve (12) months, but the zoning officer may extend the permit for a period or periods not to exceed sixty (60) days in the event of circumstances beyond the control of the owner. Application for the extension shall be made at least fifteen (15) days prior to expiration of the original permit.
 - d. The mobile home shall be removed from the property prior to issuance of any occupancy permit for the new or rehabilitated residence.
- D. Reserved.
- E. Temporary uses by conditional use - For temporary structures or uses that are not specifically permitted by right by this Ordinance, and other than customary accessory uses and other than those uses that were lawfully occurring on a periodic basis prior to the adoption of this Ordinance, a temporary permit may be issued by the Board of Supervisors as a conditional use of structures or uses that would not otherwise be permitted, subject to the following additional provisions:
 1. Duration. The Board of Supervisors shall establish a limit on the duration of the use and may grant a single approval for numerous occurrences of an event.
 2. Statement from Owner. The applicant shall present a statement from the owner of record of the land

accepting responsibility to ensure that the use or structure is removed once the permit expires.

3. **Removal.** Such structure or use shall be removed completely upon expiration of the permit without cost to the Township. If the structure or use is not removed in a timely fashion after proper notification, the Township may remove the use or structure at the cost of the person who owns the land upon which the structure or use is located.
4. **Conditions.** The temporary use or structure shall: 1) be compatible with adjacent uses and 2) clearly be of a temporary nature.
5. **Fee.** The Board of Supervisors may waive and/or return the required application fee if the applicant is a Internal Revenue Service recognized and well-established nonprofit organization, and the applicant clearly shows that the proposed use is temporary and will be used to clearly primarily serve a charitable or public service purpose.
6. **Nonprofit.** Only a well-established and Internal Revenue Service-recognized nonprofit organization proposing a temporary use to clearly primarily serve a charitable or public service purpose shall be eligible to receive approval for a temporary commercial use in a district where that use is not permitted.
7. **Special Events.** For a special event that will attract significant numbers of the public, the Board of Supervisors may deny the use if it determines that the following will not be generally appropriate: sanitary and water service, traffic control, off-street parking and protection of the public health and safety.

F. Additional Regulations

1. Documentation must be provided to the Township that adequate arrangement for temporary sanitary facilities has been made.
2. All uses shall be confined to the dates specified in the permit.
3. Hours of operation shall be confined to those specified in the permit.
4. Access and parking for the exclusive use of the facility shall be provided, and a stabilized drive to the parking area shall be maintained.

503.8 Yard Sales

Individual private family yard sales are a permitted accessory use in all zoning districts. A permit shall not be required; however, yard sales shall be subject to the following specific regulations and requirements:

- A. Each individual property location may have a maximum of five (5) yard sales during any one (1) calendar year. Each sale shall last a maximum of three (3) consecutive days.
- B. Yard sales are meant to allow individuals to offer for sale accumulated normal household items or arts and crafts; and the buying and selling of commercial or surplus material shall be considered a commercial operation and shall be prohibited except in Districts where permitted and in accord with the requirements of this Ordinance.

503.9 Private Cemeteries

Private cemeteries shall be permitted as an accessory use in accord with state regulations.

503.10 Stables, Private

Private stables are permitted in accord with the Schedule of Uses subject to the requirements of §806.2 of this Ordinance.

503.11 Use of Storage Containers and Trailers as Accessory Structures

Use of storage containers (see definition in Article III) and trailers as accessory structures shall be governed by the

following:

- A. Use of storage containers and trailers as accessory structures:
 1. Shall not be permitted in the R District.
 2. Shall be considered a conditional use if accessory to a residential dwelling in all other districts.
 3. Shall be considered an accessory use to agricultural uses in all districts except in the R District where it is prohibited.
 4. Shall be considered a conditional use if accessory to any nonresidential use in the A and OS Districts.
 5. Shall be considered an accessory use to nonresidential uses in the C and I Districts.
- B. All storage containers and trailers shall meet the setbacks required for accessory structures and shall not be permitted between the principal structure and the public road right-of-way.
- C. Vehicles or trailers with wheels shall not be used as storage containers.
- D. All storage containers and trailers shall be maintained in good, weather resistant condition.

503.12 Freshwater Ponds

Any freshwater pond constructed in association with any residential, agricultural or commercial use shall comply with the property line setbacks as required by the applicable zoning district. However, no fence and no zoning permit shall be required.

503.13 Satellite Dish Antennae

All private satellite dish antennae shall be considered structures and shall maintain the setbacks required for accessory structures; however, a permit shall not be required for such antennae twenty (20) inches or less in diameter.

503.14 Wind Turbine Generators, Accessory

An accessory wind turbine generator is a wind energy conversion system that converts wind energy into electricity through the use of a wind turbine generator, and includes the nacelle, rotor, tower, and pad transformer, if any, and which is sized and intended to be used to generate electricity for the principal structure to which it is accessory. Accessory wind turbine generators are permitted in all districts only in compliance with the following and other applicable standards of this Ordinance:

- A. Height - The applicant shall demonstrate that the accessory wind turbine generator and support structure is no higher than recommended by the manufacturer's standards.
- B. Setback
 1. No part of the wind turbine generator structure shall be located less than 1.1 times the total height of the wind turbine from property lines and public road rights-of-way as measured from the highest point of the rotor plane or support structure, whichever is higher.
 2. Guy wire anchors shall not extend closer than ten (10) feet to any property line or road-right-of-way.
- C. Uniform Construction Code; Manufacturer's Standards

1. Applications for accessory wind turbine generators shall be accompanied by standard drawings of the wind turbine structure, including the tower, base, and footings, documenting compliance with the Uniform Construction Code.
2. The generator and support structure shall be installed in accord with all Uniform Construction Code and manufacturer requirements.
3. Prior to the issuance of a certificate of use in accord with §1202.7 the applicant shall provide documentation to the satisfaction of the Township that the generator and support structure have been installed in accord with all Uniform Construction Code and manufacturer requirements. If deemed necessary by the Zoning Officer, the Zoning Officer may require certification from a registered professional engineer or a representative of the manufacturer.

D. Climb Prevention/Locks/Fence

1. Wind turbines shall not include attached ladders or other such attachments that would allow access to the first fifteen (15) feet of the turbine above ground level.
2. All access doors to wind turbines and electrical equipment shall be locked or fenced, as appropriate, to prevent access by non-authorized persons.

E. Noise and Shadow Flicker

1. Audible sound from an accessory wind turbine generator shall not exceed forty-five (45) dBA as measured at the property line of the parcel on which the accessory wind turbine generator is located. Methods for measuring and reporting acoustic emissions from wind turbines and the wind energy facility shall be equal to or exceed the minimum standards for precision described in AWEA Standard 2.1 - 1989 titled *Procedures for the Measurement and Reporting of Acoustic Emissions from Wind Turbine Generation Systems Volume I: First Tier*.
 2. Best efforts shall be used to minimize shadow flicker to any occupied building on any other parcel.
 3. For the purposes of this Subsection E, *occupied building* shall mean a residence, school, hospital, church, public library or other building used for public gathering that is occupied or in use when the permit application is submitted.
- F. Color and Lighting; FAA and PA DOT Notice - Accessory wind turbine generators and support structures, including rotors, shall be a non-obtrusive color such as white, off-white or gray. Wind turbines shall comply with all applicable Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and PA DOT Bureau of Aviation regulations. No wind turbine may be artificially lighted, except as required by FAA requirements.

G. Site Plan - A plot plan shall be provided to document all required setbacks.

503.15 Solar Collectors, Accessory

An accessory solar collector is a freestanding or fixed device, or combination of devices, structures, or part of a device or structure that transforms direct solar energy into thermal, chemical, or electrical energy that contributes significantly to a structure's energy supply and which is sized and intended to be used to generate electricity for the principal structure to which it is accessory.

- A. Districts; Standards - Accessory solar collectors and associated energy storage facilities are permitted in all districts only in compliance with this §503.15 and other applicable standards of this Ordinance.

- B. Excess Electricity - Accessory solar collectors shall provide power for the principal use and/or accessory use of the property on which it is located and shall not be used for the generation of power for the sale of energy to other users, although this provision shall not be interpreted to prohibit the sale of excess power generated from time to time to the local utility company.
- C. Mounting - A solar energy system may be roof mounted or ground mounted.
- D. Height
 - 1. Roof Mounted - A roof mounted system may be mounted on a principal building or accessory building. A roof mounted system whether mounted on the principal building or accessory building, shall not exceed the maximum building height or accessory building height specified for the underlying zoning district.
 - 2. Freestanding - A freestanding system shall not exceed the maximum building height for accessory buildings.
- E. Setback
 - 1. Roof Mounted - In no instance shall any part of the solar energy system extend beyond the edge of the roof.
 - 2. Freestanding - Freestanding solar collectors shall comply with the setbacks specified for accessory structures in the underlying zoning district.
- F. Mechanical Equipment - Mechanical equipment shall comply with the setbacks specified for accessory structures in the underlying zoning district and shall be screened from any adjacent property.
- G. Power Lines - All power transmission lines from a freestanding solar energy system to any building or other structure shall be located underground.
- H. Uniform Construction Code; Manufacturer's Standards - The system shall be installed in accord with Uniform Construction Code and manufacturer's standards.
- I. Removal - The solar collectors and all associated equipment and facilities shall be immediately removed when it is no longer in service for a period of sixty (60) days and failure to do so shall constitute a zoning violation.

504 Off-Street Parking and Loading

504.1 Availability of Facilities

Off-street parking, loading, and unloading facilities shall be provided to lessen congestion in the streets. The facilities required herein shall be available throughout the hours of operation of the particular business or use for which such facilities are provided. As used herein, the term "parking space" includes either covered garage space or uncovered parking lot space located off the public right-of-way.

504.2 Size and Design of Parking Spaces

Each vehicle parking space shall include a rectangle with a minimum width of nine (9) feet and a minimum length of eighteen (18) feet. Off-street parking areas shall be designed with sufficient aisle widths, turning radii and maneuvering room, based upon a standard professional design guide, such as the most recent edition of the American Institute of Architects Architectural Graphic Standards, or The Subdivision and Site Plan Handbook. Garages and carports not in the public right-of-way may be considered parking spaces. Notwithstanding the above, all parking spaces shall be ample in size for the vehicles for which use is intended.

504.3 Lighting

Any lighting used to illuminate any off-street parking shall comply with §701.8.

504.4 Public Right-of-Ways

Parking, loading and unloading of vehicles shall not be permitted on public right-of-ways, except in designated areas and in accord with Township parking regulations. No parking area shall be designed which requires or encourages parked vehicles to be backed into a public street.

504.5 Reserved

504.6 Number of Spaces To Be Provided

- A. Any structure or building which is hereafter erected, converted, or enlarged for any of the following uses, or any open area hereafter used for commercial purposes, shall be provided with off- street parking spaces adequate to serve such use but with not less than the minimum spaces, as set forth in the following Table, which spaces shall be readily accessible to the uses served thereby. Fractional numbers of parking spaces shall be increased to the next whole number.
- B. For projects involving more than one use and/or structure the total number of parking spaces required shall be determined by summing the number of spaces for each individual use.
- C. Additional parking for the handicapped shall be provided in accord with §504.16.
- D. Should the applicant provide evidence that the number of parking spaces required by this §504 is not necessarily required to meet the immediate needs of the proposed use, the number of spaces provided may be reduced as a special exception by a maximum of fifty percent (50%) provided sufficient and suitable area is identified on the plan and is dedicated to future parking to meet the normal standards in this §504 and the applicant shall agree in writing to install the parking at the direction of the Township Board of Supervisors. Reserve parking areas shall be included in the calculation of lot coverage area and stormwater management design. Parking facilities used jointly by two (2) or more principal uses may be considered for a parking reduction (See §504.12).

Note: SFGFA means "square feet of gross floor area". Gross floor area is the sum of the total horizontal areas of the several floors of a building measured from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but not including interior parking spaces, loading space for vehicles, or any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six feet.

USE	PARKING SPACES REQUIRED
A. Dwellings	2 per dwelling unit
B. Homes for handicapped or infirm, nursing homes, group care homes, halfway houses and similar uses	3 per every 5 beds
C. Hotels, motels, boarding and tourist homes, bed and breakfast establishments and other uses providing overnight accommodations	1.1 per bedroom
D. Sales and rental of goods, merchandise and equipment	
1. Retail establishments	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public
2. Wholesale establishments	1 per 800 SFGFA
3. Flea markets	1 per 200 square feet of lot area designated for display or sales

Note: SFGFA means "square feet of gross floor area". Gross floor area is the sum of the total horizontal areas of the several floors of a building measured from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but not including interior parking spaces, loading space for vehicles, or any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six feet.

USE	PARKING SPACES REQUIRED
E. Offices, research facilities and services not primarily related to goods	
1. Serving customers or clients on premises such as attorneys, physicians, insurance and travel agents	1 per 200 SFGFA
2. Drive-in banks	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public plus reservoir lane capacity equal to 5 spaces per drive-in window
3. Serving little or few customers or clients on premises, such as corporate offices	1 per 250 SFGFA
4. Funeral homes	1 per 100 SFGFA open to the public
F. Manufacturing, processing, renovating, assembling goods, merchandise and equipment	1 per 600 SFGFA
G. Educational, cultural religious social, fraternal uses	
1. Public schools	1.75 per classroom for elementary and middle schools; and 5 per classroom for high schools
2. Trade and vocational schools, colleges	1 per 100 SFGFA open to the public
3. Churches, synagogues and temples	1 per every 4 seats used for services
4. Libraries and museums, social, fraternal clubs and lodges; and similar uses	1 per 300 SFGFA open to the public
H. Recreation, amusement and entertainment	
1. Bowling alleys, skating rinks, indoor athletic or exercise facilities and similar uses	1 per every 3 persons of fully utilized design capacity (if measurable in such fashion), otherwise 1 per 200 SFGFA
2. Movie theaters, stadiums and similar uses with seating accommodations	1 per every 4 seats
3. Public and private outdoor recreation facilities such as golf courses, swimming pools and similar uses	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public plus 1 per every 2 persons of fully utilized design capacity
4. Commercial water craft docking facilities, including such facilities at waterfront marinas	2 per every 3 slips
I. Hospitals, clinics and other medical treatment facilities	1 per bed or 1 per 200 SFGFA, whichever is greater
J. Restaurants, bars, taverns and other eating establishments	1 per 50 SFGFA open to the public plus reservoir lane capacity equal to 5 spaces per drive-in window
K. Vehicle related uses (See definition of "vehicle" in Article III.)	
1. Sales, service, repair	1 per 250 SFGFA
2. Gas sales	1 per 250 SFGFA plus sufficient parking area at pumps which does not interfere with other required spaces

Note: SFGFA means "square feet of gross floor area". Gross floor area is the sum of the total horizontal areas of the several floors of a building measured from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but not including interior parking spaces, loading space for vehicles, or any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six feet.

USE	PARKING SPACES REQUIRED
3. Car wash	1 per 100 SFGFA plus 2 reservoir spaces in front of each stall for self-serve and 5 reservoir spaces for conveyor type
L. Warehousing and storage	1 per 4,000 SFGFA
M. Miscellaneous uses	
1. Veterinary	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public
2. Nursery schools and day care	1 per 150 SFGFA open to the public
3. Greenhouses	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public
4. Emergency services	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public
5. Junk and scrap yards	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public
6. Post office	1 per 200 SFGFA open to the public

Note: SFGFA means "square feet of gross floor area". Gross floor area is the sum of the total horizontal areas of the several floors of a building measured from the exterior face of exterior walls, or from the centerline of a wall separating two buildings, but not including interior parking spaces, loading space for vehicles, or any space where the floor-to-ceiling height is less than six feet.

For uses not specifically provided above, the Township Board of Supervisors, with the recommendation of the Planning Commission, shall determine the required number of spaces based upon the similarity of the proposed use to the uses provided.

504.7 Loading and Unloading Areas

In addition to the required off-street parking spaces the developer of any building erected, converted or enlarged in any district for commercial, office building, hotel, motel, restaurant, manufacturing, wholesale, hospital or other non-residential uses, to provide adequate off-street areas for loading and unloading of vehicles. The applicant shall provide details on the type and frequency of vehicles operating in connection with the proposed use to justify the loading and unloading areas proposed. Each required space shall meet the following dimensions:

Largest Type of Truck Service	Minimum Width (feet)	Minimum Length (feet)
Tractor trailer	12	40 with 12 ft clear height
Trucks other than tractor trailers, pick-ups or vans	10	25
Pick-up truck or van	9	18

There shall be adequate provisions for ingress and egress to all parking and loading spaces designed for use by employees, customers, delivery services, sales people and/or the general public. Access to and from all off-street parking, loading and vehicle service areas along public rights-of-way shall consist of well-defined separate or common entrances and exits and shall comply with the following provisions:

- A. Width - Unless otherwise required by Penn DOT for access to a state road, the width of the driveway/access way onto a public street at the edge of the cartway shall be as follows and curb radii shall be provided to meet the needs of the types of vehicles using the access:

WIDTH	1-Way Use	2-Way Use
Minimum	12 feet	20 feet
Maximum	35 feet	50 feet

- B. Controlled Access - Each entrance and exit shall be clearly defined with curbing, fencing, landscaping or vegetative screening so as to prevent access to the area from other than the defined entrance and exit.
- C. Highway Occupancy Permit - A Township or State highway occupancy permit, as applicable, shall be required for any new or escalated access to any public street or any other regulated activity within the right-of-way.

504.8 Reserved

504.9 Parking and Loading Area Setbacks

All parking and loading areas (not including parking decks) and parallel circulation and service lanes serving any commercial, industrial, institutional or multi-family use shall be separated from the any public road right-of-way or adjoining property lines by a buffer area not less than fifteen (15) feet in width unless adjoining uses share parking in accord with §504.12. In the I District, the buffer area along the public road right-of-way shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet.

- A. Measurement - The width of the buffer shall be measured from the curb line or from the legal right-of-way line after development if no curbs will be provided.
- B. Uses Prohibited - The buffer area shall be maintained in natural vegetative ground cover and shall not include:
1. Paving except for approved driveway/access way crossings
 2. Fences unless integral to landscaping
 3. Parking, storage or display of vehicles
 4. Items for sale or rent
- C. Uses Permitted - The buffer area may include the following:
1. Permitted freestanding signs
 2. Pervious storm water facilities
 3. Approved driveway/access way crossings
- D. Sidewalks - If sidewalks exist or will be provided, the buffer area may be provided between the sidewalk and the street or between the sidewalk and the paving.

504.10 Surfacing

Off-street parking areas and driveways/access ways shall be graded for proper drainage and shall be surfaced so as to provide a durable and dustless surface, such as a gravel, concrete or bituminous concrete surface.

504.11 Off-Lot Parking

Required parking may be provided on a different lot than on the lot on which the principal use is located, provided the parking is not more than four hundred (400) feet from the principal use lot. Off-lot parking areas shall be permitted only in a district where the principal use is permitted. Both parcels shall be under the same control, either

by deed or long-term lease, as the property occupied by such principal use, and the owner shall be bound by covenants of record filed in the office of the County Recorder of Deeds requiring the owner and his or her heirs and assigns to maintain the required number of off-street parking spaces during the existence of said principal use.

504.12 Joint Use Parking

In cases where two principal uses share a common property line, shared parking facilities may be utilized. The arrangement for joint-use parking shall be provided by deed restriction for the portion of each parcel included in the shared arrangement. The joint-use parking area may span the common property line thereby eliminating the setback required in §504.9. The standards in §504.6 for number of spaces to be provided shall apply to joint-use parking. To the extent that principal uses operate at different times, the same spaces may be credited to both uses. (Example: If a church parking lot is generally occupied only to ten (10) percent of capacity on days other than a Sunday, another development not operating on a Sunday could make use of the unused church lot spaces on weekdays.)

504.13 Landscape

All non-residential improved off-street parking areas not entirely contained in a garage or building shall comply with the following landscaping standards (This shall not apply to temporary uses or agricultural uses):

- A. Buffer Areas - The buffer area between the parking area and the public street required by §504.9 shall be landscaped to a minimum of thirty (30) inches in height including vegetation; of which a minimum of fifty (50) percent shall be evergreen shrubbery; and shall average at least one shrub for every ten (10) feet of frontage. A similar planting shall be provided where a parking area abuts an existing residential structure or a non-commercial district.
- B. Parking Lot Interiors - A minimum of five (5) percent of the interior of any parking lot having fifty (50) or more parking spaces shall be maintained with landscaping, including trees and shrubs in plots of at least sixty (60) square feet in area. One (1) deciduous tree with a trunk diameter of not less than two (2) inches measured at a height of one (1) foot above finished grade shall be provided for every three thousand (3,000) square feet of paved area. Trees and landscaping plots shall be so located to provide visual relief and sun and wind interruption within the parking area and to insure safe patterns of internal circulation. In no case shall more than fifteen (15) spaces be permitted in a continuous row without interruption by landscaping, and not more than sixty (60) spaces shall be permitted in one lot, said lots being separated by landscaping plots a minimum of four (4) feet in width.
- C. Plants - Plant species shall be of a type proven suitable to local soil and climate conditions and which are resistant to disease, road salt and air pollution as determined by the Township. All landscaping including plants shall be protected from damage by vehicles and shall be maintained in a good condition with plants that have died being replaced by similar plants.
- D. Plan - A landscaping plan showing the arrangement of the landscaping and parking areas and including plant sizes and species shall be submitted by the applicant for approval by the Township.

504.14 Existing Parking Areas

No existing parking area or any off-street parking shall be eliminated, reduced in size or otherwise altered so that any use is served by less parking than is required by this Ordinance.

504.15 Parking for Residential Use

Off-street parking shall be provided in accord with this §504 for all residential uses in all Districts.

504.16 Handicapped Parking

Handicapped parking shall be provided in accord with the requirements of the Americans With Disabilities Act and generally accepted design standards.

504.17 Reserved

504.18 Parking of Commercial Vehicles in R Districts

Parking of commercial vehicles in R Districts shall be limited to two (2) vehicles used by the occupants of the dwelling in their employment or business; however, not more than one (1) tractor trailer shall be permitted. No vehicle or engine shall be permitted to idle for more than one (1) hour at any time and not between the hours of 8:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m.

ARTICLE VI - RESIDENTIAL STANDARDS

601 Conservation Design Overlay District

601.1 Purposes and Development Options

- A. Purposes - In conformance with the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code the purposes of this section, among others, are as follows:
1. To conserve open land, including those areas containing unique and sensitive natural features such as woodlands, steep slopes, streams, flood plains and wetlands, by setting them aside from development.
 2. To provide greater design flexibility and efficiency in the siting of services and infrastructure, including the opportunity to reduce length of roads, utility runs, and the amount of paving required for residential development.
 3. To reduce erosion and sedimentation by the retention of existing vegetation, and the minimization of development on steep slopes.
 4. To provide for a diversity of lot sizes, building densities, and housing choices to accommodate a variety of age and income groups, and residential preferences, so that the community's population diversity may be maintained.
 5. To implement adopted municipal policies to conserve a variety of irreplaceable and environmentally sensitive resource lands as set forth in the Township's *Open Space Plan*, including provisions for reasonable incentives to create a greenway system for the benefit of present and future residents.
 6. To implement adopted land use, transportation, and community policies, as identified in the Township's Comprehensive plan.
 7. To protect areas of the Township with productive agricultural soils for continued or future agricultural use, by conserving blocks of land large enough to allow for efficient farm operations.
 8. To create neighborhoods with direct visual access to open land, with amenities in the form of neighborhood open space, and with a strong neighborhood identity.
 9. To provide for the conservation and maintenance of open land within the Township to achieve the above-mentioned goals and for active or passive recreational use by residents.
 10. To provide multiple options for landowners in order to minimize impacts on environmental resources (sensitive lands such as wetlands, flood plain, and steep slopes) and disturbance of natural or cultural features (such as mature woodlands, hedgerows and tree lines, critical wildlife habitats, historic buildings, and fieldstone walls).
 11. To provide standards reflecting the varying circumstances and interests of individual landowners, and the individual characteristics of their properties.
 12. To conserve scenic views and elements of the Township's rural character, and to minimize perceived density, by minimizing views of new development from existing roads.
- B. By-Right Development Options - In order to achieve these purposes, this §601 provides for flexibility in designing

new residential subdivisions by allowing two forms of *by-right* development referred to as *options*, as summarized below:

1. Option One - *Neutral Density and Basic Conservation*, providing for residential uses at the density permitted by the underlying zoning with not less than fifty (50) percent of the tract comprised of conservation open space.
2. Option Two - *Greater Density with Greater Conservation*, providing residential uses at a density five (5) percent higher than the density permitted by the underlying zoning with not less than sixty (60) percent of the tract comprised of conservation open space.

C. Densities and Required Open Space Percentages - See §601.4.

601.2 General Regulations

The design of all new subdivisions in the Conservation Design Overlay District shall be governed by the following minimum standards:

- A. Ownership - The tract of land shall be controlled by the applicant and shall be developed as a single entity.
- B. Site Suitability - As evidenced by the *Existing Resources/Site Analysis Plan*, the Preliminary Subdivision Plan, and the Final Subdivision Plan, the tract incorporating this design option shall be suitable for supporting development in terms of environmental conditions, its size, and configuration.
- C. Combining the Design Options - The various layout and density options described in this section may be combined at the discretion of the Board, based upon demonstration by the applicant that such a combination would better fulfill the intent of this Ordinance, in particular the stated purposes of this section, as compared with applying a single option to the property.
- D. Intersections and Access - The number of driveways entering onto existing public streets shall be minimized. Instead, the development shall make maximum use of driveways entering onto an internal local street. Intersections and access shall be governed by the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
- E. Sensitive Area Disturbance - The proposed design shall strictly minimize disturbance of environmentally sensitive areas, as shown on the *Existing Resources and Site Analysis Plan*. Lands within the 100-year floodplain, or having slopes in excess of 25%, and rock outcroppings constitute such environmentally sensitive areas, where disturbance shall be strictly minimized. Demonstration by the applicant that these features will be protected by the proposed application shall be prerequisite to approval of both the Preliminary Subdivision Plan and the Final Subdivision Plan.

601.3 Minimum Parcel Size and Use Regulations

Tracts of six (6) acres or more in the Conservation Design Overlay District may be used for the following purposes:

- A. Single-Family Detached Dwellings - Single-family detached dwellings in subdivisions using Option1 - Basic Conservation or Option 2 - Greater Conservation.
- B. Two-family Dwelling Units or Townhouses - Two-family dwelling units or townhouses in subdivisions or land developments using Option1 - Basic Conservation or Option 2 - Greater Conservation at the same density as single-family dwellings.
- C. Conservation Open Space - Conservation open space comprising a portion of residential development, as specified above and according to requirements of §601.5.
- D. Nonresidential Uses - The following non-residential uses:

1. Agricultural uses, including horticultural, wholesale nurseries, and the raising of crops, and buildings related to the same.
 2. Wood lots, arboreta, and other similar silvicultural uses.
 3. Woodland preserve, game preserve, wildlife sanctuary, or other similar conservation use.
 4. Municipal or public uses; public park or recreation area owned and operated by a public or private nonprofit entity or agency; governmental or public utility building or use; not to include business facilities, storage of materials, trucking or repair facilities, the housing of repair crews, private or municipal solid waste disposal facilities.
- E. Accessory Uses - Accessory uses shall be permitted on the same lot with and customarily incidental to any permitted use and not conducted as an independent principal use.

601.4 Density Determination and Dimensional Standards

A. Standards for Option 1 - Higher Density and Basic Conservation

1. Density Factor - As determined through the Adjusted Tract Acreage approach or yield plan described in §601.4,D, the density factor shall be one (1) dwelling unit per 1.80 acres in the A District and one (1) dwelling unit per 4.50 acres in the OS District (The density factor is reduced by ten percent from that of a standard subdivision.)
2. Minimum Required Conservation Open Space - The subdivision must include at least fifty (50) percent of the Adjusted Tract Acreage plus all of the constrained land calculated in §601.4,D,1, as conservation open space.
3. Dimensional Standards - The dimensional standards in Table 601.4,A,3, shall apply.

TABLE 601.4,A,3 OPTION 1 - HIGHER DENSITY AND BASIC CONSERVATION	
Dimensional Standards for Single-Family Detached and Two-family Dwellings	
Minimum Individual Lot Area	10,000 sq ft
Minimum Lot Width at Building Line	80 feet
Minimum Street Frontage	20 feet
Flag Lots	permitted in accord with provisions of the subdivision and land development ordinance
Yard Regulations - the principal building position and orientation should be varied.	
– minimum front	20 feet
– minimum rear	30 feet; 20 feet where the rear yard adjoins conservation open space
– minimum side	- 30 feet separation of principal buildings - no side yard less than 5 feet
Maximum Impervious Coverage	25 percent per individual lot
Maximum Height Regulations	35 feet
Dimensional Standards for Townhouses - see §601.4,C	

B. Standards for Option 2 - Greater Density with Greater Conservation

1. **Density Factor** - As determined through the Adjusted Tract Acreage approach or yield plan described in §601.4,D, the density factor shall be one (1) dwelling unit per 1.70 acres in the A District and one (1) dwelling unit per 4.25 acres in the OS District (The density factor is reduced by fifteen percent from that of a standard subdivision.)
2. **Minimum Required Conservation open space** - The subdivision must include at least sixty (60) percent of the Adjusted Tract Acreage plus all of the constrained land calculated in §601.4,D,1, as conservation open space. Conservation open space shall not be used for residential lots, except as provided below.
3. **Dimensional Standards** - The dimensional standards in Table 601.4,B,3, shall apply.

TABLE 601.4,B,3 OPTION 2 - GREATER DENSITY WITH GREATER CONSERVATION	
Dimensional Standards for Single-Family Detached and Two-family Dwellings	
Minimum Individual Lot Area	10,000 sq ft (up to 20% of total lots may be reduced to a minimum of 7,500 sq ft)
Minimum Lot Width at Building Line	80 feet
Minimum Street Frontage	20 feet
Flag Lots	permitted in accord with provisions of the subdivision and land development ordinance
Yard Regulations - the principal building position and orientation should be varied.	
– minimum front	20 feet
– minimum rear	30 feet; 20 feet where the rear yard adjoins conservation open space
– minimum side	- 25 feet separation of principal buildings - no side yard less than 5 feet
Maximum Impervious Coverage	30 percent per individual lot
Maximum Height Regulations	35 feet
Dimensional Standards for Townhouses - see §601.4,C	

- C. Dimensional Standards for Townhouses in Option 1 - Higher Density and Basic Conservation and Option 2 - Greater Density with Greater Conservation Subdivisions - The standards in Table 601.4,C, shall apply.

TABLE 601.4,C OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 - DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS FOR TOWNHOUSES	
Minimum Individual Lot Area	none
Maximum lot depth to width ratio	5 : 1
Minimum Lot Width at Building Line	18 feet (24 feet if a 2-car garage or parking of two cars side-by-side is provided in the front)
Yard Regulations - the principal building position and orientation should be varied.	
– minimum front	20 feet
– minimum rear	20 feet

TABLE 601.4.C OPTION 1 AND OPTION 2 - DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS FOR TOWNHOUSES	
– minimum side	- 35 feet separation of principal buildings
Maximum Impervious Coverage	70 percent per individual lot
Maximum Height Regulations	35 feet

D. Density Determination for Option 1 - Higher Density and Basic Conservation and Option 2 - Greater Density with Greater Conservation Subdivisions - Applicants shall have the choice of two methods of determining the maximum permitted residential building density on their properties. They are as follows:

1. Adjusted Tract Acreage Approach - Determination of the maximum number of permitted dwelling units on any given property shall be based upon the Adjusted Tract Acreage of the site. The Adjusted Tract Acreage shall be determined by multiplying the acreage classified as being in the categories of constrained land (described below) by the numerical “density factor” for that category of constrained land, summing all factored constrained land areas, and then deducting the total from the gross tract area.
 - a. The following areas of constrained land shall be deducted from the gross (total) tract area:
 - 1) Rights-of-way: multiply the acreage of land within the rights-of-way of existing public streets or highways, or within the rights-of-way for existing or proposed overhead rights-of-way of utility lines or any other rights-of-way by 1.0.
 - 2) Private Streets: multiply the acreage of land under existing private streets by 1.0.
 - 3) Wetlands: multiply the acreage of designated wetlands by 0.75.
 - 4) Floodway: multiply the acreage within the floodway by 1.0.
 - 5) Floodplain: multiply the non-wetland portion of the 100-year floodplain by 0.75.
 - 6) Steep Slopes: multiply the acreage of land with natural ground slopes exceeding 25 percent by 0.80.
 - 7) Moderately Steep Slopes: multiply the acreage of land with natural ground slopes of between 15 and 25 percent by 0.60.
 - 8) Extensive Rock Outcroppings: multiply the total area of rock outcrops and boulder-fields more than 1,000 square feet by 0.90.
 - 9) Ponds, lakes and streams: multiply the acreage of ponds, lakes and streams by 1.0.
 - b. If a portion of the tract is underlain by more than one natural feature subject to a deduction from the total tract acreage, that acreage shall be subject to the most restrictive deduction only.
 - c. Since acreage that is contained within the public or private rights-of-way, access easements or access strips is excluded from useable lot area, any portion of these items that also contains a natural feature subject to a deduction from the total tract acreage should not be included when calculating the adjusted tract acreage.
2. Yield Plan Approach - Determination of density, or maximum number of permitted dwelling units, may be based upon density factor of the chosen option applied to the gross tract acreage, as demonstrated by an

actual Yield Plan. Yield Plans shall meet the following requirements:

- a) **SALDO Requirements** - Yield Plans must be prepared in accordance with the standards of the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, containing proposed lots, streets, rights-of-way, and other pertinent features. Although it must be drawn to scale, it need not be based on a field survey. However, it must be a realistic layout reflecting a development pattern that could reasonably be expected to be implemented, taking into account the presence of wetlands, floodplain, steep slopes, existing easements or encumbrances and, if unsewered, the suitability of soils for subsurface sewage disposal.
- b) **Resource Identification** - The Yield Plan must identify the site's primary and secondary conservation areas, as identified in the *Existing Resources/Site Analysis Plan*, and demonstrate that the primary conservation areas could be successfully absorbed in the development process without disturbance, by allocating this area to proposed single-family dwelling lots which conform to the density factor of the chosen option. The Yield Plan shall be based upon accurate mapping of wetlands, 100 year floodplains and land with slopes greater than 15 percent.
- c) **Individual Sewage Disposal Systems** - On sites not served by central sewage disposal, density shall be further determined by evaluating the number of homes that could be supported by individual on-lot sewage disposal systems on conventional lots. Based on the primary and secondary resources, identified as part of the inventory and analysis, and observations made during an on-site visit of the property, the Township shall select a ten (10) percent sample of the lots considered to be marginal for on-lot sewage disposal. The applicant is required to provide evidence that these lots meet the standards for an individual on-lot sewage disposal system and system replacement area before the applicant shall be granted the full density determined by the Yield Plan. Should any of the lots in a sample fail to meet the standard for individual septic system, those lots shall be deducted from the yield plan and a second ten (10) percent sample shall be selected by the Township and tested for compliance. This process shall be repeated until all lots in a given sample meet the standard for an individual on-lot sewage disposal system.
- d) **Yield Plan Density and Dimensional Standards** - The minimum lot sizes requirements are derived from the density factor for proposed development: Option 1 subdivisions - 1.80 acres in A District and 4.5 acres in OS District; Option 2 subdivisions - 1.70 acres in A District and 4.25 acres in OS District. These minimum area dimensions shall be exclusive of all wetlands, slopes greater than twenty-five (25) percent, and land under high-tension electrical transmission lines (69kV or greater). No more than twenty-five (25) percent of the minimum required lot area may consist of land within the 100-year floodplain, and only then if it is free of wetlands. The following density dimensional standards shall be used in the development of Yield Plans for Option 1 and Option 2 subdivisions.

TABLE 601.4.D YIELD PLAN DIMENSIONAL STANDARDS			
Min. Lot Width at Min. Setback (feet)	Minimum Setback (feet)		
	Front	Rear	Side
200	40	30	20

- A. Dwelling Lots - Dwelling lots shall not encroach upon Primary Conservation Areas and the layout shall respect Secondary Conservation Areas as identified in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
- B. Setbacks - All new dwellings shall meet the following setback requirements in Table 601.5,B:

TABLE 601.5,B DWELLING SETBACKS		
SETBACK FROM:	DWELLING TYPE	
	Single-Family and Two-Family	Townhouses
external road rights-of-way	50 feet	300 feet
other tract boundaries	50 feet	200 feet
crop land or pasture land	100 feet	
buildings or barnyards housing livestock	300 feet	

- C. Exterior Views - Views of dwellings from exterior roads and abutting properties shall be minimized by the use of changes in topography, existing vegetation, or additional landscaping which meets the landscaping requirements of the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
- D. Dwelling Access - Dwellings shall generally be accessed from interior streets, rather than from roads bordering the tract.

601.6 Conservation Open Space Use and Design Standards

Protected conservation open space in all subdivisions shall meet the following standards:

- A. Uses Permitted on Conservation Open Space - The following uses are permitted in conservation open space areas:
 1. Conservation of open land in its natural state (for example, woodland, fallow field, or managed meadow).
 2. Agricultural and horticultural uses, including raising crops or livestock, wholesale nurseries, associated buildings, excluding residences that are specifically needed to support an active, viable agricultural or horticultural operation. Specifically excluded are commercial livestock operations involving swine, poultry, mink, and other animals likely to produce highly offensive odors.
 3. Pasture land for horses used solely for recreational purposes. Equestrian facilities shall be permitted but may not consume more than half of the minimum required conservation open space.
 4. Silviculture, in keeping with established standards for selective harvesting and sustained-yield forestry.
 5. Neighborhood open space uses such as village greens, commons, picnic areas, community gardens, trails, and similar low-impact passive recreational uses specifically excluding motorized off-road vehicles, rifle ranges, and other uses similar in character and potential impact as determined by the Township.
 6. Active non-commercial recreation areas, such as playing fields, playgrounds, courts, and bikeways, provided such areas do not consume more than half of the minimum required conservation open space or five acres, whichever is less.

7. Golf courses may comprise up to half of the minimum required conservation open space, but shall not include driving ranges or miniature golf. Their parking areas and any associated structures shall not be included within the minimum conservation open space requirement; their parking and access ways may be paved and lighted.
8. Water supply and sewage disposal systems, and stormwater detention areas designed, landscaped, and available for use as an integral part of the conservation open space. However, water treatment plants and storage tanks, central sewage treatment plants and lagoons, and a 50-foot buffer around such facilities shall not be included within the minimum conservation open space requirement.
9. Easements for drainage, access, sewer or water lines, or other public purposes.
10. Underground utility rights-of-way. Above-ground utility and street rights-of-way may traverse conservation areas but shall not count toward the minimum required conservation open space.

B. Conservation Open Space Design Standards

1. Conservation Areas - Conservation open space shall be laid out in general accordance with the Township's *Map of Potential Conservation Lands* to ensure that an interconnected network of open space will be provided. The required conservation open space consists of a mixture of Primary Conservation Areas, all of which must be included, and Secondary Conservation Areas. Primary Conservation Areas comprise those areas listed in §601.4.D, as being subtracted from the total parcel acreage to produce the Adjusted Tract Acreage. Secondary Conservation Areas include special features of the property that would ordinarily be overlooked or ignored during the design process and such features are listed in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
2. Ownership and Use - The conservation open space may be owned and maintained by a homeowners' association, land trust, another conservation organization recognized by the municipality, or by a private individual or entity. These ownership options may be combined so that different parts of the conservation open space may be owned by different entities. The amount of land available for the common use and passive enjoyment of the subdivision residents shall not be less than thirty (30) percent of the minimum required conservation open space.
3. Dedication Requirement - See the open space and recreation fee provisions in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
4. Buffers for Adjacent Public Park Land: Where the proposed development adjoins public park, state forest or state game land, a natural conservation open space buffer at least one-hundred-fifty (150) feet deep shall be provided within the development along its common boundary with such public land, within which no new structures shall be constructed. Where this buffer is unwooded, the Township may require vegetative screening to be planted, or that it be managed to encourage natural forest succession through *no-mow* policies and the periodic removal of invasive alien plant and tree species.

C. Other Requirements

1. No portion of any building lot may be used for meeting the minimum required conservation open space. However, active agricultural land with farm buildings, excluding areas used for residences, may be used to meet the minimum required conservation open space.
2. Pedestrian and maintenance access, excluding to those lands used for permitted agricultural or horticultural purposes, shall be provided to conservation open space in accordance with the following requirements:

- a. Each neighborhood shall provide one centrally located access point per fifteen (15) lots, a minimum of thirty-five (35) feet in width.
- b. Access to conservation open space used for agriculture may be appropriately restricted for public safety and to prevent interference with agricultural operations.
3. All conservation open space areas that are not wooded or farmed shall be landscaped in accordance with the landscaping requirements of the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

601.7 Permanent Conservation Open Space Protection Through Conservation Easements

In Option 1, 2, and 3 subdivisions, the conservation open space that is required to be reserved and created through the subdivision process shall be subject to permanent conservation easements prohibiting future development and defining the range of permitted activities. (For example, the clearing of woodland habitat shall generally be prohibited, except as necessary to create trails, active recreation facilities, and to install subsurface septic disposal systems or spray irrigation facilities. The determination of necessity shall lie with the Township. Uses permitted in conservation open space are listed in §601.5.

601.8 Ownership and Maintenance of Conservation Open Space and Common Facilities

See Article X.

602 Two Family Dwellings

Where permitted by the Schedule of Uses, two-family dwellings shall comply with the requirements of this §602 and other applicable standards in this Ordinance.

602.1 Common Property Line

In cases where a two-family dwelling is a duplex involving a common (i.e. party) wall and common property line, said wall shall be located on the common property line separating the adjoining lots. The area of each lot shall not be less than fifty (50) percent of the minimum lot size required in Part 1 of the Schedule of Development Standards in Article IV of this Zoning Ordinance and minimum lot dimensions shall comply with Part 2 of the Schedule of Development Standards in Article IV of this Zoning Ordinance.

602.3 Single Parcel

In cases where the two-family dwelling is located on a single parcel and consists of two (2) dwelling units constructed with one(1) unit located on the second floor above a first floor dwelling unit or is a duplex involving a common (i.e. party) wall, the lot size shall comply with Part 1 of the Schedule of Development Standards in Article IV of this Zoning Ordinance and minimum lot dimensions shall comply with Part 2 of the Schedule of Development Standards in Article IV of this Zoning Ordinance. If such a two-family dwelling is proposed on two (2) or more separate lots of record, said lots shall be combined into one (1) lot prior to the issuance of a Zoning Permit.

602.4 Reserved

602.5 Conversions -- See §604 of this Ordinance.

603 Multi-Family Dwellings

Multi-family projects are permitted in certain districts in accord with the Schedule of Uses in order to provide the opportunity for the development of a variety of housing types in the Township.

603.1 Project Design Process and Procedure

- A. Subdivision and Land Development - Multi-family projects shall be considered major subdivisions and land developments also subject to the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. This "major subdivision" classification shall apply to all subdivision of property in connection with the development,

regardless of whether or not the same are connected with building development, and the approvals required shall be requested and acted upon concurrently as one subdivision.

- B. Design Process and Procedure - All multi-family projects shall be designed and processed in accord with the Adjusted Tract Acreage Approach requirements for Conservation Design Developments contained in §601.4,D,1 of this Ordinance and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
- C. Site Plan - A proposed site plan showing all necessary information to include at a minimum, location of all buildings and improvements including roads, parking areas, planting strips, signs, overall grading plan with storm drainage facilities, water supply and distribution systems, sewage treatment and collection systems and the specific areas provided as open space pursuant to the requirements of this Ordinance. Building layouts, floor plans and profiles shall also be provided indicating building dimensions, numbers, and sizes of units, common ownership or use areas, lighting and such other information as shall be required to determine compliance with the design standards contained herein and any other building standards which may be applicable in the Township. Setbacks from property lines, improvements, and other buildings shall also be specifically shown.
- D. Open Space - Open space area shall be preserved to the maximum extent possible in accord with a schedule or plan, and proposed agreement(s) either with the Township or a property owners' association, for the purpose of preserving the open space in the same manner as required for Conservation Design Developments in §601 of this Ordinance.

603.2 Bulk and Density Standards; Parcel Configuration

The bulk and density factors listed on Table 603.2 shall apply to multi-family dwellings and projects without the application of any density bonuses. All land proposed for a particular multi-family dwelling project shall be part of the same parcel and contiguous.

TABLE 603.2 MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING STANDARDS			
PROJECT STANDARDS	Townhouses	Garden Apartments	Apartment Buildings
Minimum size for project parcel (acres)	6	4	2
Density -- number of dwelling units per acre of useable land area (See §601.4,D,1 for Adjusted Tract Acreage)	2	3	4
Maximum number of dwelling units per building	6	8	12
Maximum building height (feet)	35	35	35
Maximum lot coverage (percent)	--	40	50
ADDITIONAL TOWNHOUSE STANDARDS			
Minimum lot size for townhouse units for individual sale		1,000 square feet	
Minimum lot width at house location		18 feet	
Minimum front and rear yard setback		10 feet front / 15 feet rear	
Minimum side yard setback for end unit		15 feet	
Maximum lot coverage for individual townhouse parcels		75%	

603.3 Design Criteria

The following design criteria shall apply to multi-family projects:

- A. Setbacks - No structure in a multi-family dwelling project shall be constructed within twenty (20) feet of the edge of the shoulder of any access drive (without a designated right-of-way) to or through the development or within ten (10) feet of any parking area. Setbacks of multi-family project buildings from access roads through the project shall meet these minimums, however, setbacks of adjacent buildings shall be varied so that adjacent buildings have a setback variation of not less than five (5) feet. A setback of fifty (50) feet for any structure shall be maintained from all existing or proposed public or private road rights-of-way and the boundary line of the entire project parcel.
- B. Road Standards - Access roads through the development shall comply with the street requirements of the Township Subdivision Ordinance for minor roads. Access drives serving twelve (12) units or less shall be considered driveways and need not meet minor road standards. Direct access of individual parking spaces to a minor road shall not be permitted, and any such access drive shall remain private.
- C. Building Separation - All principal multi-family structures shall be separated by a distance as may be required by any applicable building code, but in no case less than twenty (20) feet.
- D. Landscaped Buffers - Buffers, not less than fifteen (15) feet in width shall be provided in accord with §701.1 of this Ordinance where multi-family structures adjoin existing one-family dwellings, two-family dwellings or any RA, SR, or CA District. In all cases, a landscaping plan shall be prepared and submitted by the developer for approval by the Township.
- E. Pedestrian Access - Walkways of such design and construction as approved by the Township shall be provided from all buildings and/or units to their respective parking area and shall meet the requirements for sidewalks as set forth in the Township Subdivision Ordinance.
- F. Trash Storage - Exterior storage areas for trash and rubbish shall be screened from public view on three sides and shall be contained in covered, vermin-proof containers. Interior storage areas for trash shall at all times be kept in an orderly and sanitary fashion.
- G. Architectural Renderings - Preliminary architectural renderings, models or photos for multi-family dwelling projects of more than ten (10) dwelling units shall be provided at the time of submission of the conditional use application. The exterior appearance of the building(s) shall be unified in type, design, and exterior wall treatment, and so constructed and maintained, in order to retain the residential character of the neighborhood. Fire escapes, when required, shall be in the rear of the building and shall not be located on any wall facing a street unless any building, fire or other code so requires.
- H. Townhouses: Facade Changes - A minimum of two (2) changes in the front wall plane with a minimum offset of four (4) feet shall be provided for every attached grouping of townhouses in one (1) building. This can be met by varying setbacks among different dwellings or varying setbacks along the front of a dwelling, or dwellings set back farther than attached private garages.
- I. Parking - Parking for multi-family dwelling projects shall comply with §6.500 of this Ordinance.

603.4 Non-Residential Use

Non-residential uses and home occupations which employ other than unit residents shall not be permitted in a multi-family dwelling. Such ancillary facilities as laundry areas, service buildings, recreational facilities and the like for the use of the residents of the project shall be permitted.

603.5 Conversions of Existing Structures

Conversions of any existing structures to multi-family dwelling use, regardless of whether such conversions involve structural alteration, shall be subject to the provisions of this §603, including but not limited to §603.2. (See also §604).

603.6 Common Property Ownership and Maintenance

In cases where the ownership of common property is involved, evidence of arrangements for the continuous ownership and maintenance of same shall be provided by the developer for approval by the Township in accord with Article X of this Ordinance. The developer shall also submit evidence of compliance with the PA Condominium Law or an attorney's opinion that said Law does not apply to the subject project.

603.7 Water Supply and Sewage Disposal

All multi-family dwelling projects shall be served by a community water supply and a community sewage disposal system.

604 Conversion to Dwellings

Any conversion of any building to a residential use or the conversion of any dwelling to accommodate additional dwelling units shall comply with the standards in this §604 and the other requirements applicable to the dwelling type to which conversion is proposed. The conversion of any building into a dwelling or the conversion of any dwelling so as to accommodate an increased number of dwelling units, or families, shall be permitted only within a district in which a new building for similar occupancy would be permitted under this Ordinance, and only when the resulting occupancy will comply with the requirements governing new construction in such district with respect to dwelling unit, living space, lot coverage, dimensions of yards and other open spaces, off-street parking, and other applicable standards.

605 Group Homes

Group homes shall be permitted in any lawful single-family dwelling unit in accord with the Schedule of uses, this §605 and other applicable standards of this Zoning Ordinance.

605.1 Definition

See definition in Article III.

605.2 Supervision

There shall be adequate supervision as needed by an adequate number of person(s) trained in the field for which the group home is intended.

605.3 Certification

The use shall be licensed or certified under an applicable State, County or Federal program for group housing, if applicable. A copy of any such license or certification shall be filed with the Township, and shall be required to be shown to the Zoning Officer in the future upon request. The group home shall notify the Township within fourteen (14) days if there is a change in the type of clients, the sponsoring agency, the maximum number of residents or if an applicable certification/license expires, is suspended or is withdrawn.

605.4 Registration

The group home shall register its location, general type of treatment/care, maximum number of residents and sponsoring agency with the Zoning Officer. Such information shall be available for public review upon request.

605.5 Counseling

Any medical or counseling services provided on the lot shall be limited to residents and a maximum of three (3) nonresidents per day.

605.6 Parking

One off-street parking space shall be provided for each employee on duty at any one time, and every two (2) residents of a type reasonably expected to be capable of driving a vehicle. Off-street parking areas of more than five (5) spaces shall be buffered from adjacent existing single family dwellings by a planting screen meeting the requirements of

§701.1 of this Zoning Ordinance.

605.7 Appearance

If the group home is within a residential district, the building shall be maintained and/or constructed to ensure that it is closely similar in appearance, condition and character to the other residential structures in the area. No exterior signs shall identify the type of use.

605.8 Bulk and Density

The construction of new group homes shall comply with the minimum lot size and other bulk and density requirements applicable to single-family residential dwellings.

605.9 Number of Residents

The following maximum number of persons shall reside in a group home, including the maximum number of employees/supervisors and/or care providers routinely in the group home at any point in time:

A. Existing Single Family Detached Dwellings

1. With minimum lot area of two (2) acres and minimum building setbacks from all "residential lot lines" of fifteen (15) feet: eight (8) total persons.
2. Any other lawful dwelling unit: six (6) total persons.

B. New Structures- New structures shall meet all the normal bulk and density standards for single-family residential dwellings and the maximum number of persons shall be eight (8).

605.10 Visitors

Employees of the group home shall be prohibited from having visitors on the premises, except for visitation necessary for the operation of the group home and except for emergencies.

606 Assisted Care Mobile Home for Relative

606.1 Accessory Use Permit

A temporary mobile home for the care of a relative, defined as an *Assisted Care Dwelling Mobile home for Relative* by this Ordinance, shall be considered an accessory use and all applicable zoning permits shall be required. In addition, a renewable accessory use permit shall be required which shall be renewed annually provided all requirements of this Zoning Ordinance are met. Prior to renewal of the permit the Zoning Officer shall confirm that the *relative* status of the occupant(s) of the accessory mobile home has not changed. In any case, the occupants of the principal dwelling unit shall immediately report to the Zoning Officer any change in the occupancy status of the accessory mobile home and the timetable for the elimination of the mobile home.

606.2 Application Requirements

The applicant shall provide a completed building permit application including a plan showing, at a minimum, the information required by §602 of this Ordinance, and any other information deemed necessary by the Zoning Officer to determine compliance. The application shall also include a legally binding agreement for execution between the property owner and the Township to provide for the elimination of the accessory mobile home in accord with the requirements of this §606 when the accessory mobile home is no longer occupied by the relative requiring care.

606.3 Subdivision and Land Development Requirements

Approval under the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance shall not be required for an accessory mobile home for the care of a relative meeting the definition of *Assisted Care Dwelling Mobile home for Relative* and the requirements of this Ordinance.

606.4 Occupancy -- Care Requirement

The accessory mobile home shall be restricted to occupancy by a "relative" (as defined by Article II of this Zoning Ordinance) of a permanent resident of the principal dwelling unit on the property. Such relative shall need care and supervision because of old age, disability, handicap or illness as documented by a letter from a licensed medical doctor. Such accessory mobile home shall be permitted only where the relative requiring the care occupies the accessory mobile home located on the parcel of the care provider.

606.5 Sewage Disposal

The accessory mobile home may be connected to the existing sewage disposal system provided the Township Sewage Enforcement Officer (SEO) confirms that the system is in good operation condition and any prior malfunctions have been corrected. All applicable permits and approvals for the connection, modification or installation of any sewage facilities necessary to accommodate the accessory mobile home shall be required. Sewage flows from the accessory mobile home shall not exceed four hundred (400) gallons per day. The confirmation by the SEO shall not place any liability on the Township or the SEO for any future sewage malfunction nor relieve the property owner from the responsibility of correcting any such malfunction.

606.6 Bulk and Density Requirements

All standards for setbacks, lot coverage, building height and other bulk requirements shall apply and any accessory mobile home shall be not less than twenty (20) feet from the principal dwelling. The accessory mobile home may be installed on any lot provided all bulk requirements can be met.

606.7 Mobile Home Design and Placement

The accessory mobile home shall be designed and installed in such a way that it can easily be removed from the property.

606.8 Removal of Mobile Home

Once the accessory mobile home is no longer occupied by the relative requiring care, it shall be removed within ninety (90) days, and such mobile home shall not be occupied in the interim. The time for removal may be extended by the Board of Supervisors upon petition by the property owner for good cause. When any mobile home permitted under this §606 is required to be removed, there shall be no physical evidence visible from exterior to the lot lines that such mobile home existed.

607 Mobile Home Parks

Mobile home parks are permitted in certain districts in accord with the Schedule of Uses in order to provide the opportunity for the development of a variety of housing types in the Township.

607.1 Project Design Process and Procedure

- A. Subdivision and Land Development -Mobile home parks shall be considered major subdivisions and land developments also subject to the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. This "major subdivision" classification shall apply to all subdivision of property in connection with the development, regardless of whether or not the same are connected with building development or home placement, and the approvals required shall be requested and acted upon concurrently as one subdivision.
- B. Design Process and Procedure - All mobile home parks shall be designed and processed in accord with the requirements for Conservation Subdivision Design contained in §601.4,D,1 of this Ordinance.
- C. Site Plan - A proposed site plan showing all necessary information to include at a minimum, location of all mobile home sites, buildings and improvements including roads, parking areas, planting strips, signs, overall grading plan with storm drainage facilities, water supply and distribution systems, sewage treatment and collection systems and the specific areas provided as open space pursuant to the requirements of this Ordinance. Building layouts, floor plans and profiles shall also be provided indicating building dimensions, numbers, and

sizes of units, common ownership or use areas, lighting and such other information as shall be required to determine compliance with the design standards contained herein and any other standards which may be applicable in the Township. Setbacks from property lines, improvements, and other buildings shall also be specifically shown.

- D. Open Space - Open space area shall be preserved to the maximum extent possible in accord with a schedule or plan, and proposed agreement(s) either with the Township or a property owners' association, for the purpose of preserving the open space in the same manner as required for Open Land Development in §601.5 of this Ordinance.

607.2 Design; Procedures; Parcel Size; Density; Mobile Home Sites

- A. All mobile home parks shall be designed and processed in accord with the procedure for open land developments in accord with §601.4,B of this Ordinance using the density factors in this §607.2 without the application of any density bonuses.
- B. All land proposed for a particular mobile home park shall be part of the same parcel and contiguous.
- C. The minimum parcel size for a mobile home park shall be ten (10) acres and the overall density of a mobile home park shall not exceed four (4) units per acre.
- D. Each mobile home site shall have a minimum area of five thousand (5,000) square feet for exclusive use of the occupants of the mobile home placed upon the lot. Minimum lot widths and depths shall be forty-five (45) feet. Each mobile home lot shall be defined by metes and bounds on a survey and shall be shown as such on the development plan, and markers shall be installed at each corner of every lot.

608 Mobile/Manufactured Homes on Individual Lots

It is the intent of this §608 to provide for the placement of mobile homes on individual building sites not located in a mobile home park.

- A. Bulk Requirements - Mobile homes not located in a mobile home park shall comply with lot areas, setback, height, and other requirements established by this Ordinance applicable to single-family dwellings.
- B. Foundation - Mobile homes not located in a mobile home park shall be placed upon and be permanently attached to a complete, permanent, frost-free foundation meeting the requirements of the PA Uniform Construction Code.

609 Reserved

610 Bed and Breakfast Establishments

Bed and breakfast establishments are considered conditional uses in certain districts as set forth in the Schedule of Uses and shall comply with the following standards in addition to all other applicable standards in this Zoning Ordinance.

- A. Adequate off-street parking is provided in accord with this Ordinance with the minimum number of parking spaces provided as follows: one (1) space for each rentable room; one (1) space for each non-resident employee, and two (2) spaces for the dwelling unit.
- B. Not more than five (5) rentable rooms are provided in the establishment.
- C. The owner or manager of the bed and breakfast must reside on the premises.
- D. Sewage disposal meeting the requirements of the Township and PA DEP is provided.

E. Bed and breakfast establishments shall not be permitted on lots which are nonconforming in minimum area.

611 Hotels, Motels, and Lodging Facilities

This section is intended to provide specific standards for the development of hotels, motels and other lodging facilities at unit densities that allow full use of the project parcel while at the same time recognizing the limitation of the proposed site. Specific performance standards are provided to allow for flexibility of design and to insure the protection of adjoining properties and the public health, safety and general welfare.

611.1 Density

Density of units and facilities shall be determined by the character of the project parcel and compliance with the standards in this §611 and this Ordinance, and other applicable Township regulations.

611.2 Design Criteria

- A. Yard, building height, lot width and depth, and lot coverage ratios applicable to the District shall be maintained.
- B. All facilities in a hotel, motel or lodging facility project shall be on the same parcel of property and shall not contain any commercial facility unless such commercial facility is otherwise permitted in the District where the subject property is located.

612 Optional Transfer of Development Rights (TDR)

612.1 Purposes

In addition to serving the overall purposes of this Ordinance, this section is intended to:

- A. Encourage the permanent preservation of important farmland and environmentally sensitive areas.
- B. Provide a voluntary method for landowners to be compensated by the free market to preserve their land.

612.2 Definitions.

- A. *Sending Property*: A parcel of land or portion of a parcel that is restricted by a conservation easement as a condition of approval of a higher residential density on the *Receiving Property* than would otherwise be permitted.
- B. *Receiving Property*: A parcel of land that is approved for a higher residential density than would otherwise be permitted as a condition of the restriction of development on the *Sending Property*.

612.3 Subdivision and Land Development Approval

Except as provided in §612.3,G, the development rights shall be transferred only following final approval of a subdivision or land development plan. The approval of a preliminary plan shall be conditioned upon compliance with this §612. As part of a preliminary and final plan application, the applicant shall present a draft conservation easement on the *Sending Property* and a written, signed and notarized agreement by the owner of the *Sending Property* acknowledging and agreeing to the application. The application to develop the *Receiving Property* at a higher density shall be treated in the same manner as any other subdivision or land development application.

612.4 Conservation Easement

- A. Effect - The required conservation easement shall be drafted so that it is binding if the *Receiving Property* is granted final plan approval. The conservation easement shall be recorded at the same time as, or prior to, the final plan for the *Receiving Property*. If a final plan is recorded in phases, the conservation easement may be recorded in corresponding phases.

- B. Form - The form of the conservation easement shall be acceptable to the Board of Supervisors, based upon review by the Township Solicitor and Planning Commission. In the case of agricultural land, the standard language for an agricultural conservation easement used by the County Agricultural Land Preservation Board may be used.
- C. Permanency - Once a conservation easement is established under a Transfer of Development Rights, it shall be permanent, regardless of whether the *Receiving Property* is developed.

612.5 Location

A *Sending Property* shall be within the A District or OS Districts and shall have a minimum area of five (5) acres, and a *Receiving Property* shall be within the R District or A District.

612.6 Owners' Agreement and Responsibility

The owners of the *Sending Property* and *Receiving Property* shall voluntarily commit to participate in the Transfer of Development Rights. Once the required conservation easement is established, it shall be binding upon all current and future owners of the *Sending Property*. The applicant for the *Receiving Property* shall be responsible to negotiate with, and pay compensation to, the owner of the *Sending Property* for the conservation easement. Such transaction shall occur privately, and the value shall be determined by the private market, and the Township shall be under no obligation to pay the owner of the *Sending Property*.

612.7 Donations or Intermediaries

The development rights of a *Sending Property* may be purchased by or donated to the Township, the County or an established, incorporated, non-profit organization whose mission includes preservation of agricultural land or natural features. A permanent conservation easement shall be established on the *Sending Property* at the time of such purchase or donation. In such case, the right to develop such dwelling units may be held for a maximum of ten (10) years, before being used on a Receiving Property(ies).

612.8 Determination of Density; Development Process.

- A. Yield Plans - The applicant shall, as part of the subdivision and land development review process, present a Yield Plan for the *Receiving Property* and for the *Sending Property*. Such Yield Plans shall be a level of detail typically found in a sketch plan, including showing potential lots and roads, steep slopes, 100 year floodplains and suspected wetlands. Such Yield Plans shall be prepared in accord with §601.4,D,2, for single-family and two-family dwellings and §603 for multi-family dwellings to determine the number of new dwelling units that could be lawfully constructed on each property under Township regulations without any transfer of development rights.
- B. Township Review - Such Yield Plans shall be reviewed by the Township Planning Commission, with advice by the Township Engineer, to determine whether each represents an accurate determination of the number of dwelling units possible on each site, both physically and legally. If such determination is ascertained by the Planning Commission to not be accurate, the applicant shall be required by to revise the Yield Plan.
- C. Dwelling Unit Transfer - Based upon acceptance by the Township of the Yield Plans, the right to develop some or all of the dwelling units may be transferred from the *Sending Property* to the *Receiving Property*, depending upon the amount of land affected by the permanent conservation easement. (For example, if under current zoning, five dwelling units would be possible on the western portion of a lot and six dwelling units on the eastern portion, the owner may choose to transfer the right to develop five dwelling units by placing a permanent conservation easement on the western portion. The owner would then still have the right to develop the eastern portion under the zoning in effect at the time of a future development application for that eastern portion.)
 1. If only a portion of a parcel would be affected by the conservation easement, the applicant shall prove that

the conservation easement would permanently preserve a contiguous area of rectangular (or similar regular) shape that would relate to the number of dwelling units that would otherwise be allowed on such portion of the lot.

2. Where a conservation easement would be established in phases over time, each phase shall be contiguous with a previous conservation easement, unless the applicant proves to the satisfaction of the Township that there is a valid public purpose for the easement to not be contiguous.
- D. Receiving Property - The development of the *Receiving Property* shall comply with all other requirements of this Ordinance, except for the maximum density. The *Receiving Property* shall be permitted to include an increased total number of dwelling units above the number that would otherwise be permitted, based upon the Yield Plan. However, in no case shall the following densities be exceeded:
1. Single Family and Two-Family Dwellings - The requirements of §601, Conservation Subdivision Design Overlay District, shall apply and the open space preserved on the *Sending Property* may be used to meet the minimum conservation open space required by §601.
 2. Multi-Family Dwellings - The requirements of §603, Multi-Family Dwellings, shall apply, however, the density (number of dwelling units per acre of useable land area) on the *Receiving Property* shall not exceed the following:

TABLE 612.8,D MULTI-FAMILY DWELLING STANDARDS			
PROJECT STANDARDS	Townhouses	Garden Apartments	Apartment Buildings
Density -- number of dwelling units per acre of useable land area (See §601.4,D,1 for Adjusted Tract Acreage)	4	6	8

- E. Utilities - To receive a transfer of development rights, all lots of less than one (1) acre on the *Receiving Property* shall be served by Township-approved central sewage disposal system sewerage and central water supply.

613 Residential Use of Recreational Vehicles

Recreational vehicles shall not be occupied for residential purposes or other purposes on any lot in the Township except as follows:

- A. In an approved recreational vehicle park.
- B. As a temporary residence by guests of the owner for a period not to exceed seven (7) days out of any thirty (30)-day period.
- C. As a temporary residence in accord with the following:
 1. The recreational vehicle shall only be occupied by the owner of the lot on which the recreational vehicle is located.
 2. The recreational vehicle shall only be placed upon a lot and occupied by the owner for which the required permits for a permanent dwelling have been obtained.
 3. The recreational vehicle shall only be occupied during a period in which satisfactory progress is being made towards the completion of the permanent housing unit, and in no case shall such time period exceed

eighteen (18) months.

4. Electric, sewer and water connections shall be made to the recreational vehicle, and in the case of onsite sewage disposal, such system shall be completed as approved for the ultimate use of the intended permanent dwelling unit.
5. The owner of the lot agrees in writing to remove said recreational vehicle from the lot no later than the applicable time period set forth in §613.C.3, or not later than one (1) month following the completion of the housing unit, whichever occurs first.
6. The Zoning Officer may review permits issued under this section at any time and revoke such permits when found to not be in compliance, including evidence of unsatisfactory progress on completion of the permanent housing unit.

D. On a lot in the Floodplain Overlay District as regulated by Article XIV and §1404.7.

614 Functional Families

614.1 Purpose

This §614 is to provide for the regulation of functional families that may request to reside in a dwelling unit and to prohibit larger groups of unrelated persons from residing in dwelling units. Larger groups of unrelated persons have been frequently shown to have a detrimental effect on residential neighborhoods since larger groups of unrelated persons do not live as a family unit and do not have significant economic or emotional ties to the neighborhood.

614.2 Special Exception; Standards

The Zoning Hearing Board shall consider each application for a functional family as a special exception in accord with the standards of §1208.4 and, among others, the following considerations:

A. Members of the proposed occupants:

1. Share a strong bond or commitment to a single purpose (e.g. religious orders);
2. Are not legally dependent on others not part of the functional family;
3. Can establish legal domicile as defined by Pennsylvania law;
4. Share costs of food, rent or ownership, utilities and other household expenses;
5. Prepare food and eat together regularly;
6. Share in the work to maintain the premises;
7. Legally share in the ownership or possession of the premises; and
8. Share the entire dwelling unit or act as separate roomers.

B. Whether the household has stability akin to a permanent family. The criteria used to make this determination may include, among others, the following:

1. The length of stay together among the occupants in the current dwelling unit or other dwelling units;
2. The presence of minor, dependent children regularly residing in the household;

3. Whether the household is a temporary living arrangement or a framework for transient living; and
 4. Whether the composition of the household changes from year to year or within the year.
- C. Any other factor reasonably related to whether or not the group of persons is the functional equivalent of a family.

614.3 Conditions

The Zoning Hearing Board may impose such additional conditions as it deems necessary for the general welfare, for the protection of individual property rights, and for ensuring that the intent and objectives of this Ordinance will be observed.

ARTICLE VII

PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

700 Design of Commercial Establishments and Nonresidential Uses

It is the intent of this § 700 to provide standards for the design of commercial establishments and nonresidential uses (referred to as *commercial establishments*) to assure the compatibility of the nonresidential development with the surrounding character of the Township. This shall be accomplished by:

- A. Siting buildings, parking areas and other facilities and improvements based upon the particular topography of development site;
- B. Designing buildings with consideration of architectural style and type of construction material in keeping with the surrounding landscape and development pattern using wood or wood-like siding (exposed cinder-block construction shall not be permitted);
- C. Providing safe and convenient access from the public right-of-way based on the existing area-wide traffic circulation pattern and the expected traffic generated by the proposed use;
- D. Designing parking areas to complement patterns of traffic flow and to provide adequate off-street parking for shopping center patrons;
- E. Maintaining to the greatest extent possible natural vegetation and provide landscaping as an integral part of the overall design of the proposed use and parking areas;
- F. Considering the impact of storm water, noise, traffic and lighting on surrounding land uses and providing buffers to minimize adverse impacts; and,
- G. Being consistent with any design guidelines adopted by the Township.

700.1 Land Development

Any proposed commercial establishment shall be considered a "land development" as defined by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance and shall comply in all respects with all the requirements for plan submission and content for land developments contained therein, as well as the information which follows. The Township may also require any additional information, studies or reports as it deems necessary to meet the intent of this and other Township Ordinances.

- A. Location, widths, and names of all existing or prior platted streets and utility rights-of-way, parks, and other public open spaces, permanent buildings and structures, houses or permanent easements, and zoning and municipal boundary lines, within five hundred (500) feet of the tract;
- B. A traffic flow chart showing circulation patterns from the public right-of-way and within the confines of the shopping center.
- C. Location and dimensions of vehicular drives, entrances, exits, acceleration and deceleration lanes;
- D. Location, arrangement, and dimensions of automobile parking space, width of aisles, width of bays, angle of parking;
- E. Location, arrangement, and dimensions of truck loading and unloading spaces and docks;

- F. Location and dimensions of pedestrian entrances, exits, walks;
- G. Location, height, and materials of walls, fences, screen plantings, and other landscaped areas.
- H. Preliminary architectural drawings for all buildings;
- I. Location, size, height, and orientation of all signs other than signs flat on building facades;

700.2 Site Design Process

The applicant shall demonstrate to the Township by the submission of the necessary land development site plans, that the commercial establishment has been designed as follows:

- A. Mapping of Primary and Secondary Conservation Areas (see §601.4,D,1) to identify all areas of the site which will remain undisturbed, along with noting site development practices which will be used to assure non-disturbance.
- B. Locating the building site.
- C. Locating required buffers.
- D. Laying out street access, parking/loading areas, and other required or proposed improvements.

700.3 Ownership

The site proposed for any multiple occupant commercial establishment shall be held in single ownership or in unified control; and the applicant shall provide to the Township evidence of said ownership and/or control.

701 Performance Standards

The intent of this §701 is to regulate the development and operation of all development in the Township and to protect the environment and the public health, safety and general welfare. No land or building shall be used or occupied in such manner which creates any dangerous, injurious, noxious, or otherwise objectionable condition in such amount to adversely affect the surrounding area, and any such activity is hereby declared to be a public nuisance. However, any use permitted by this Ordinance may be undertaken and maintained if it conforms to all applicable requirements of this Ordinance, including the standards in this §701 which are intended to limit nuisance elements. The following performance standards shall apply to all proposed new or expanded nonresidential uses, and residential uses explicitly referenced by a specific section. The standards in this §701 shall not apply to normal agricultural uses unless explicitly referenced by a specific section.

701.1 Yards and Buffers

Unless otherwise regulated by this Ordinance, where a commercial or manufacturing use is proposed contiguous to any existing residential use or any R District the minimum size of the abutting yard shall be increased by fifty (50) percent and a landscaped buffer not less than fifteen (15) feet in width shall be provided in accord with this §701.1. Storage of equipment, supplies, products or any other materials shall not be permitted in any front yard or side yard.

In the case of conditional uses and special exceptions, landscaped buffers may be required by the Township in any yard in order to assure the protection of adjoining uses by providing visual barriers that block the glare of lights; reduce noise; serve as a protective barrier by blocking physical passage to dangerous areas; and reduce air pollution, dust and litter; and, to otherwise maintain and protect the rural character of the District.

- A. In determining the type and extent of the buffer required, the Township shall take into consideration the design of the project structure(s) and site, topographic features which may provide natural buffering, existing natural vegetation, and the relationship of the proposed project to adjoining areas.

- B. The width of the required buffer, as determined by the Township, shall not be less than ten (10) feet.
- C. A mix of ground cover and shrubbery vegetation and canopy trees, of such variety compatible with the local climate, may be required so that a dense screen not less than six (6) feet in height will be formed within three (3) years of planting.
- D. Berms and landscaped walls or fences, compatible with the principal building design, may be incorporated in the required buffer. Front yard buffers shall be provided in the same manner to a height of not less than four (4) feet; however, all clear sight triangles shall be maintained.
- E. In any case, special consideration shall be given to existing residential uses and sites where residential uses are likely to be developed. In cases where the adjoining use is a commercial use, or when two or more adjacent properties are developed under a common site plan, the width and density of the buffer may be reduced if the Township shall determine that the proposed use and adjoining use(s) are not incompatible.
- F. Design details of buffers shall be included on the site plan, and buffers shall be considered "improvements" for the purposes of guaranteeing installation in accord with the requirements for "land developments" in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. It shall be the responsibility of the property owner to maintain all buffers in good condition and replace any dying or dead plants or deteriorating landscape material.

701.2 Landscaping

A landscaping plan for the proposed project shall be prepared by the developer for review and approval by the Township. Landscaping shall be considered an improvement for the purposes of regulation by the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. The landscaping plan shall include the overall design of the landscaping proposed, the type and size of vegetation to be utilized, and details of installation. Landscaping shall be installed to the following minimum standards.

- A. All disturbed areas of the site shall be included in the landscaping plan, and those areas immediately adjacent to buildings and walkways shall be given extra consideration.
- B. Adequate pedestrian walkways shall be provided for access from parking areas and to common use areas and shall be an integral part of the landscaping; and shall be consistent with the architectural type of the project and shall be a minimum of four (4) feet in width.
- C. Plants shall be of a type which are proven successful in the Township's climate and shall not be classified as noxious or invasive by the PA Department of Agriculture or other governing agency.
- D. Where landscaping is required to serve as a buffer (e.g., between the project and adjoining properties or between buildings and parking areas) the plants used shall be of the evergreen type and of adequate size to provide an effective buffer within a reasonable number of years.
- E. The variety of landscape materials shall be consistent with building architecture and the surrounding area and plant type shall be appropriate for the size and location of the space it is to occupy.
- F. All areas in and around parking areas not used for parking shall be landscaped.
- G. Attractive natural features of the site, including mature trees, shall be preserved to the greatest extent possible.
- H. Plastic landscape materials shall not be used in place of live trees, shrubs and ground cover.
- I. All trees to be planted shall have a trunk diameter of at least two (2) inches as measured one (1) foot above the ground.

- J. Ground cover shall be spaced to allow for complete fill-in within one (1) year of the date of planting.
- K. Adequate soil preparation in accord with accepted landscape industry practices shall be required.
- L. All landscaping shall be maintained in good growing condition by the property owner.

701.3 Operations and Storage

All facilities and operations of any principal use including the storage of raw material, finished products, fuel, machinery and equipment and any other materials or supplies shall be enclosed and carried out within a building; or shall, as required by the Township for conditional uses and special exceptions, be provided with larger setbacks and/or buffers to afford protection to adjoining uses and any public road rights-of-way. Unenclosed uses and activities shall, in any case, be a minimum of one hundred (100) feet from any existing residential structure or any R District, unless a greater setback is required by the Township. Storage of equipment, supplies, products or any other materials shall not be permitted in any front yard or side yard.

701.4 Fire and Explosion Hazards

All activities involving any manufacturing, production, storage transfer or disposal of, inflammable and explosive materials shall be provided with adequate safety devices against the hazard of fire and explosion and adequate fire-fighting and fire suppression equipment and devices standard in the industry shall be required. Burning of waste materials in open fires is prohibited. The relevant provisions of Federal, State and local laws and regulations shall also apply. Details of the potential hazards and details of planned safety and accident response actions shall be provided by the developer for review by the local fire company(s). In the case of conditional uses and special exceptions, larger setbacks, additional buffer areas or fencing may be required by the Township if the nature of the proposed use as determined by the Township so requires.

701.5 Radioactivity or Electric Disturbance

No activities shall be permitted which emit dangerous radioactivity, electrical disturbance or electromagnetic radiation adversely affecting the operation of any person or any equipment other than that of the creator of such disturbance. All applicable Federal regulations shall apply.

701.6 Noise

- A. No person shall operate or cause to be operated, on property, any source of continuous sound (any sound that is steady, fluctuating, or intermittent with a recurrence greater than one time in any fifteen second interval) in such a manner as to create a sound level that exceeds the limits set forth for the receiving land use category in the following Maximum Sound Levels Table when measured at the property line of the receiving land use.

MAXIMUM SOUND LEVELS			
Period	Category Limits (dBA)		
	Commercial	Manufacturing	All Others
Monday-Saturday, 7:00 a.m.-9:00 p.m.	65	70	60
Saturday, 9:00 p.m.- Monday, 7:00 a.m. Monday-Friday, 9:00 p.m.-7:00 a.m. Legal Holidays, 12:00-a.m.-12:00 p.m.	60	70	50

The maximum sound levels listed in the Maximum Sound Levels Table above do not apply to the following noise sources:

1. Emergency alerts.

2. Emergency work to provide electricity, water, or other public utilities when public health or safety is involved
 3. Snow removal or road repair
 4. Domestic power tools and lawn/landscape maintenance equipment between 8:00 AM and 9:00 PM.
 5. Explosives and construction operations between 7:00 AM and 6:00 PM, Monday through Saturday.
 6. Agriculture and forestry operations.
 7. The operation of legally registered and inspected motor vehicles designed for use on public highways.
 8. Public celebrations authorized by the Township.
 9. Railroads.
 10. The unamplified human voice.
 11. Outdoor sports or entertainment activities approved by the Township.
- B. For any source that emits a pure tone, the maximum sound level limits in the table above shall be reduced by five (5) dBA. For any source that emits an impulsive sound (a sound of short duration, with an abrupt onset and rapid decay, and an occurrence of not more than one time in any fifteen second interval), the excursions of sound pressure level shall not exceed twenty (20) dBA over the ambient sound pressure level, regardless of time of day or night or receiving land use using the "fast meter characteristic of a Type II meter, meeting the ANSI specifications S1.4-1971, as amended.

701.7 Vibration

No vibration shall be permitted which is detectable without instruments at or beyond the property line; and no use shall generate any vibration which is capable of causing damage to buildings, structures, equipment alignment, or structural soundness. This requirement shall not apply to occasional blasting conducted in accord with applicable regulations that may be necessary during construction of streets, structure and utilities.

701.8 Lighting and Glare

Lighting shall be controlled in both height and intensity to maintain community character; and lighting design should be an inherent part of the project design. The standards of the Illuminating Engineering Society shall be used as a guideline for the said design. The applicant shall provide the specifications of the proposed lighting and its arrangement on the site; and all required lighting shall be considered improvements for the purpose of regulation by the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

- A. Exemption - This §7.108 shall not apply to street lighting that is owned, financed or maintained by the Township or State.
- B. Areas to be Lighted - All access ways, off-street parking areas and areas of intensive pedestrian use shall be adequately lighted for safety purposes. Appropriate lighting fixtures shall be provided for walkways and to identify steps, ramps, and directional signs.
- C. Shielding - No light source shall be exposed to the eye except those covered by globes or diffusers so that the lights are fully shielded to project the light below the horizontal plane of the lowest point of the fixture. Other lighting shall be indirect or surrounded by a shade to hide visibility of the light source.
- D. Glare - No direct or sky-reflected glare, whether from overhead lighting, floodlights or from high-temperature processes such as combustion or welding or otherwise, shall be permitted.
- E. Nuisances - The intensity, height and shielding of lighting shall provide for adequate and proper safety, and shall not be a nuisance or hazard to drivers and residents of the Township.
- F. Height - The maximum height of light standards shall not exceed the maximum building height of the district but in no case greater than thirty-five (35) feet. This limitation shall not apply to lights needed for air safety nor lights intended solely to illuminate an architectural feature of a building.

- G. Duration - Lights shall generally be turned off at times when the facility is not in use or not open to the public in order to minimize overnight lighting. This shall not apply to lights which are required for safety or security.
- H. Flashing - Flashing, flickering or strobe lights are prohibited, except for non-advertising seasonal lights between October 25th and January 10th.

701.9 Smoke

No emission of smoke shall be permitted from any chimney or otherwise except in full compliance with PA Department of Environmental Protection requirements.

701.10 Odors

No emission shall be permitted of odorous gases or other odorous matter except in full compliance with PA Department of Environmental Protection requirements. Because the Township is a rural/agricultural area with many farms, the spreading of manure shall not be considered an offensive odor and shall be exempt from this §701.10.

701.11 Other Forms of Air Pollution

No emission of fly ash, dust, fumes, vapors, gases and other forms of air pollution shall be permitted except in full compliance with PA Department of Environmental Protection requirements.

701.12 Surface and Ground Water Protection

All activities involving the possible contamination of surface or ground water shall be provided with adequate safety devices to prevent such contamination. In cases where any earth disturbance will result in the excavation of bedrock, the Township may require the applicant to submit a report from a qualified engineer or geologist detailing the geologic structure of the area proposed to be disturbed and identifying the probable impacts on groundwater supply and quality. Details of the potential hazards (including the groundwater characteristics of the area in which the use is proposed) and details of planned safety devices and contamination response actions shall be provided by the developer. The Township may require a plan to be submitted for review and approval and may require security for insuring contamination response. Monitoring wells and water quality testing may also be required by the Township. The developer shall also provide details about the use of ground water and any processes that could result in the depletion of ground water supplies. No use shall be permitted which would result in the depletion of ground water supplies. In cases where the use is of such a nature that large volumes of ground water are required the developer shall provide appropriate hydro-geologic studies which clearly establish that the proposed use will not cause a reduction in the quantity or the quality of ground water supplies available to other properties located within one-thousand (1,000) feet of any portion of the property where the proposed use will be located.

701.13 Storm Water Management and Soil Erosion Control

A storm water management plan and soil erosion control plan shall be required for review and approval. Said plan shall be prepared and implemented pursuant to the standards contained in the Township Subdivision Ordinance or other applicable Township regulations and County Conservation District standards, and shall be based on generally accepted engineering principles appropriate for the proposed use.

The protection of the quality of ground water and surface water shall be an integral part of all proposed storm water management practices; and all storm water management plans shall include an element specifically addressing water quality. The plan shall provide for the minimization of the discharge of "first flush" sediments off the project site or directly to infiltration structures. Containment of "first flush" sediments shall be accomplished by accepted and proven engineering design and practice, including but not limited to the use of grass buffer/filter strips, grass swales, detention basins, sediment traps, and special inlet devices.

In any area of the Township where a storm water management plan has been prepared and adopted in accord with the Pennsylvania Storm Water Management Act, the provisions of any applicable storm water control ordinance shall apply.

701.14 Waste Materials

No liquid, solid, toxic or hazardous waste shall be stored or disposed in any commercial area, either above or below ground level, except for the temporary storage thereof pending removal from the premises. Such temporary storage and handling of waste shall be in a designated area and shall be conducted in compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations in order to prevent any water, soil or air contamination and shall be screened from view of adjoining properties and any public road right-of-way by fencing or other buffers. In addition, no waste discharge is permitted into any reservoir, sewage or storm water disposal system, stream, open body of water or onto the ground.

All waste materials shall be disposed of only in accord with all applicable state and federal regulations and applications for any use which results in waste materials regulated by the state or federal government shall include a list of all such wastes and the method of temporary storage, handling and disposal.

701.15 Handicapped Access

Access for handicapped persons to all uses shall be provided in accord with all applicable state and federal requirements.

701.16 Settling and/or Storage Ponds and Reservoirs

All ponds, reservoirs or other such structures which are associated with any manufacturing or industrial process, any sewage or waste disposal process, or agricultural manure management operation shall be fenced or shall otherwise be physically controlled to prevent access by the public. Said fence shall be not less than four (4) feet high and of a design to restrict access to the area to be controlled. Any such structure which contains any material which is poisonous, toxic or caustic, shall be considered a conditional use, and the Board of Supervisors shall, at a minimum, require that such structure be enclosed by a chain link fence not less than eight (8) feet high.

701.17 Security

In cases where deemed necessary by the Township (detention facilities and drug treatment centers, for example), the applicant shall provide a plan addressing security needs to protect the health and safety of the public as well as the occupants of the proposed facility. Such plan shall include a description of the specific services to be offered, types of patients and/or residents, to be served, and the staff to be employed for this purpose. The plan shall identify the forms of security normally required with care of the type to be offered and detail the specific measures to be taken in the construction, development and operation of the facility so as to provide appropriate security. The plan shall, at a minimum, reasonably restrict unauthorized entry and/or exit to and from the property and provide for effective separation from adjoining residences by means of fencing, signs or a combination thereof. The plan shall also address measures to ensure that lighting and noise is controlled, particularly with respect to loudspeakers or other amplification devices and floodlights.

701.18 Water Supply

All uses shall be provided with an adequate and safe water supply, as demonstrated by evidence to be provided by the applicant, documenting that the siting, density, and design of all proposed residential, commercial, industrial and other developments or uses will assure the availability of reliable, safe and adequate water supplies to support the proposed land use(s) within the capacity of available water resources.

701.19 Sewage Disposal

Sewage disposal shall be provided by a system meeting the needs of the proposed use and the requirements of the Township and the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection. Discharge to such system shall be limited to normal, domestic and human bodily wastes unless the treatment system has been specifically designed to handle other wastes or the wastes are pre-treated in accord with Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection or local sewer authority requirements. No discharge of wastes, by-products or materials in any way associated with a production process, health care or veterinary facility medical wastes, funeral home wastes, or other commercial wastes shall be permitted to any subsurface, land application or other soil based sewage disposal system. Any sewage treatment plant facilities shall be a minimum of one hundred (100) feet from any public or private road right-of-way or property line.

701.20 Reserved**701.21 Other Regulations**

The Zoning Officer, Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors or the Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, may require documentation from the Applicant demonstrating that the project complies with all other applicable local, state and federal regulations, and said proposal has obtained all required permits, certifications and authorizations, including but not limited to the PA Department of Transportation, the PA Department of Environmental Protection, the PA Department of Labor and Industry, the Federal Emergency Management Agency and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

702 Reserved**703 Environmental Assessment**

The intent of this §703 is to provide the identification of environmental and community impacts and means of mitigation of impacts of development projects in the Township. The Board of Supervisors, Planning Commission, or Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, may, based upon the nature of a project and potential impacts on the Township, require the developer to prepare and submit to the Township an Environmental Assessment (EA) for the following types of developments and uses:

1. Industrial parks
2. Light manufacturing or manufacturing or industrial uses
3. Junkyards
4. Mineral extraction
5. Mineral processing
6. Agricultural products processing
7. Solid waste facilities and staging areas
8. Warehouses and trucking terminals
9. Concentrated animal feeding operations
10. Any use involving the initial or cumulative disturbance of 87,120 or more square feet of soil surface areas
11. Any use involving the initial or cumulative construction, installation and/or placement of 43,560 square feet or more of buildings, structures or other impervious surface areas
12. Any use involving development in any 100 year floodplain area identified on the Township Flood Insurance Rate Map.
13. Wind farms
14. Shopping centers

The requirements of this §703 may be applied to any other proposed conditional use or special exception, which for reasons of location, design, existing traffic or other community or environmental considerations, as determined by the Township, warrants the application of the study required contained herein in order to determine what conditions should be required to mitigate any adverse effects of the proposed use. The Board of Supervisors, Planning Commission, or Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, may waive certain components of the EA should such components be deemed unnecessary for certain uses.

703.1 Purpose of EA

The purpose of this EA is to disclose the environmental consequences of a proposed action for consideration by the Township for the determination of approval or denial of the project, and, if the project is approved, for the establishment of conditions of approval. This requirement is made in order to protect the natural environment with respect to water quality, water supply, soil erosion, pollution of all kinds, flooding and waste disposal and to preserve trees and vegetation, to protect water courses, air resources and aquifers.

703.2 Contents of EA

An Environmental Assessment shall include a description of the proposed use including location relationship to other

projects or proposals with adequate data and detail for the Township to assess the environmental impact. The EA shall also include a comprehensive description of the existing environment and the probable future effects of the proposal. The description shall focus on the elements of the environment most likely to be affected as well as potential regional effects and ecological interrelationships.

At a minimum, the EA shall include an analysis of the items listed below regarding the impact of the proposed use and the mitigation of any such impacts; and said proposal shall comply with all other standards included in this Ordinance and other Township Ordinances:

A. Soil Types

1. U.S.D.A. Soil Types (show on map)
2. Permeability of soil on the site.
3. Rate of percolation of water through the soil for each five acres.

B. Surface Waters

1. Distance of site from nearest surface water and head waters of streams.
2. Sources of runoff water.
3. Rate of runoff from the site.
4. Destination of runoff water and method of controlling down stream effects.
5. Chemical additives to runoff water on the site.
6. Submission of an erosion and sediment control plan meeting the requirements of the PA DEP and the Luzerne County Conservation District.
7. Said information shall be set forth in a storm water management plan meeting the requirements of the Township Subdivision Ordinance.

C. Ground Cover Including Vegetation and Animal Life

1. Extent of existing impervious ground cover on the site.
2. Extent of proposed impervious ground cover on the site.
3. Type and extent of existing vegetative cover on the site.
4. Extent of proposed vegetative cover on the site.
5. Type of animal life and effect on habitat.

D. Topographic and Geologic

1. Maximum existing elevation of site.
2. Minimum existing elevation of site.
3. Maximum proposed elevation of site.
4. Minimum proposed elevation of site.
5. Description of the topography of the site and any special topographic features, and any proposed changes in topography.
6. Surface and subsurface geology

E. Ground Water

1. Average depth to seasonal high water table.
2. Minimum depth to water table on site.
3. Maximum depth to water table on site.
4. Quality

F. Water Supply

1. The source and adequacy of water to be provided to the site.
2. The expected water requirements (g.p.d.) for the site.
3. The uses to which water will be put.

G. Sewage Disposal

1. Sewage disposal system (description and location on the site, of system).
2. Expected content of the sewage effluent (human waste, pesticides, detergents, oils, heavy metals, other chemical).
3. Expected daily volumes of sewage.
4. Affected sewage treatment plant's present capacity and authorized capacity.

H. Solid Waste

1. Estimated quantity of solid waste to be developed on the site during and after construction.
2. Method of disposal solid waste during and after construction.
3. Plans for recycling of solid waste during and after construction.

I. Air Quality

1. Expected changes in air quality due to activities at the site during and after construction.
2. Plans for control of emissions affecting air quality.

J. Noise

1. Noise levels, above existing levels, expected to be generated at the site, (source and magnitude), during and after construction.
2. Proposed method for control of additional noise on site during and after construction.

K. Land and Water Surface Use and Community Character

1. Past and present use of the site with particular attention to storage or disposal of toxic or hazardous waste.
2. Adjoining land uses and character of the area.
3. Type and concentration of existing water craft uses.

L. Critical Impact Areas - Any area, condition, or feature which is environmentally sensitive, or which if disturbed during construction would adversely affect the environment. Critical impact areas include, but are not limited to, stream corridors, streams, wetlands, slopes greater than 15%, highly acid or highly erodible soils, areas of high water table, and mature stands of native vegetation and aquifer recharge and discharge areas

M. Historic Resources - Identification of structures or sites of historic significance and probable effect of project.

N. Transportation Network - Existing network traffic volumes and capacities and need for improvements required by project.

O. Law Enforcement - Existing law enforcement capabilities of the Township and State; and assess the impact of the proposed development on said law enforcement agencies along with actions proposed to mitigate any burdens created by the development.

- P. Community Facilities and Services - Existing community facilities and services and how the proposed use will effect those facilities and services, including projected needs for additional facilities and services.
- P. Additional Requirements - In addition to the above requirements the Planning Commission and/or Township Board of Supervisors or the Zoning Hearing Board may require such other information as may be reasonably necessary for the Township to evaluate the proposed use for its effect on the community.

703.3 Additional Considerations

The following shall also be addressed:

- A. A statement of any adverse impacts which cannot be avoided.
- B. Environmental protection measures, procedures and schedules to minimize damage to critical impact areas during and after construction.
- C. A list of all licenses, permits and other approvals required by municipal, county or state law and the status of each.
- D. A listing of steps proposed to minimize environmental damage to the site and region during and after construction.

703.4 Qualifications

The EA shall be prepared by a professional architect, landscape architect, planner, engineer or other qualified individual whose qualifications have been previously approved by the Board of Supervisors or the Zoning Hearing Board as the case may be.

703.5 Procedures for Evaluating the Environmental Assessment Shall be as Follows

- A. Upon receipt of the application the Township shall forward the EA to the Township Engineer and any other Agency or firm which the Township may desire for consultation.
- B. The above mentioned Agencies shall review the applicant's EA and shall report its comments to the Planning Commission and Board of Supervisors or Zoning Hearing Board.
- C. The Planning Commission and/or Board of Supervisors or Zoning Hearing Board may require the opinion of experts in their review of the EA.
- D. Fees for the costs of such consultation as described in Subsection A and Subsection C above shall be paid by the applicant.
- E. Copies of the EA shall be on file and available for inspection in the Township office.
- F. The Planning Commission shall evaluate the proposed project and the EA and recommend action on same to the Board of Supervisors or Zoning Hearing Board.

704 Special Conservation Standards

All uses permitted by this Ordinance shall be subject to the following special conservation performance standards which shall apply to any lands that are characterized as steep slopes, wetlands or flood plains. The procedures and standards are as follows:

704.1 Steep Slope Areas

Steep slopes shall be defined as slopes in excess of twenty-five percent (25%) grade as determined by the Zoning Officer, from United States Geological Survey topographic maps or U.S.D.A. Soil Conservation Service maps. In cases where the slope cannot be specifically determined by said means, the Zoning Officer may require the applicant to provide certification from a Professional Engineer or Registered Land Surveyor of the slope in question. Slope shall be measured at the points where any earth will be disturbed or where structures or other improvements are proposed. Any use or development of such steep slope areas shall be considered a conditional use, and in reviewing applications for use of sites partially or wholly included within an area identified as steep-sloped, the Board of Supervisors and Planning Commission shall be satisfied that the following performance standards have been or will be met:

- A. An accurate map prepared by a Registered Surveyor in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has been submitted showing property boundaries, building and drive locations, contours at two (2) foot intervals and any areas to be graded. The proposed location of other factors shall also be shown including streams, wetlands, areas subject to landslides and extent of vegetative cover.
- B. A grading and drainage plan has been prepared showing existing and proposed ground surfaces, plans for drainage devices, plans for walls or cribbing, etc., map of the drainage area affected, computation of the amount of runoff expected, an erosion control plan and schedule for completion of work.
- C. Impervious surfaces are kept to a minimum.
- D. No finished grade where fill is used shall exceed a fifty (50) percent slope.
- E. Where fill is used to later support structures, a minimum compaction of ninety (90) percent of maximum density shall be achieved.
- F. Soils characterized by the Soil Conservation Service as highly susceptible to erosion shall be avoided.
- G. Roads and utilities shall be installed along existing contours to the greatest extent possible.
- H. Any steep slope areas also characterized by seasonal high water tables shall be avoided.
- I. Natural vegetation shall be preserved to as great a degree as possible.
- J. In cases where structures are proposed, the applicant shall submit plans to the Zoning Officer detailing how the limitations of slope will be mitigated by the design of the structure(s).

704.2 Wetlands

The applicant shall have the sole responsibility for identification of wetlands and compliance with all state and federal wetlands regulations. No zoning approval granted by the Township shall in any manner be construed to be an approval of compliance by the applicant with any state or federal wetland regulations; and the Township shall have no liability or responsibility to the applicant or any other person for compliance with said regulations.

704.3 Buffer for Water Bodies

For the purposes of protecting water quality and ensuring recreational access to water bodies, a buffer zone/building setback of not less than fifty (50) feet shall be maintained from any body of water or stream. No buildings, structures (except uncovered docks), sewage disposal systems or other impervious surfaces (except approved boat launches and street and driveway crossings) shall be constructed or placed within these buffer zones. In residential subdivisions this strip shall be protected via a protective easement.

704.4 Floodplain

Floodplain shall be governed by the floodplain regulations contained in Article XIV.

704.5 Bedrock Disturbance

See §701.12 and §705.5.

705 Earth - Bedrock Disturbance**705.1 Intent**

The intent of this §705 is to regulate earth disturbance, minimize storm water runoff and protect soil resources and water quality. This §705 shall not apply to agricultural uses or forestry enterprises with an approved soil erosion and sedimentation control plan meeting the requirements of the County Conservation District and PA DEP.

705.2 Permit

Any activity, except in cases where zoning or subdivision and land development approval has been otherwise granted, which will result in the earth disturbance of more than twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of land area shall require a zoning permit.

705.3 Plan

The Applicant shall include with the application for a zoning permit a plan setting forth the details of the earth disturbance and including any additional information deemed necessary by the Township to determine compliance.

705.4 Soil Erosion and Sedimentation and Storm Water Control

Any earth disturbance shall comply with §701.13 of this Ordinance and no earth disturbance or clear cutting shall be permitted within twenty-five (25) feet of any water body or stream.

705.5 Drainage

Any excavations for the removal of top soil or other earth products must be adequately drained to prevent the formation of pools of water and shall not create drainage problems for adjacent properties or public streets.

705.6 Excavation

Unless specifically permitted, open excavations shall not be maintained, except those excavations made for the erection of a building or structure for which a permit has been issued.

705.7 Storage Pits

Excavation materials shall not be stored in piles on a property for more than one (1) year before being redistributed and graded on the property or removed from the property.

705.8 Dust

Dust problems shall be minimized during the excavation, storage, removal, and hauling of excavated materials.

705.9 Bedrock Disturbance - Aquifer Protection

In cases where any earth disturbance will result in the excavation of bedrock, the Township may require the applicant to submit a report from a qualified engineer or geologist detailing the geologic structure of the area proposed to be disturbed and identifying the probable impacts on groundwater supply and quality and how such impacts will be mitigated. (See §701.12.)

705.10 Revegetation/Reforestation

The plan shall include provisions for the timing, revegetation, stabilization, and/or reforestation of any disturbed areas.

706 Property Line Buffer Areas

It is the intent of this section to preserve the rural character of the Township by requiring the conservation of trees and other vegetation, especially during the land development process, and by requiring property line buffers. This effort will also minimize the detrimental effects of soil erosion and sedimentation and storm water run-off. The Township's agricultural and other open land are vital to the rural character of the Township, which is the keystone

of the local economy, and the preservation of that character will protect and promote the public welfare. This section is not intended to prescribe specific cutting practices; or to prevent or hinder any landowner from realizing financial return from the sale of trees; or to prevent or hinder commercial tree harvesters from operating in the Township. (Note: This §706 shall not apply to agricultural uses and lands owned by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania or the Pennsylvania Game Commission.)

706.1 Natural Vegetation

In order to minimize soil erosion and storm water run-off, and to preserve the rural character of the Township, natural vegetation shall be maintained to the greatest extent possible.

- A. Clearing of vegetation shall be limited to those areas of the site needed for proposed and required improvements.
- B. Any part of a site where existing vegetation has been disturbed and which is not used for buildings, structures, loading or parking spaces and aisles, sidewalks, designated storage areas or other improvements, shall be provided with an all-season ground cover and shall be landscaped.
- C. In the case of conditional uses and special exceptions, additional landscaping, screening and/or buffers may be required by the Township where the same are determined by the Township as necessary to protect adjoining uses.

706.2. Buffer Areas

- A. Road Right-of-Way Buffer - A buffer of not less than fifty (50) feet in width shall be maintained along all public road-rights-of-way. Existing vegetation in this buffer area shall not be disturbed except for any required access.
- B. C and I Districts - The following additional requirements shall apply to all parcels in C and I Districts:
 1. A buffer of not less than seventy-five (75) feet in width shall be maintained along all property lines. Existing vegetation in this buffer area shall not be disturbed except that trees may be harvested to the extent that the basal area of trees in the seventy-five foot buffer area shall not be reduced below fifty (50) percent of the basal area present before cutting or below sixty-five (65) square feet per acre, whichever is higher. Basal area is the area in square feet per acre occupied by tree stems at four and one-half (4.5) feet above the ground, normally measured by a calibrated prism or angle gauge. This buffer shall be maintained until such time as a development plan is approved for the parcel in accord with this Zoning Ordinance.
 2. Clearing of vegetation and landscaping for a development project shall be in accord with an overall plan to be submitted with the zoning and land development plan application. Such clearing shall not be initiated until the application is approved by the Township. For the purposes of installation, landscaping shall be considered an improvement in accord with the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. The clearing and landscaping plan shall show the type and extent of existing vegetation, the area proposed for clearing and proposed landscaping.

707 Traffic Impact Study (TIS)

Traffic impact studies are required for certain activities to enable the Township to assess the effect on the transportation system in and around the Township and to:

- A. Ensure that proposed uses do not adversely affect the transportation network.
- B. Identify any traffic problems associated with site access.
- C. Determine traffic problems on private, Township, County or State roads in the project traffic study area.

D. Assist in the protection of the safety of the motoring public, air quality, and energy conservation.

707.1 TIS Requirement.

- A. Thresholds - A TIS shall be required for all proposals that are projected to generate one hundred fifty (150) or more trip-ends per project peak hour or one thousand five hundred (1,500) trip-ends or more per day based on the latest edition of *Trip Generation* published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers. A TIS shall also be required for additions to a use, changes of use and replacements of nonconforming uses that increase the total traffic (i.e., existing plus new traffic) above the peak hour or daily thresholds.
- B. Other Projects - The Board of Supervisors, Planning Commission, or Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, may also, based upon the nature of a project and potential impacts on the Township, require the developer to prepare and submit to the Township a TIS for the following types of developments and uses:
 - 1. Industrial parks
 - 2. Light manufacturing or manufacturing or industrial uses
 - 3. Junkyards
 - 4. Mineral extraction
 - 5. Mineral processing
 - 6. Agricultural products processing
 - 7. Solid waste facilities and staging areas
 - 8. Warehouses and trucking terminals
 - 9. Concentrated animal feeding operations
 - 10. Any use involving the initial or cumulative disturbance of 87,120 or more square feet of soil surface areas
 - 11. Any use involving the initial or cumulative construction, installation and/or placement of 43,560 square feet or more of buildings, structures or other impervious surface areas
 - 12. Any use involving development in any 100 year floodplain area identified on the Township Flood Insurance Rate Map.

The requirements of this §707 may be applied to any other proposed conditional use or special exception, which for reasons of location, design, existing traffic or other community or environmental considerations, as determined by the Township, warrants the application of the study required contained herein in order to determine what conditions should be required to mitigate any adverse effects of the proposed use. The Board of Supervisors, Planning Commission, or Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, may waive certain components of the TIS should such components be deemed unnecessary for certain uses.

707.2 TIS Methodology

- A. State Roads - In cases where PennDOT requires a TIS for access to a state road, a separate TIS shall not be required by the Township. If PennDOT does not require a TIS and the traffic from the proposed use meets or exceeds the peak hour or daily thresholds, a TIS using PennDOT methodology shall be required.
- B. Township Roads - If a TIS is required for access to a Township road, the TIS shall be prepared in accord with PennDOT methodology.

ARTICLE VIII

STANDARDS FOR SPECIFIC USES

801 Adult Businesses

801.1 Findings

In adopting these standards which apply to adult businesses, the Township Board of Supervisors has made the following findings in regard to the secondary effects on the health, safety and welfare of the citizens of The Township. The findings are based on evidence concerning the adverse secondary effects of adult uses on the community presented in hearings and in reports made available to the Board of Supervisors, and on findings incorporated in the cases of City of Renton v. Playtime Theaters, Inc., 475 U.S. 41 (1986), Young v. American Mini Theaters, 427 U.S. 50 (1976), and Northend Cinema, Inc., v. Seattle, 585 P. 2d 1153 (Wash. 1978), and on studies in other communities including, but not limited to, Phoenix, Arizona; Minneapolis, Minnesota; Saint Paul, Minnesota; Manatee County, Florida; Houston, Texas; Indianapolis, Indiana; Amarillo, Texas; Los Angeles, California; Austin Texas; Seattle, Washington; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; Beaumont, Texas; and New York City, New York; and also on findings found in the *Report of the Attorney General's Working Group on the Regulation of Sexually Oriented Businesses*, June 6, 1989, State of Minnesota.

- A. The concern over sexually transmitted diseases is a legitimate health concern of The Township which demands reasonable regulation of adult businesses and adult uses in order to protect the health and well-being of the citizens.
- B. Certain employees of sexually oriented business regulated by this Ordinance as adult theaters and cabarets engage in higher incidents of certain types of sexually oriented behavior at these businesses than employees of other establishments.
- C. Sexual acts, including masturbation, oral and anal sex, occur at sexually oriented businesses, especially those which provide private or semi-private booths or cubicles for viewing films, videos, or live sex shows, as regulated by this Ordinance as adult book stores, adult novelty shops, adult video stores, adult motion picture theaters, or adult arcades.
- D. Offering and providing such space, encourages such activities, which create unhealthy conditions.
- E. Persons frequent certain adult theaters, adult arcades, and other sexually oriented businesses for the purpose of engaging in sex within the premises of such sexually oriented businesses.
- F. At least fifty (50) communicable diseases may be spread by activities occurring in sexually oriented businesses, including, but not limited to, syphilis, gonorrhea, human immunodeficiency virus infection (AIDS), genital herpes, hepatitis B, non B amebiasis, salmonella infections and shigella infections; and, the incidence of many of these diseases is on the increase.
- G. Sanitary conditions in some sexually oriented businesses are unhealthy, in part, because the activities conducted there are unhealthy, and, in part, because of the unregulated nature of the activities and the failure of the owners and the operators of the facilities to self-regulate those activities and maintain those facilities.
- H. Numerous studies and reports have determined that semen is found in the areas of sexually oriented businesses where persons view "adult" oriented films.
- I. Classifying adult businesses as conditional uses is a reasonable means of accountability to ensure that operators of adult businesses comply with reasonable regulations and conditions, and to ensure that operators do not knowingly allow their establishments to be used as places of illegal sexual activity or solicitation.

- J. There is convincing documented evidence that adult businesses, because of their very nature, have a deleterious effect on both the existing businesses around them and the surrounding residential areas adjacent to them, causing increased crime, the downgrading of property values, and the decline of the overall character of the community. A number of municipal studies, including the 1986 Austin, Texas study, have demonstrated this.
- K. It is generally recognized that adult businesses, due to their nature, have serious objectionable operational characteristics, particularly when they are located in close proximity to each other, thereby contributing to neighborhood blight and downgrading the quality of life in the adjacent area. A number of municipal studies, including the 1986 Austin, Texas study, have demonstrated this.
- L. The Township desires to minimize and control these adverse secondary effects and thereby protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizenry, protect the citizens from increased crime; preserve the quality of life, preserve property values and the character of the surrounding community.

801.2 Intent

It is the intent of this §801 to:

- A. Regulate adult business in order to promote the public health, safety and welfare by minimizing the secondary effects on the community which are associated with such businesses, and which include difficulties for law enforcement, trash disposal, deleterious effects on business and residential property values, increased crime (particularly the corruption of morals of minors and prostitution), and drive residents and businesses to move elsewhere.
- B. Designate a zoning district where adult businesses are permitted, and establish reasonable, content neutral standards applicable to such uses.
- C. Have neither the purpose nor effect of imposing a limitation or restriction on the content of any communicative materials including sexually oriented or adult materials.
- D. Not totally restrict or deny access by adults to sexually oriented materials or adult materials protected by the First Amendment of the Bill of Rights of the U.S. Constitution.
- E. Not deny access by the distributors and exhibitors of sexually oriented entertainment to their intended market.
- F. Not condone or legitimize the distribution of obscene material, or to encourage any violation of the PA Crime Code or PA Obscenity Code.

801.3 Conditional Use

Adult businesses are classified as conditional uses in certain districts, which provides a suitable area for the development of such uses away from areas designated for residential development.

801.4 Standards

In addition to the other applicable general standards and the conditional use criteria contained in this Ordinance, the following standards shall apply to adult businesses:

- A. Setback - Adult businesses shall not be located less than:
 1. One hundred (100) feet from any public road right-of-way or any property line.
 2. Five hundred (500) feet from any:
 - a. residence
 - b. group care facility

- c. commercial enterprises catering primarily to persons under eighteen (18) years of age
 - d. public or semi-public building or use
 - e. public park or public recreation facility
 - f. health facility
 - g. any establishment that sells alcoholic beverages; and,
3. One thousand (1,000) feet from any:
 - a. church or synagogue
 - b. public or private school
- B. Similar Businesses - Adult businesses shall not be located within two hundred and fifty (250) lineal feet of any existing adult business.
- C. Measurement - The setback distances established in this §801 shall be as measured from the nearest edge of the building used for the subject use, measured in a straight line (without regard to intervening structures or objects) to the nearest lot line of the premises of a use from which the required setback applies.
- D. Enlargement - An existing, lawful adult business may be expanded as a conditional use once in total floor area beyond the floor area that lawfully existed in such use at the time of adoption of this provision of the Zoning Ordinance, but only in accord with Article IX of this Ordinance.
- E. Limit of One (1) Use - It shall be a violation of this Ordinance for any person to cause or permit: the operation, establishment, or maintenance of more than one (1) adult business in the same building, structure or portion thereof, or an increase of floor area of any adult business in any building, structure, or portion thereof that contains another adult business.
- F. Nonconformity - Any adult business lawfully operating on the date of enactment of this Ordinance that is in violation of any of the provisions of this §801 shall be deemed a nonconforming use. Such nonconforming uses shall not be increased, enlarged, altered or extended, except: as permitted in Subsection "E" above. The use may be changed to a conforming use. However, under no circumstances shall a non-conforming use as defined and regulated by this Ordinance be changed to any type of adult business.
- G. Location of New Neighboring Uses - An adult business lawfully operating as a conforming use shall not be rendered a nonconforming use if, subsequent to the grant of a conditional use permit, a use from which an adult business is required to provide a setback under Subsection "A" above is developed within the required setback distance. Any additions or expansions of the use shall comply with Subsection "A" above.
- H. Reserved
- I. Visibility and Signs: - No sexually explicit material, signs, display, silhouette or word shall be visible at any time from outside of the building. Exterior signs shall comply with the provisions of Article XI; however, business identification signs shall be limited to a maximum of twenty (20) square feet and signs attached to the building facade shall be limited to a maximum total of ten (10) square feet. Content of such signs shall be limited to only the text of the name of the business and the hours of operation.
- J. Exemption for Modeling Class: It is a defense to prosecution under this §801 that a person appearing in a state of nudity did so in a modeling class operated:
1. By a proprietary school, licensed by the State, or an academically accredited college or university;
 2. By a private college or university which maintains and operates educational programs in which credits are transferable to a college, junior college or university supported entirely or partly by taxation;
 3. In a structure -

- a. which has no sign visible from the exterior of the structure and no other advertising that indicates a nude person is available for viewing; and
 - b. where, in order to participate in a class, a student must enroll at least three (3) days in advance of the class; and
 - c. where no more than one (1) nude model is on the premises at any one time; or
4. By an organization which qualifies under §501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code as a non-profit organization or foundation.

802 Reserved**803 Agricultural Uses -- Crop Production and Livestock Operations**

In addition to the other applicable standards of this Zoning Ordinance, agricultural uses shall be subject to the following requirements:

803.1 Crop Production

Crop production shall be permitted in any district on any size of parcel of land.

803.2 Livestock Operations

Livestock operations shall be permitted only in those districts as designated on the Schedule of Uses.

803.3 State Protected Agricultural Operations

Nothing in this Zoning Ordinance is intended to preclude the rights and protections of bona fide agricultural operations afforded by the Pennsylvania Right To Farm Law, as amended; the Pennsylvania Agricultural Securities Area Law, as amended; and other applicable state statutes. Such rights and protections, in terms of limiting the application of the standards in this Zoning Law, shall be afforded to such uses of land which meet the minimum definition of agricultural use as established by the applicable state statute.

803.4 Manure Odors

Because the Township is a rural/agricultural area with many farms, the spreading of manure shall not be considered an offensive odor and shall be exempt from §701.10.

803.5 Setbacks

Any barn or other indoor or outdoor area used for concentrated confinement of animals or manure storage shall not be less than one hundred (100) feet from any property line or road right-of-way. The setbacks shall not apply where the affected adjoining or neighboring property owner provides a written, notarized letter stating the acceptance of a lesser, specified setback.

804 Airports And Heliports

The standards in this §804, in addition to other applicable standards in this Zoning Ordinance, shall apply to all existing and proposed airports and heliports as defined and regulated by this Ordinance.

804.1 Conditional Use

The existence of airport hazard zones limits the uses of surrounding landowners. No airport shall be permitted to make any change which would effect the location of airport surface zones, approach zones, or hazard zones, and no new airport shall be developed unless conditional use approval has been granted. In addition to the requirements of §1108 of this Zoning Ordinance, the following procedures and criteria shall apply to any airport conditional use application. The following shall constitute changes at an airport requiring conditional use approval prior to the change:

A. Any extension of a runway's length or location;

B. Any change in the height of a runway;

- C. The paving of any previously unpaved portions of a runway, if such paving results in any change in airport rating category under 67 Pa. Code §471.5 as amended, effecting or altering the location or extent of any airport hazard zone;
- D. Any change of runway direction or alignment;
- E. Any change in the status of taxiways or holding areas effecting the location areas of airport hazard zones;
- F. Any change in airport rating category under 67 Pa. Code §471.5 as amended, effecting or altering the location or extent of any airport hazard zone.
- G. Any other physical, legal or rating change, or change in methods of operation, flight paths or change in instrumentation or technology resulting in a change in the location or extent of any airport hazard zone.

804.2 Application Contents

The application for conditional use shall contain the following documents and information:

- A. A full narrative description of the airport and any changes proposed.
- B. Plans and maps prepared by a registered professional engineer showing the airport and any changes proposed to the airport.
- C. Plans and maps prepared by a registered professional engineer showing existing and proposed locations of the airport hazard zones.
- D. Copies of all applications, correspondence, documents, maps or plans submitted to FAA and the Bureau of Aviation relating to the proposed change or construction, rating change, or other rating, legal or physical change.
- E. A plan showing of how the lands or air rights negatively affected shall be acquired.
- F. A list of the names and addresses of all landowners negatively affected by the proposed airport or change within a height of seventy-five (75) feet from the surface of said lands by the change in airport hazard zones.
- G. A list of the names and addresses of all landowners adjoining lands owned or leased by the airport owner.

804.3 Engineering Review

The Township Engineer shall review the application and report whether the application to the Planning Commission complies with all applicable ordinances, laws and regulations relating to airport hazard zones. The Township Engineer shall also report how the proposed airport or change will affect neighboring landowners and landowners in airport hazard zones. The Township Engineer shall also review and report on expected obstructions to aircraft resulting from the airport or change, and upon the adequacy, feasibility and practicality of the applicant's plan to acquire the necessary air rights.

804.4 Costs

Any airport or change to an airport resulting in a change of airport hazard zones shall be considered a land development, and in accord with §503(1) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code the applicant shall be responsible for paying all reasonable and necessary charges of the Township's professional consultants or engineer relating to application review and report under the terms of the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

804.5 Notice to FAA, the Bureau of Aviation, and the County

The Zoning Officer shall send a copy of the completed application to the Bureau of Aviation, FAA and the County

Planning Department by certified mail, at least fourteen (14) days before the date of the hearing.

804.5 Criteria to Review

In granting or denying a conditional use, the Supervisors shall consider:

- A. The effect upon reasonable use of properties affected by the proposal.
- B. How the applicant plans to acquire any necessary air rights.
- C. The character of the flying operations expected to be conducted at the airport;
- D. The nature of the terrain within the airport hazard zone area;
- E. The character of the community which is affected by the proposal.
- F. The effect upon roads, development, transportation routes, and other aspects of the Township's Comprehensive Plan;
- G. The provision of hazard lighting and marking;
- H. The importance of aircraft safety.

804.7 Runway and Landing Pad Setbacks

The edge and ends of any runway and/or helicopter landing pad shall be a minimum of two hundred and fifty (250) feet from any property line.

805 Amusement Parks

Amusement parks are classified as conditional uses in certain districts and in addition to all other applicable standards of this Ordinance, amusement parks shall be subject to the following standards.

805.1 Parcel Size

A minimum parcel of five (5) acres shall be required.

805.2 Fencing

A fence not less than six (6) feet in height and of such design to restrict access may be required as part of the conditional use process. Any required fence shall not be placed less than ten (10) feet from any property line or public road right-of-way.

805.3 Structure Height

No ride, structure or other amusement attraction shall be located closer to any setback line than the height of said ride, structure or amusement.

805.4 Hours of Operation

Hours of operation shall be limited to the period between 9:00 a.m. and 11:00 p.m. on Saturdays and Sundays, and between 9:00 a.m. and 10:00 p.m. other days.

806 Animals, Keeping of

806.1 Kennels

Kennels are considered conditional uses in certain districts and shall be subject to §1108 of this Ordinance and the following conditions:

- A. Parcel Size - A minimum parcel of two (2) acres shall be required.
- B. Setbacks - Any structure used for the keeping of dogs shall meet the setbacks on Table 806.
- C. Parking - Adequate off-street parking shall be provided pursuant to this Ordinance with one space for each non-resident employee and one (1) space per five (5) dogs kept on the premises.
- D. Noise Barrier - If deemed necessary by the Zoning Hearing Board as a condition of special exception approval, a noise barrier consisting of a solid fence not less than six (6) feet in height or a dense vegetative planting of not less than six (6) feet in height shall be provided at a distance not to exceed fifteen (15) feet and fully encircling all kennel areas not enclosed in a building.
- E. Hours Outdoors - All animals shall be restricted from using kennel areas not fully enclosed in a building from 8:00 P.M. to 8:00 A.M.
- F. Waste - All animal and other wastes shall be stored in an area meeting the setbacks in Subsection B of this §806.1 and shall be disposed of properly in accord with a plan submitted by the applicant for approval by the Township.

TABLE 806 LOT SIZE AND SETBACKS FOR KENNELS AND STABLES					
Type of Use	Minimum Lot Size (acres)	Land Requirements per Horse (acre)	Property Line Setback (ft)	Road* Setback (ft)	Existing Building** Setback (ft)
Private Stables	none	none	50	50	100
Commercial Stables	10	none	100	75	100
Kennel	2	not applicable	125	100	20

*Applies to any public or private road right-of-way.
**Applies to any existing principal residential or commercial building not located on the project premises.

806.2 Stables, Private

Private stables are permitted as an accessory use to a single-family residence in accord with the Schedule of Uses and the following conditions:

- A. Parcel Size - See Table 806.
- B. Building Size - The building used to house the horses shall meet the most current Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals standards.
- C. Fences - All horses shall be restricted from grazing or intruding on an adjoining property by adequate fences or other means.
- D. Parking - Adequate off-street parking shall be provided pursuant to this Ordinance.
- E. Setbacks - Any stable building or corral or other indoor or outdoor area used for feeding of animals, concentrated confinement of animals or manure storage shall meet the setbacks on Table 806. These setbacks shall not apply where the affected adjoining or neighboring property owner provides a written, notarized letter stating the acceptance of a lesser, specified setback.
- F. Existing Structures - On parcels meeting the minimum parcel size requirement, the use of an existing structure

for housing of horses, which structure does not meet the required setbacks on Table 806-1, may be permitted as a conditional use provided the applicant can document that no nuisances will be created due to noise, odor or other factors; and, the Township can establish adequate conditions to assure the same.

- G. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation; Manure Management - The applicant shall provide for approval by the Township a plan for soil erosion and sedimentation control and manure management per Luzerne County Conservation District standards.

806.3 Stables, Commercial and Horses for Hire

Commercial stables, including horses for hire, shall, in addition to all other applicable requirements of this Ordinance, comply with the following requirements:

- A. Parcel Size - A minimum parcel of ten (10) acres shall be required and a single-family residence for the owner or manager shall be permitted on the premises provided all other Sections of this Ordinance and other applicable standards are met.
- B. Building Size - The building used to house the horses shall meet the most current Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals standards.
- C. Fences - All horses shall be restricted from grazing or intruding on an adjoining property by fences or other means.
- D. Parking - Adequate off-street parking shall be provided pursuant to this Ordinance with one space provided for each non-resident employee and one (1) space per four (4) horses kept on the premises
- E. Setbacks - Any stable building or corral or other indoor or outdoor area used for feeding of animals, concentrated confinement of animals or manure storage shall meet the setbacks on Table 806. These setbacks shall not apply where the affected adjoining or neighboring property owner provides a written, notarized letter stating the acceptance of a lesser, specified setback
- F. Soil Erosion and Sedimentation; Manure Management - The applicant shall provide for approval by the Township a plan for soil erosion and sedimentation control and manure management per Luzerne County Conservation District standards.
- G. Uses Permitted - The following types of uses shall be permitted as part of the horse farm operation:
 - 1. Breeding, raising, keeping and sale of horses, and necessary buildings and structures.
 - 2. Training of horses, and necessary buildings and structures, including facilities for training only, which are set back a minimum of one hundred and fifty (150) feet from all neighboring and adjoining property lines and any public or private road right-of-way.
 - 3. Boarding of horses, and necessary buildings and structures.
 - 4. The hire of horses for riding or other use by persons other than the owners of the horses or the owners' guests.
 - 5. Sale of horses other than the horses raised or boarded on the premises.
 - 6. Retail sales of any goods or merchandise which are incidental and accessory to the stable use.

806.4 Zoos, Menageries, and Wild and Exotic Animals

No individual other than a registered veterinarian in the course of his professional duties, or a licensed falconer who keeps and maintains only his own birds, is permitted to maintain, keep or possess within the Township any wild or exotic animal except in an approved menagerie or zoo. Menageries and zoos shall, in addition to all other applicable requirements of this Ordinance, comply with the following requirements:

- A. A minimum parcel size of five (5) acres shall be required.
- B. All animals and animal quarters shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition. Adequate ventilation shall be maintained.
- C. The permit holder shall use every reasonable precaution to assure that the animals are not teased, abused, mistreated, annoyed, tormented or in any manner made to suffer by any means.
- D. Animals which are enemies by nature or are temperamentally unsuited shall not be quartered together or so near each other as to cause the animals fear or to be abused, tormented or annoyed.
- E. The permit holder shall maintain the premises so as to eliminate offense odors or excessive noise.
- F. The permit holder shall not permit any condition causing disturbance of the peace and quiet of his neighbors.
- G. Animals must be maintained in quarters so constructed as to prevent their escape. The permit holder assumes full responsibility for recapturing any animal that escapes from his premises. The permit holder shall make adequate provisions and safeguards to protect the public from the animals.
- H. The operation shall conform to all applicable local, state and federal laws and regulations
- I. Any building, corral or other indoor or outdoor area used for feeding of animals, concentrated confinement of animals or animal fecal matter storage shall not be located within one hundred (100) feet of any adjoining property line and seventy-five (75) feet from any public or private road right-of-way.
- J. The applicant shall provide for adequate disposal of all any waste materials generated on the premises, and a detailed plan for the same shall be included with the zoning application.

807 Reserved**808 Bulk Fuel Storage Facilities**

In addition to all other applicable standards, bulk fuel storage facilities shall be subject to the specific regulations and requirements in this section and shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses. The Township shall establish, as part of the conditional use process, such other conditions such as increased setbacks and construction of dikes as necessary to protect the public health safety and welfare.

808.1 Parcel Size

Bulk fuel storage facilities shall be located on a tract of land not less than three (3) acres in area.

808.2 Setbacks

Storage tanks shall be located not less than one hundred and fifty (150) feet from any property line or any road or street right-of-way line, and not less than five hundred (500) feet from any dwelling, school, place of worship or other public or semi-public building or use. Cylinder filling rooms, pumps, compressors and truck filling stations shall be located not less than two hundred (200) feet from any property line and not less than one hundred fifty (150) feet from any road or street right-of-way line.

808.3 Fence

The total tank storage area shall be entirely fenced with an eight (8) foot high industrial type security fence or have an equivalent protection barrier approved by the Township.

808.4 Other Regulations

Bulk fuel storage facilities shall be developed in complete compliance with all applicable Local, state, federal and insurance regulations and requirements.

809 Commercial Communication Devices

The following regulations shall apply to commercial communication devices (CCD) including but not limited to, cellular phone antennae, antennae for communication service regulated by the PA Public Utility Commission, and other commercial antennae and associated facilities. Such CCD and support structure and associated facilities shall be permitted only in the districts as provided in this Section 809 and the Schedule of Uses.

809.1 Purposes

- A. To accommodate the need for communication devices while regulating their location and number in the Township in recognition of the need to protect the public health, safety and welfare.
- B. To minimize the adverse visual effects of communication devices and support structures through proper design, siting and vegetative screening.
- C. To avoid potential damage to adjacent properties from communication device support structure failure and falling ice, through engineering and proper siting of support structures.
- D. To encourage the joint use of any commercial communication device support structures and to reduce the number of such structures needed in the future.

809.2 Permits; Use Regulations

A permit shall be required for every CCD and support structure installed at any location and the following use regulations shall apply:

- A. Existing Tall Structures - A CCD site with a CCD that is attached to an existing communications tower, smoke stack, water tower, or other tall structure where the height of the CCD does not exceed the height of the existing structure by more than fifteen (15) feet shall be permitted in all districts as an accessory use and conditional use approval shall not be required. Any subsequent installations above the initial fifteen-foot height increase shall be a conditional use. The applicant shall provide the following information:

1. Evidence from a Pennsylvania registered professional engineer certifying that the proposed installation will not exceed the structural capacity of the Building or other Structure, considering wind and other loads associated with the antenna location.
 2. Detailed construction and elevation drawings indicating how the antennas will be mounted on the Structure for review by the Township for compliance with the applicable requirements.
 3. Evidence of recorded agreements and/or easements necessary to provide access to the building or structure on which the antennas are to be mounted so that installation and maintenance of the CCD and associated equipment can be accomplished.
- B. New Structures and CCD Exceeding Fifteen Feet on Existing Structures - A CCD site with a CCD that is either not mounted on an existing structure, or is more than fifteen (15) feet higher than the structure on which it is mounted shall be permitted only in those Districts specified on the Schedule of Uses and shall require conditional

use approval in accord with this Section 809.

- C. Associated Use - All other uses ancillary to the CCD (including a business office, maintenance depot, vehicle storage, etc.) are prohibited from the CCD site, unless otherwise permitted in the zoning district in which the CCD site is located. This shall not prohibit the installation as accessory structures of equipment containers not intended for human occupancy to house only equipment necessary for the operation of the CCD.
- D. CCD as a Second Principal Use - A CCD shall be permitted on a property with an existing use subject to the following land development standards:
 - 1. The CCD facility shall be fully automated and unattended on a daily basis, and shall be visited only for periodic maintenance.
 - 2. The minimum lot area, minimum setbacks and maximum height required by this Ordinance for the CCD and support structure shall apply, and the land remaining for accommodation of the existing principal use(s) on the lot shall also continue to comply with the minimum lot area, density and other requirements.
 - 3. The vehicular access to the equipment building shall, whenever feasible, be provided along the circulation driveways of the existing use.
 - 4. The applicant shall present documentation that the owner of the property has granted an easement filed of record or other legal interest for the land for the proposed facility and that vehicular access is provided to the facility.

809.3 Standards

- A. Location Requirement and Number - The applicant shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Township, using technological evidence, that the CCD and support structure must go where it is proposed, in order to satisfy its function in the company's grid system. The number of CCD to be installed at a site by an applicant may not exceed the current minimum necessary to ensure the adequacy of current service required by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) license held by that applicant. The applicant shall provide information on the general location of other towers/sites planned for the region.
- B. Collocation; New Tower - If the applicant proposes to build a tower (as opposed to mounting the CCD on an existing structure), the Township may require the applicant to demonstrate that it contacted in writing the owners of tall structures within a five-mile radius of the site proposed, asked for permission to install the CCD on those structures, and was denied. This would include smoke stacks, water towers, tall buildings, CCD support structures of other cellular phone companies, other communications towers (fire, police, etc.) and other tall structures. The Township may deny the application to construct a new tower if the applicant has not made a good faith effort to mount the CCD on an existing structure thereby documenting that there exists no other support structure which can reasonably serve the needs of the owner of the proposed CCD. A good faith effort shall demonstrate that one (1) or more of the following reasons apply to a particular structure:
 - 1. The proposed equipment would exceed the structural capacity of the existing structure and its reinforcement cannot be accomplished at a reasonable cost.
 - 2. The proposed equipment would cause radio frequency interference with other existing equipment for that existing structure and the interference cannot be prevented at a reasonable cost.
 - 3. Such existing structures do not have adequate location, space, access or height to accommodate the proposed equipment or to allow it to perform its intended function.

4. Addition of the proposed equipment would result in electromagnetic radiation from such structure exceeding applicable standards established by the federal communications commission governing human exposure to electromagnetic radiation.
 5. A commercially reasonable agreement could not be reached with the owners of such structures.
- C. CCD Height - The applicant shall demonstrate that the CCD is at the minimum height required to function satisfactorily and provide adequate height for eight (8) service providers. The Township may require the tower to be designed and constructed to be *stackable* (structurally capable of being increased in height) so that additional antennae arrays can be accommodated in addition to the arrays on the original tower to facilitate future collocation. CD equipment buildings shall comply with the accessory structure height limitations of the applicable zoning district. The Township may require *stealth* design (typically resembling a common tree) to ensure that the CCD is compatible with the surrounding landscape.
- D. Setbacks - If a new CCD support structure is constructed (as opposed to mounting the CCD on an existing structure) or if the CCD height exceeds the height of the existing structure on which it is mounted by more than fifteen (15) feet, the minimum setbacks in this §§D shall apply.
1. Separate Parcel - If the parcel on which the CCD and support structure is a separate and distinct parcel, the distance between the base of the support structure and any adjoining property line shall not be less than the height of the CCD structure. The setback for equipment containers, other accessory structures and guy wire anchors shall be a minimum of thirty (30) feet.
 2. Lease, License or Easement - If the land on which the CCD and support structure is leased, or is used by license or easement, the setback for any part of the CCD, the support structure, equipment containers, other accessory structures, and guy wire anchors shall be a minimum of thirty (30) feet from the line of lease, license or easement. In any case, the distance between the base of the support structure and any adjoining property line (not lease, license or easement line) shall not be less than the height of the CCD structure.
- E. CCD Support Structure Safety - The applicant shall demonstrate that the proposed CCD and support structure are safe and the surrounding areas will not be negatively affected by support structure failure, falling ice or other debris, electromagnetic fields, or radio frequency interference. All support structures shall be fitted with anti-climbing devices, as approved by manufacturers. The applicant shall submit certification from a Pennsylvania registered professional engineer that a proposed CCD and support structure will be designed and constructed in accordance with the current Structural Standards for Steel Antenna Towers and Antenna Supporting Structures, published by the Electrical Industrial Association/Telecommunications Industry Association and applicable requirements of any applicable building code. Within forty-five (45) days of initial operation, the owner and/or operator of the CCD and support structure shall provide a certification from a Pennsylvania registered professional engineer that the CCD and support structure comply with all applicable regulations.
- F. Fencing - A fence shall be required around the CCD support structure and other equipment, unless the CCD is mounted on an existing structure. The fence shall be a minimum of eight (8) feet in height.
- G. Landscaping - Landscaping may be required to screen as much of the support structure as possible, the fence surrounding the support structure, and any other ground level features (such as a building), and in general buffer the CCD and support structure site from neighboring properties. The Township may permit any combination of existing vegetation, topography, walls, decorative fences or other features instead of landscaping, if the same achieves the same degree of screening as the required landscaping. If the CCD is mounted on an existing structure, and other equipment is housed inside an existing structure, landscaping shall not be required. In addition, existing vegetation on and around the site shall be preserved to the greatest extent possible.
- H. Collocation: Other Uses - In order to reduce the number of CCD support structures needed in the community in

the future, the proposed support structure shall be required to accommodate other users, including but not limited to other cellular phone companies, and local fire, police, and ambulance companies. The applicant shall provide evidence of written contact with all wireless service providers who supply service within the Township for the purpose of assessing the feasibility of co-located facilities. The proposed structure, if evidenced by need as determined by the Township, shall be constructed to provide available capacity for other providers should there be a future additional need for such facilities.

- I. Licenses; Other Regulations; Insurance - The applicant must demonstrate that it has obtained the required licenses from the Federal Communications Commission, the PA Public Utility Commission and other agencies. The applicant shall also document compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations. The applicant shall submit the name, address and emergency telephone number for the operator of the CCD; and a Certificate of Insurance evidencing general liability coverage in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and property damage coverage in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence covering the CCD and support structure.
- J. Access - Access to the CCD and support structure shall be provided by means of a public street or easement to a public street. The easement shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet in width and shall be improved to a width of at least ten (10) feet with a dust-free, all weather surface for its entire length.
- K.. Color and Lighting; FAA and PA DOT Notice - CCD support structures under two hundred (200) feet in height should be painted silver or have a galvanized finish retained, in order to reduce the visual impact. Support structures may be painted green up to the height of nearby trees. Support structures two hundred (200) feet in height or taller, those near airports, or those which are otherwise subject to Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) regulations shall comply with the said regulations. No CCD support structure may be artificially lighted except in accord with Federal Aviation Administration requirements. The applicant shall provide a copy of the response to *Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration* forms submitted to the FAA and PA DOT Bureau of Aviation, and the CCD and support structure shall comply with all FAA and PA DOT requirements.
- L. Communications Interference - The applicant shall document that the radio, television, telephone or reception of similar signals for nearby properties will not be disturbed or diminished.
- M. Historic Structures - A CCD shall not be located on a building or structure that is listed on a historic register or within five-hundred (500) feet of such a structure.
- N. Discontinued Use - Should any CCD or support structure cease to be used as a communications facility, the owner or operator or then owner of the land on which the CCD and support structure is located, shall be required to remove the same within one (1) year from the abandonment of use. Failure to do so shall authorize the Township to remove the facility and assess the cost of removal to the foregoing parties. The Township may also require a financial guarantee from the applicant for the removal of the structure, such guarantee in an amount deemed adequate by the Township and in a form approved by the Township Solicitor.
- O. Fire Suppression System - The applicant shall provide details about any fire suppression system installed in any accessory structure or equipment container associated with the CCD.
- P. Site Plan - A full site plan shall be required for all CCD and support structure sites, showing the CCD, CCD support structure, building, fencing, buffering, access, and all other items required in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. The site plan shall not be required if the CCD is to be mounted on an existing structure and the CCD does not exceed the height of the existing structure by more than fifteen (15) feet.
- Q. Review Fees - The Applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of structural, radio frequency and other technical aspects of the proposal, and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Township to cover the anticipated costs. Should the review costs exceed the deposit, an

additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the Applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid by the Applicant.

810 Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations

Concentrated animal feeding operations are permitted in those Districts specified in the Schedule of Uses. This section is intended to provide standards for industrial-like agricultural operations with animal densities which are likely to create effects on the environment and community which exceed those effects normally associated with typical farming. It is not intended to supersede the Pennsylvania Nutrient Management Act in terms of regulation of the storage, handling or land application of animal manure or nutrients or the construction, location or operation of facilities used for the storage of animal manure or nutrients or practices otherwise regulated by the Act. The definitions and calculations in this section are intended to be consistent with the Nutrient Management Act, and all information and studies required by this section shall, at a minimum include the information required by the Act.

810.1 Use Classification

Concentrated animal feeding operations shall be considered conditional uses.

810.2 Definition and Calculations

- A. **Concentrated Animal Feeding Operation (CAFO)** - Any operation which involves the raising of livestock or poultry where the animal density exceeds, on an annualized basis, two (2) animal equivalent units per acre of crop land or land suitable for application of animal manure. Acres suitable for application of manure include owned or rented crop land, hay land or pasture land that (1) is an integral part of the operation and (2) is or will be used for the application of manure from the operation. Farmstead (a minimum deduction of 2 acres is required) and forest land do not qualify.
- B. **Animal Equivalent Unit (AEU)** - One thousand (1,000) pounds live weight of livestock or poultry, regardless of the actual number of animals. To determine the number of AEU's associated with an operation the following formula shall be used:

$$\# \text{ of AEU's} = \frac{(\# \text{ of animals}^*) \text{ (animal weight in pounds)} \text{ (# of production days per year)}}{(365 \text{ days per year}) (1,000 \text{ pounds})}$$

*NOTE: average number on a typical production day

810.3 Standards

The following standards shall be applied to all CAFO's and no conditional use approval shall be granted until all required information and plans have been submitted by the applicant and have been approved by the Township. Failure of the applicant to implement any of the required plans shall constitute a zoning violation subject to the penalties and remedies contained in this Zoning Ordinance.

- A. The minimum parcel size (contiguous owned or rented acres, including parcels divided by a road) for a CAFO shall be twenty-five (25) acres for a CAFO involving poultry and one hundred (100) acres for any other CAFO.
- B. CAFO buildings used for housing of animals shall not be less than two hundred fifty (250) feet from any property line and not less than five hundred (500) feet from any existing dwelling not located on the land with the CAFO.
- C. A nutrient management plan shall be prepared in accord with the requirements of Title 25, Chapter 83, Subchapter D, Pennsylvania Code.
- D. A stormwater management plan shall be prepared meeting the requirements of the Township subdivision and land development ordinance.
- E. A conservation plan shall be prepared meeting the requirements of the County Conservation District.

- F. A buffer plan shall be prepared in accord with §701.1 to minimize CAFO visibility from adjoining properties and minimize sound and odor emanating from the property.
- G. Solid and liquid wastes shall be disposed of in a manner to avoid creating insect or rodent problems, and an insect/rodent abatement plan which shall be prepared.
- H. The applicant shall demonstrate that they will meet the operational and management standards as may be set forth in treatises recognized by agricultural authorities or as the same may be produced by the Pennsylvania Department of Agriculture, Department of Environmental Protection, Pennsylvania State University, College of Agricultural Sciences, or similar entity.
- I. No discharges of liquid wastes and/or sewage shall be permitted into a reservoir, sewage or storm sewer disposal system, holding pond, stream or open body of water, or into the ground unless the discharges are in compliance with the standards of local, state and/or federal regulatory agencies
- J. The applicant shall prepare an odor abatement plan in accord with applicable state and federal regulations and document the ability to comply with the plan. It is recognized that certain agricultural activities do produce odors, but the applicant shall show that odors can be reduced to a minimum or abated. The plan shall include such steps as may be necessary to abate odors or to allow odors at times to minimize interference with the public health, safety and welfare.
- K. The applicant shall dispose of solid and liquid waste daily in the manner that will avoid creating insect or rodent problems and minimize odor.
- L. The applicant shall document that the use of pesticides will meet state and federal requirements.
- M. No CAFO buildings shall be erected in the one hundred-year flood plain.

811 - 812 Reserved

813 Detention Facilities

In addition to all other applicable standards, detention facilities shall be in strict conformity with the following specific requirements and regulations and shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses.

813.1 Parcel Size

In order to provide an adequate buffer area for adjoining private property owners the site shall contain a minimum of ten (10) acres.

813.2 Site Design Standards

The site shall be improved in accordance with the following minimum requirements:

- A. The building and all secure areas shall not be less than two hundred (200) feet from any property line and the right-of-way line of any abutting public road, and five hundred (500) feet from any:
 - 1. residence
 - 2. group homes
 - 3. commercial enterprises catering primarily to persons under eighteen (18) years of age
 - 4. public or semi-public building or
 - 5. public park or public recreation facility
 - 6. health facility
 - 7. church or synagogue

8. public or private school
- B. A perimeter security fence, of a height and type determined by the Township, may be required.

813.3 Security

All applications for institutions shall include a plan addressing security needs in accord with §701.17.

813.4 Accessory Uses and Ancillary Activities

Accessory uses permitted in conjunction with an institution shall include laboratories, offices, snack bars, educational facilities and programs, vocational training facilities and programs, recreational and sports facilities and other accessory uses ordinarily provided in conjunction with such institutions.

814 - 815 Reserved

816 Fuel Distributors, Retail Home Heating

816.1 Use Regulations

Retail home heating fuel distributors shall be limited to the storage and delivery of kerosene, home heating oil, and propane to individual dwellings or commercial establishments for use on that premises and not for resale. The storage of fuel on the site of the retail home heating fuel distributor shall not exceed a combined total of twenty-thousand (20,000) gallons. (NOTE: Any operation 1) involving the bulk storage of gasoline for distribution by delivery truck; 2) any operation involving the bulk storage of any kerosene, home heating oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, or propane for distribution to retail or wholesale establishments; or 3) any operation storing a total combined volume of more than twenty thousand (20,000) gallons of kerosene, home heating oil, or propane, shall be considered a *bulk fuel storage facility* as defined in Article III, which shall be permitted only in the Industrial District.)

816.2 Setbacks

Storage tanks shall be located not less than seventy-five (75) feet from any property line or public road right-of-way, and shall not be less than two hundred (200) feet from any dwelling, school, church or other principal structure not located on the same parcel as the tank. Cylinder filling rooms, pumps, compressors and truck filling stations shall be located not less than seventy-five (75) feet from any property line or public road right-of-way.

816.3 Screening

If natural vegetation and/or topography does not provide adequate screening, the Township may require vegetative plantings, berms, fencing or other measures to screen any tank or other part of the operation from public view.

816.4 Fence

A perimeter security fence of such height and design deemed adequate by the Township may be required by the Township.

816.5 Fuel Spill Containment

A fuel spill containment system adequate to contain the total volume of each storage tank shall be provided to prevent soil and water contamination.

816.6 Other Regulations

All tanks and operations shall comply with all applicable state, federal and insurance requirements, and proof of such compliance shall be provided by the applicant.

817 - 818 Reserved

819 Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facilities and Water Withdrawal Facilities

Industrial wastewater treatment facilities and water withdrawal facilities (referred to as *facilities*) shall be allowed only

in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses. In addition to the performance standards in §701 and all other applicable standards of this Ordinance, the requirements of this §819 shall apply.

819.1 Requirements for Industrial Wastewater Treatment Facilities

Industrial wastewater treatment facilities shall comply with the following requirements:

A. Setbacks - The following setbacks shall be maintained for the industrial wastewater treatment facilities and any truck parking or staging areas. Ancillary facilities such as offices, employee parking, and accessory structures shall comply with the buffer requirements in §819.1.B.

1. Property Lines, Road rights-of-Way - Two hundred (200) feet to adjoining properties and public road rights-of-way.
2. Residential Structures - Three hundred (300) feet to any existing residential structure not located on the project parcel.
3. Water Bodies - Two hundred (200) feet to any body of water, perennial or intermittent stream, or wetland. This shall not apply to any required discharge or intake structures or facilities at the receiving stream or water supply.

B. Buffer

1. An undisturbed area of not less than fifty (50) feet in width shall be maintained along all property lines and road rights-of-way to provide a buffer and shall not be used for parking, storage or any other purpose except landscaping and crossing of access roads and required utilities and discharge/intake lines. In determining the type and extent of the buffer required, the Township shall take into consideration the design of the project structure(s) and site, topographic features which may provide natural buffering, existing natural vegetation, and the relationship of the proposed project to adjoining areas.
 2. Any required landscaped buffer may be installed in the setback area, and shall consist of trees, shrubbery and other vegetation and shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide.
 3. Design details of buffers shall be included on the site plan, and buffers shall be considered improvements for the purposes of guaranteeing installation in accord with the requirements for land developments in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 4. It shall be the responsibility of the applicant and/or operator and/or property owner to maintain all buffers in good condition, free of rubbish, and replace any dying or dead plants or deteriorating landscape material.
- C. Access Routes; Road Conditions - The Applicant shall provide a map showing the public roads in the Township proposed to be used to access the facility and provide an evaluation of the condition of any Township road which will be used and the potential damage which may occur from such use.

819.2 Requirements for Industrial Wastewater Treatment AND Water Withdrawal Facilities

- A. Parking and Staging Areas - Adequate vehicle parking and staging areas for all facilities shall be provided on site to prevent parking or staging on any public road right-of-way.
- B. Local, State and Federal Regulations - The facilities shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and rules and regulations. No zoning permit shall be issued until such time as the applicant provides evidence of compliance.

C. Informational Requirements

1. **Application Information** - The applicant and/or operator for all facilities shall provide the information required by this §819.2, all other application information required by this Ordinance, and all other necessary information to enable the Township to determine compliance with this Ordinance.
 2. **DEP Application Information** - A copy of all applications and information required by the applicable Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) Rules and Regulations.
 3. **Conditions** - In the case of industrial wastewater treatment facilities, the findings of the Township based on this information shall serve as a basis for the establishment of conditions of approval in accord with §1208.4 of this Ordinance and §603(c)(2) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- D. Reporting Requirements** - For any facility approved by the Township, the operator shall submit to the Township copies of all DEP-required or DEP-issued documents and reports associated with the operation within fifteen (15) days of the date of the document or report.

819.3 Review Fees

The Applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of technical aspects of the proposal, and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Township to cover the anticipated costs. Should the review costs exceed the deposit, an additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the Applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid by the Applicant.

820 Junk Yards

Junk yards shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses and, in addition to the standards in Article VII, §1108 and other applicable regulations, shall comply with the following requirements:

820.1 State Regulations

All junkyards shall comply with all state rules and regulations and all state-required permit and reporting information shall be made available to the Township upon request.

820.2 Property Owner Responsibility

It shall be the ultimate responsibility of the property owner of the premises upon which any junk is situated and the owner of any such junk to comply with this Ordinance; and to provide for the removal of such junk and remediation of any environmental problems associated with any junk.

820.3 Operating Standards

All proposed junk yards and expansions of existing junkyards shall be established, maintained, and operated in accord with the following standards:

- A. **Federal and State Regulations** - Any junk yard located adjacent to a Federal Aid Highway shall comply with all regulations of the Federal Highway Administration, and all junk yards shall meet the licensing and screening requirements of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
- B. **Fencing** - All junk yards shall be completely enclosed by a chain link fence not less than eight (8) feet in height. All gates shall be closed and locked when closed for business. All fences and gates shall be maintained in good repair and in such a manner as not to become unsightly. There shall be no advertising of any kind placed on the fence. The foregoing fencing provisions shall be applicable only to that portion of the premises being immediately used for the storage of junk and shall not be applicable to the balance of the property owned or used by said junk yard operator so long as said remaining portion of land is not being used for the storage of junk as defined in this Ordinance.

- C. Screening - All junk yards shall be screened, to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors, from any adjoining or neighboring property, any public road right-of-way, or any other premises; and, natural vegetative cover shall be maintained in all required setback areas. Vegetative plantings of sufficient height and density, berms, topography or fencing of such design may be used to effect the required screening as determined by the Board of Supervisors. All screening shall be maintained in such fashion as to continue to provide the required screening.
- D. Setbacks - The fence enclosing any junk yard and any structures associated with the junk yard shall be located not less than one hundred (100) feet from any public road right-of-way, one hundred (100) feet to any property line or one hundred and fifty (150) feet from any principal residential or commercial structures existing at the time of adoption of this Ordinance. The requirements of this §D shall not apply to junk yards existing prior to the effective date of this Ordinance and which fully complied with prior Township regulations applicable to junk yards. However, the expansion of any such existing junk yard into an area already not used for the storage of junk shall comply with this §D.
- E. Dumping - The area used for a junk yard shall not be used as a dump area for any solid waste as defined by this Ordinance.
- F. Burning - No burning whatsoever shall be permitted on the premises.
- G. Water Bodies - No junk yard shall be located less than two hundred (200) feet from any body of water, stream, wetland or well.
- H. Hazardous Fluids and Materials - In cases where the junk yard includes ten (10) or more junk vehicles or where the Board of Supervisors deems it necessary to meet the intent of this Ordinance, and to further protect ground water and surface water, all batteries, coolants, gasoline, diesel fuel, engine oil, any other petroleum products and any other noxious or potentially contaminating materials must be removed from all junk within two (2) working days after arrival to the premises and shall be disposed of in a manner meeting all state and federal requirements. Such liquids and materials, while stored on the premises, shall be kept separately in leak-proof containers at a central location on the premises.
- I. Water Quality - In cases where the junk yard includes ten (10) or more junk vehicles or where the Board of Supervisors deems it necessary to meet the intent of this Ordinance, the owner of any junk yard shall be required to monitor the ground and surface water in the vicinity of the junk yard. Water testing shall be conducted every three (3) months on any stream located on the premises or any stream within five hundred (500) feet of any area used for the storage of junk if water drainage from the junk yard area is to said stream. For each testing period two (2) samples shall be collected; one sample shall be taken from the stream at a point upstream of the junkyard drainage area and one sample shall be taken from the stream at a point below the junk yard drainage area. In addition, the well located on the premises shall also be sampled every three months. The samples shall be collected and analyzed by a certified water analysis laboratory for hydrocarbons or other parameters deemed appropriate by the Board of Supervisors, and results shall be provided to the Township. If said samples exceed the limits established by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, the junkyard shall cease operation until such time as the source of the contamination has been identified and corrected.
- J. Fire Lanes - Fire lanes of a minimum width of twenty (20) feet shall be maintained so that no area of junk shall span a distance of more than fifty (50) feet.
- K. Hours of Operation - Any activity associated with the operation of the junk yard that produces any noise audible beyond the property line shall be conducted only between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. During business hours, an adult attendant shall, at all times, remain on the premises.
- L. Stacking of Junk - Junk vehicles or major parts thereof shall not be stacked on top of any other junk vehicle or major part. No junk shall be stacked or piled to a height of greater than ten (10) feet.

- M. Nuisances - All premises shall, at all times, be maintained so as not to constitute a nuisance, or a menace to the health, safety, and welfare of the community or to the residents nearby, or a place for the breeding of rodents and vermin. Within two (2) days of arrival on the premises, all glass shall be removed from any broken windshield, window or mirror, and all trunk lids, appliance doors and similar closure devices shall be removed. Grass and weeds on the premises shall be kept mowed.
- N. Waste - Waste shall not be stored outside and shall not be accumulated or remain on any premises except temporarily awaiting disposal in accord with this Ordinance. No junk yard shall be operated or maintained in violation of any state or federal regulations governing the disposal of any solid or liquid waste.
- O. Fireproof Structures - Every structure erected upon the premises and used in connection therewith shall be of fireproof construction.

821 - 824 Reserved

825 Mineral Extraction

In addition to other applicable standards of this Ordinance, this §825 shall apply to minor mineral extraction, major mineral extraction and oil and gas well operations.

825.1 Findings

The Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code clearly recognizes mineral extraction as a lawful use. Along with other community effects, such uses can have impacts on water supply sources and are governed by state statutes that specify replacement and restoration of affected water supplies. Planning Code Section 603(I) states that *zoning ordinances shall provide for the reasonable development of minerals in each municipality*. The Code definition of minerals is: *Any aggregate or mass of mineral matter, whether or not coherent. The term includes, but is not limited to, limestone and dolomite, sand and gravel, rock and stone, earth, fill, slag, iron ore, zinc ore, vermiculite and clay, anthracite and bituminous coal, coal refuse, peat and crude oil and natural gas.* The Code, at Section 603(b) allows zoning ordinances to regulate mineral extraction, but only to the extent that such uses are not regulated by the state Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act, the Noncoal Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act, and the Oil and Gas Act.

825.2 Intent and Exemption

- A. Intent - The intent of this section is to ensure the Township is supplied with all necessary information for making an informed decision about the proposed mineral extraction and, in the case of conditional uses, to establish the foundation for any conditions required to protect the public health, safety and general welfare.
- B. Oil and Gas Wells; Horizontal Capture of Natural Gas - Oil and gas wells shall comply with this §825 and the other applicable requirements of this Ordinance. However, the horizontal capture of natural gas or oil under the surface of a property where no surface disturbance is involved on the horizontal capture property is exempt from regulation by this Zoning Ordinance.

825.3 Use Classification; Minor Mineral Extraction; Mineral Processing a Separate Use

- A. Use Classification - Minor mineral extraction, major mineral extraction and oil and gas wells shall be permitted only in those Districts as listed in the Schedule of Uses.
- B. Minor Mineral Extraction - The intent of this section is to permit mineral extraction operations limited in area, duration and mechanical operations.
 1. Extent of Operation - Mineral extraction operations with an open face of ten thousand (10,000) square feet or less which will not result in a total disturbed area of more than two (2) acres on any one parcel over the

life of the operation, and which do not involve on-site screening, washing, crushing and grading, and/or any mineral processing or the use of manufacturing equipment, shall be hereinafter referred to as *minor mineral extraction*.

2. **Duration** - The duration of the minor mineral extraction process shall not exceed one-hundred eighty (180) days and reclamation of the entire site shall be completed within one (1) year of the issuance of the zoning use permit.
3. **Subdivision** - The subdivision of a parcel to qualify for additional minor mineral extraction uses shall not be permitted.
4. **Plan Exemption** - Minor mineral extraction shall be exempt from the reporting requirements of §825.7; however, said operations shall comply with the other standards of this §825.
5. **Oil and Gas Wells** - No oil or gas well shall be considered minor mineral extraction.

C. **Mineral Processing** (See also §826.)

1. **Separate and Distinct Use; Conditional Use in Specified District** - Any use which involves the refinement of minerals by the removal of impurities, reduction in size, transformation in state, or other means to specifications for sale or use, and the use of minerals in any manufacturing process such as, but not limited to, concrete or cement batching plants, asphalt plants and manufacture of concrete and clay products, shall be considered *mineral processing*, a separate and distinct use regulated by this Zoning Ordinance.
2. **Incidental with Extraction Operation** - This shall not preclude the incidental screening, washing, crushing and grading of materials originating on the site as part of a major mineral extraction operation.
3. **Conforming Operation** - In the RA District, mineral processing shall be permitted only in association with a conforming major mineral extraction operation.

825.4 Standards

In addition to the performance standards in §701 and all other applicable standards of this Ordinance which are not preempted by state statute, minor mineral extraction, major mineral extraction and oil and gas wells shall comply with the following:

- A. **Parcel Size**: The minimum parcel size shall be:
 1. Ten (10) acres for minor mineral extraction.
 2. Fifty (50) acres for major mineral extraction.
 3. No minimum parcel size shall be required for oil and gas wells; parcel size is determined by required setbacks. Multiple wells may be permitted on one (1) well pad. Well pads, disturbed areas and production equipment placement shall not cross parcel boundary lines except for crossing of access roads.
- B. **Setbacks** - A setback of one hundred (100) feet shall be maintained between any minor mineral extraction, major mineral extraction or oil and gas well operation and any associated disturbed areas and adjoining properties and public road rights-of-way. Setback areas shall be undisturbed to provide a buffer and shall not be used for parking, storage or any other purpose associated with the operation except landscaping and crossing of access roads.
- C. **Buffers** - In determining the type and extent of the buffer required for conditional uses or special exceptions, the Township shall take into consideration the design of any project activities and/or structure(s) and site, topographic

features which may provide natural buffering, existing natural vegetation, and the relationship of the proposed project to adjoining areas.

1. If required, the landscaped buffer may be installed in the setback area, and shall consist of trees, shrubbery and other vegetation and shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide.
 2. Buffers shall be designed in accord with §701.1 of this Ordinance and the design details shall be included on the site plan. Buffers shall be considered improvements for the purposes of guaranteeing installation in accord with the requirements for land developments in the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
 3. It shall be the responsibility of the applicant and/or operator and/or property owner to maintain all buffers in good condition, free of rubbish, and replace any dying or dead plants or deteriorating landscape material.
- D. Access Routes; Road Conditions - The Applicant shall provide a map showing the public roads in the Township proposed to be used to access the operation and provide an evaluation of the condition of any Township road which will be used and the potential damage which may occur from such use. The Applicant shall also comply with the Township road bonding requirements.
1. Highway Occupancy Permit - Access roads to Township and State roads shall be in accord with a valid highway occupancy permit.
 2. Stabilization -The access road shall be adequately stabilized with stone, shale or other material to minimize soil erosion and the tracking of mud onto the public road.
- E. Conditions of Approval - If the Township determines that the standards in §701 which are not pre-empted are not adequate for a conditional use, the Board of Supervisors shall attach such other conditions deemed necessary to protect the public health, safety and welfare, provided the conditions do not include requirements which are preempted by state statute. Such conditions imposed by the Board of Supervisors may be related to hours of operation, more stringent noise control, outdoor operations and storage, lighting and glare, stormwater management, security, and other necessary safeguards.

825.5 Local, State and Federal Regulations

Minor mineral extraction, major mineral extraction and oil and gas well operations shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and rules and regulations. No zoning permit shall be issued until such time as the applicant provides evidence of compliance. Applicable laws and rules and regulations include, but are not limited to the Noncoal Surface Mining Conservation and Reclamation Act and the Clean Streams Law.

825.6 Informational Requirements

The applicant shall provide:

- A. Township Application Information - The applicant shall, at a minimum, provide the information required by this Zoning Ordinance and the information required for land developments in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance. In addition the applicant shall submit all other information required to enable the Township to assess the environmental, community and other public health, safety and welfare effects of the proposed operation. The findings of the Township based on this information shall serve as a basis for the establishment of conditions of approval in accord with this Ordinance and §603(c)(2) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- B. Conditional Uses and Special Exceptions - In the case of conditional uses and special exceptions the Township may require the applicant to submit details about ground and surface water protection (see §701.12), an Environmental Impact Statement (see §703), and a Traffic Impact Study (see §708).

- C. DEP Application Information - A copy of all applications and information required by the applicable Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Rules (DEP) Rules and Regulations.
- D. Emergency Response - The Applicant shall develop a Emergency Preparedness, Prevention and Control Plan in accord with state and federal requirements and generally accepted practice and submit the Plan for review and comment by the Township.

825.7 Reporting Requirements

For any major mineral extraction and oil and gas well operations approved by the Township, the operator shall submit to the Township copies of all DEP-required or DEP-issued documents and reports associated with the operation, within fifteen (15) days of the date of the document or report.

825.8 Expansion of Nonconforming Mineral Extraction Operations

Mineral extraction operations which are nonconforming by location in a zoning district where such operations are not allowed by the Schedule of Uses may expand to the limits of the DEP permit in effect at the time the operation became nonconforming. Any such expansion shall comply with the requirements of this §825.

825.9 Review Fees

The Applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of technical aspects of the proposal, and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Township to cover the anticipated costs. Should the review costs exceed the deposit, an additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the Applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid by the Applicant.

826 Mineral Processing

Mineral processing shall be allowed only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses. In addition to the performance standards in §701 and all other applicable standards of this Ordinance, the requirements of this §826 shall apply.

826.1 Location Requirements

Mineral processing operations shall comply with the following location requirements:

- A. Setbacks - The following setbacks shall be maintained for any mineral processing operation:
 1. Property Lines, Road rights-of-Way - Two hundred (200) feet to adjoining properties and public road rights-of-way.
 2. Residential Structures - Three hundred (300) feet to any existing residential structure not located on the project parcel.
 3. Water Bodies - Two hundred (200) feet to any body of water, perennial or intermittent stream, or wetland.
- B. Buffer
 1. An undisturbed area of not less than fifty (50) feet in width shall be maintained along all property lines and road rights-of-way to provide a buffer and shall not be used for parking, storage or any other purpose except landscaping and crossing of access roads. In determining the type and extent of the buffer required, the Township shall take into consideration the design of the project structure(s) and site, topographic features which may provide natural buffering, existing natural vegetation, and the relationship of the proposed project to adjoining areas.
 2. Any required landscaped buffer may be installed in the setback area, and shall consist of trees, shrubbery

and other vegetation and shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide.

3. Design details of buffers shall be included on the site plan, and buffers shall be considered improvements for the purposes of guaranteeing installation in accord with the requirements for land developments in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.
4. It shall be the responsibility of the applicant and/or operator to maintain all buffers in good condition, free of rubbish, and replace any dying or dead plants or deteriorating landscape material.

826.2 Local, State and Federal Regulations

All operations shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and rules and regulations. No zoning permit shall be issued until such time as the applicant provides evidence of compliance.

826.3 Informational Requirements

The applicant shall provide the information required by this §826.3 and all other necessary information to enable the Township to assess the environmental, community and other public health, safety and welfare effects of the proposed operation. The findings of the Township based on this information shall serve as a basis for the establishment of conditions of approval in accord with §1208.4 of this Ordinance and §603(c)(2) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code. The Applicant shall provide the following:

- A. Application Information - The information required by this §826, §1202.3,C, and all other necessary information to enable the Township to assess compliance with this Ordinance.
- B. Conditional Uses and Special Exceptions - In the case of conditional uses and special exceptions the Township may require the applicant to submit details about ground and surface water protection (see §701.12), an Environmental Impact Statement (see §703), and a Traffic Impact Study (see §708).
- C. DEP Application Information - A copy of all applications and information required by the applicable Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Rules (DEP) Rules and Regulations.

826.4 Access Routes; Road Conditions

The Applicant shall provide a map showing the public roads in the Township proposed to be used to access the operation and provide an evaluation of the condition of any Township road which will be used and the potential damage which may occur from such use. The Applicant shall also comply with the Township road bonding requirements.

- A. Highway Occupancy Permit - Access roads to Township and State roads shall be in accord with a valid highway occupancy permit.
- B. Stabilization -The access road shall be adequately stabilized with stone, shale or other material to minimize soil erosion and the tracking of mud onto the public road.

826.5 Reporting Requirements

For any mineral processing operation approved by the Township, the operator shall submit to the Township copies of all DEP-required or DEP-issued documents and reports associated with the operation, within fifteen (15) days of the date of the document or report.

826.6 Review Fees

The Applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of technical aspects of the proposal, and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Township to cover the anticipated costs. Should the review costs exceed the deposit, an additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the Applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid

by the Applicant.

827 - 828 Reserved

829 Pipeline Compressor Stations, Metering Stations or Operation/Maintenance Facilities

Pipeline compressor stations, metering stations or operation/maintenance facilities (referred to as *facilities*) shall be allowed only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses. In addition to the performance standards in §701 and all other applicable standards of this Ordinance, the requirements of this §829 shall apply.

829.1 Standards

The facilities shall comply with the following requirements:

A. Building; Noise - All compressors, engines and any mechanical equipment which requires noise reduction to meet Township standards shall be located within a fully enclosed building with soundproofing and blow down silencers and mufflers adequate to comply with the noise standards established by §701.6 or as otherwise established as a condition of approval. In any case, the operation of the equipment shall not create any noise that causes the exterior noise level to exceed the pre-development ambient noise levels as measured within three hundred (300) feet of the compressor station building(s). The applicant and or operator shall be responsible for establishing and reporting to the Township the pre-development ambient noise level prior to the issuance of the zoning permit for the station.

B. Setbacks and Buffers

1. Facilities - The following setbacks and buffers shall be applied to any facilities used to compress, decompress, process, heat, alter or transform the pipeline product:

a. Setbacks - The following setbacks shall be maintained:

- (1) Property Lines, Road rights-of-Way - Three hundred (300) feet to adjoining properties and public road rights-of-way.
- (2) Residential Structures - Three hundred fifty (350) feet to any existing residential structure not located on the project parcel.
- (3) Water Bodies - Two hundred (200) feet to any body of water, perennial or intermittent stream, or wetland.

b. Buffer

- (1) An undisturbed area of not less than fifty (50) feet in width shall be maintained along all property lines and road rights-of-way to provide a buffer and shall not be used for parking, storage or any other purpose except landscaping and crossing of access roads and required utilities and discharge/intake lines. In determining the type and extent of the buffer required, the Township shall take into consideration the design of the project structure(s) and site, topographic features which may provide natural buffering, existing natural vegetation, and the relationship of the proposed project to adjoining areas.
- (2) Any required landscaped buffer may be installed in the setback area, and shall consist of trees, shrubbery and other vegetation and shall be a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet wide.
- (3) Design details of buffers shall be included on the site plan, and buffers shall be considered improvements for the purposes of guaranteeing installation in accord with the requirements for land

developments in the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

- (4) It shall be the responsibility of the applicant and/or operator and/or property owner to maintain all buffers in good condition, free of rubbish, and replace any dying or dead plants or deteriorating landscape material.
 2. Other Components - Pipeline valves, metering stations, pig launchers/receivers, and other components which are located within the pipeline right-of-way and do not compress, decompress, process, heat, alter or transform the pipeline product shall not be less than twenty-five (25) feet from any adjoining property line not subject to the right-of-way.
- C. Access Routes; Road Conditions - The Applicant shall provide a map showing the public roads in the Township proposed to be used to access the facility and provide an evaluation of the condition of any Township road which will be used and the potential damage which may occur from such use.

829.2 Local, State and Federal Regulations

All facilities and operations shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal laws and rules and regulations. No zoning permit shall be issued until such time as the applicant provides evidence of compliance.

829.3 Informational Requirements

The applicant shall provide the information required by this §829.3 and all other necessary information to enable the Township to assess the environmental, community and other public health, safety and welfare effects of the proposed operation. The findings of the Township based on this information shall serve as a basis for the establishment of conditions of approval in accord with §1108.4 of this Ordinance and §603(c)(2) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code. The Applicant shall provide the following:

- A. Application Information - The information required by this §829, all required application information, and all other necessary information to enable the Township to assess compliance with this Ordinance.
- B. DEP Application Information - A copy of all applications and information required by the applicable Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection Rules (DEP) Rules and Regulations.
- C. Emergency Response - The Applicant shall develop a Emergency Preparedness, Prevention and Control Plan in accord with state and federal requirements and generally accepted practice and submit the Plan for review and comment by the Township.

829.4 Reporting Requirements

For any facility approved by the Township, the operator shall submit to the Township copies of all DEP-required or DEP-issued documents and reports associated with the operation, within fifteen (15) days of the date of the document or report.

829.6 Review Fees

The Applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of technical aspects of the proposal, and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Township to cover the anticipated costs. Should the review costs exceed the deposit, an additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the Applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid by the Applicant.

830 - 840 Reserved

841 Self-Storage Facilities

Self-storage facilities shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses and shall comply

with the following standards in addition to all other applicable standards of this Ordinance.

841.1 Bulk Requirements

Minimum lot size, lot width and yards, and maximum lot coverage and building height shall conform to district standards. Minimum distance between buildings shall be twenty (20) feet.

841.2 Setback Areas

There shall be no storage, use or structure within the setback area, with the exception of the access drive(s).

841.3 Habitation

No storage unit shall be used for habitation or residential purposes and individual mini-warehouse units shall not be served by a water supply or a sewage disposal system.

841.4 Storage Limitations

No storage unit shall be used for any other purpose except storage and shall not be used for any other type of commercial or manufacturing activity. No material, supplies, equipment or goods of any kind shall be stored outside of the warehouse structure, with the exception of the vehicles required for the operation of the warehouse and boats and recreational vehicles and trailers.

841.5 Lighting

All facilities shall be provided with adequate outdoor lighting for security purposes; and such lighting shall be so directed as to prevent glare on adjoining properties.

841.6 Fire - Water Damage

All storage units shall be fire-resistant and water-resistant.

841.7 Materials Stored

All self-storage facility proposals shall include detailed information on the nature and quantity of materials to be stored on the premises. Proposed space rental agreements shall be submitted with the conditional use application and shall provide specific rules and regulations to insure that the requirements of this §841 are or will be satisfied.

842 to 843 Reserved

844 Shooting Ranges and Archery Ranges -- Outdoor Commercial

This §844 is intended to provide minimum standards to regulate commercial outdoor shooting ranges and commercial outdoor archery ranges (hereinafter referred to as *ranges*) in order to protect neighboring property owners and the public at large from dangers of wild or ricocheting projectiles and from excessive noise and other nuisances. Such ranges shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses.

844.1 Setbacks

A. All outdoor shooting ranges shall be situated not less than five hundred (500) feet from any property line and not less than seven hundred and fifty (750) feet from any principal residential or commercial structure existing on the effective date of this §844. This shall not apply to structures on the same parcel as the shooting range.

B. All outdoor archery ranges shall be situated not less than two hundred (200) feet from any property line and not less than three hundred (300) feet from any principal residential or commercial structure existing on the effective date of this §844. This shall not apply to structures on the same parcel as the shooting range.

844.2 Safety Design

All ranges shall be designed and constructed with safety facilities to prevent accidental wild or ricocheting projectiles

and stray arrows, and the Township may require such additional safety features deemed necessary to meet the intent of this §844. Such features may include but not be limited to increased setbacks, earthen berms and setbacks, range orientation, and a limitation of hours of operation.

844.3 Noise Reduction

All ranges shall be designed and operated to minimize any noise created by the facility and shall at a minimum comply with the requirements of §701 of this Ordinance unless more restrictive standards are required by the Township as a condition of approval.

844.4 Hours of Operation

No firearm shall be discharged outdoors between the hours of 10:00 PM and 9:00 AM prevailing local time. However, the Township may establish more restrictive time limits as a condition of approval.

844.5 Fence

Security fencing may be required by the Township of such extent and design to restrict accidental access to any range.

844.6 Posting

A three hundred (300) foot perimeter around any outdoor range shall be posted with warning signs to adequately inform anyone entering the area.

844.7 NRA, State and Federal Regulations

The applicant shall provide evidence of compliance with any applicable National Rifle Association guidelines and state and federal regulations.

845 Shopping Centers, Malls, and Multiple Occupant Commercial Establishments

It is the intent of this §845 to provide standards for the flexibility of design of shopping centers and malls, and multiple occupant commercial establishments, (referred to as *multiple occupant commercial establishments*) while at the same time to assure the compatibility of the commercial development with the surrounding character of the Township. This shall be accomplished by:

- A. Siting buildings, parking areas and other facilities and improvements based upon the particular topography of development site;
- B. Designing buildings with consideration of architectural style and type of construction material in keeping with the surrounding landscape and development pattern;
- C. Providing safe and convenient access from the public right-of-way based on the existing area-wide traffic circulation pattern and the expected traffic generated by the proposed use;
- D. Designing parking areas to complement patterns of traffic flow and to provide adequate off-street parking for shopping center patrons;
- E. Maintaining to the greatest extent possible natural vegetation and provide landscaping as an integral part of the overall design of the proposed use and parking areas;
- F. Considering the impact of storm water, noise, traffic and lighting on surrounding land uses and providing buffers to minimize adverse impacts;

845.1 Conditional Use and Land Development

Any proposed multiple occupant commercial establishment shall be considered a conditional use, and in addition to the other applicable requirements of this Ordinance, shall be subject to the requirements of this §845.

Said proposal shall also be considered a "land development" as defined by the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance and shall comply in all respects with all the requirements for plan submission and content for land developments contained therein, as well as the information which follows. The Township may also require any additional information, studies or reports as it deems necessary to meet the intent of this and other Township Ordinances.)

- A. Location, widths, and names of all existing or prior platted streets and utility rights-of-way, parks, and other public open spaces, permanent buildings and structures, houses or permanent easements, and municipal boundary lines, within five hundred (500) feet of the tract;
- B. A traffic flow chart showing circulation patterns from the public right-of-way and within the confines of the shipping center.
- C. Location and dimensions of vehicular drives, entrances, exits, acceleration and deceleration lanes;
- D. Location, arrangement, and dimensions of automobile parking space, width of aisles, width of bays, angle of parking;
- E. Location, arrangement, and dimensions of truck loading and unloading spaces and docks;
- F. Location and dimensions of pedestrian entrances, exits, walks;
- G. Location, height, and materials of walls, fences, screen plantings, and other landscaped areas.
- H. Preliminary architectural drawings for all buildings;
- I. Location, size, height, and orientation of all signs other than signs flat on building facades;

845.2 Ownership

The site proposed for any multiple occupant commercial establishment shall be held in single ownership or in unified control; and the applicant shall provide to the Township evidence of said ownership and/or control.

846 Reserved

847 Solar Power Generation, Commercial

In addition to all other applicable standards in this Ordinance, the following regulations shall apply to commercial solar power generation facilities which shall be permitted only in the districts as provided by the Schedule of Uses.

847.1 Purposes

To accommodate the need for solar power facilities while regulating their location and number in the Township in recognition of the need to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

847.2 Permits; Use Regulations

- A. Permits - A permit shall be required for every solar power facility installed in the Township.
- B. Associated Use - All other uses ancillary to the solar power facility (including a business office, maintenance depot, etc., greater than 1,000 sq. ft.) are prohibited from the solar power facility, unless otherwise permitted in the zoning district in which the solar power facility is located. This shall not prohibit the installation as accessory structures of equipment containers not intended for human occupancy to house only equipment necessary for the operation of the solar power facility.

C. Solar Power Facility as a Second Principal Use - A solar power facility shall be permitted on a property with an existing use subject to the following land development standards:

1. The minimum lot area, minimum setbacks and maximum height required by this Ordinance for the solar power facility shall apply, and the land remaining for accommodation of the existing principal use(s) on the lot shall also continue to comply with the minimum lot area, density and other requirements.
2. The vehicular access to the equipment building shall, whenever feasible, be provided along the circulation driveways of the existing use.
3. The applicant shall present documentation that the owner of the property has granted an easement or other legal interest for the land for the proposed solar power facility and that vehicular access is provided to the solar power facility.

847.3 Standards and Design

- A. Height - Solar collectors shall not exceed the principal structure height limitations for the underlying zoning district.
- B. Parcel Size; Setbacks; Separate Parcel - If the parcel on which the solar power facility is a separate and distinct parcel or if the parcel is leased, the zoning district minimum lot size shall apply and in all cases, the lot shall be of such size that all required setbacks are satisfied to the property line and/or lease line. The setback solar collectors, all structures, equipment containers and any associated mechanical facilities shall comply with setback requirements for principal structures of the underlying zoning district.
- C. Fencing - A fence may be required around the facility or portions of the facility for safety reasons.
- D. Landscaping - Landscaping may be required to screen as much of the solar power facility ground features as possible, the fence surrounding the support structure, and any other ground level features (such as a building), and in general buffer the solar power facility ground features from neighboring properties. The Township may permit any combination of existing vegetation, topography, walls, decorative fences or other features instead of landscaping, if the same achieves the same degree of screening as the required landscaping.
- E. Licenses; Other Regulations; Insurance - The applicant must demonstrate that it has obtained the required licenses from governing state and federal agencies, and agreement from the local electric utility. The applicant shall also document compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations. The applicant shall submit the name, address and emergency telephone number for the operator of the solar power facility; and a Certificate of Insurance evidencing general liability coverage in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence and property damage coverage in the minimum amount of \$1,000,000 per occurrence covering the solar power facility.
- F. Access; Required Parking - Access to the solar power facility shall be provided by means of a public street or easement to a public street. The easement shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet in width and shall be improved to a width of at least ten (10) feet with a gravel or better surface for its entire length. If the solar power facility site is fully automated, adequate parking shall be required for maintenance workers. If the site is not automated, the number of required parking spaces shall equal the number of people on the largest shift.
- G. Communications Interference - The applicant shall document that the radio, television, telephone or reception of similar signals for nearby properties will not be disturbed or diminished, and this may be accomplished by remedial measures instituted by the solar power facility developer.
- H. Glare - The applicant shall provide details about anticipated glare from the facility, including the time of day, time

of year and direction of peak glare periods and document how potential nuisances to area properties and on public roads will be controlled.

- I. Historic Structures - A solar power facility shall not be located within five-hundred (500) feet of any structure listed on any public historic register.
- J. Standards; Certification - The design of the solar power facility shall conform to applicable industry standards, including those of the American National Standards Institute. The Applicant shall submit certificates of design compliance obtained by the equipment manufacturers from Underwriters Laboratories or other similar certifying organizations. The operator shall repair, maintain and replace the solar collectors and associated equipment in like manner as needed to keep the facility in good repair and operating condition.
- K. Uniform Construction Code - To the extent applicable, the solar power facility shall comply with the Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code.
- L. Electrical Components - All electrical components of the solar power facility shall conform to relevant and applicable local, state and national codes, and relevant and applicable international standards.
- M. Warnings - A clearly visible warning sign concerning voltage must be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and substations. Visible, reflective, colored objects, such as flags, reflectors, or tape shall be placed on the anchor points of guy wires and along the guy wires up to a height of ten (ten) feet from the ground.
- N. Signs - No advertising material or signs other than warning, manufacturer and equipment information or indication of ownership shall be allowed on any equipment or structures.
- O. Transmission and Power Lines - On-site transmission and power lines shall, to the greatest extent possible, be placed underground.
- P. Stray Voltage/Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) - The operator shall use good industry practices to minimize the impact, if any, of stray voltage and/or EMF.
- Q. Emergency Services - The applicant shall provide details about any fire suppression system installed in any accessory structure or equipment container associated with the solar power facility. Upon request, the applicant shall cooperate with emergency services to develop and coordinate implementation of an emergency response plan for the solar power facility.
- R. Site Plan - A full site plan shall be required for all solar power facility sites, showing the solar power facility, fencing, screening, buffers, access, and all other items required by this Ordinance.

847.4 Public Inquiries and Complaints

The solar power facility owner and operator shall maintain a phone number and identify a responsible person for the public to contact with inquiries and complaints throughout the life of the project, and the solar power facility owner and operator shall make reasonable efforts to respond to the public's inquiries and complaints.

847.5 Decommissioning

- A. The solar power facility owner and operator shall, at its own expense, complete decommissioning of the solar power facility, or individual components, within (12) twelve months after the end of the useful life of the solar power facility or individual components. The solar power facility or individual components shall be presumed to be at the end of its useful life if no electricity is generated for a continuous period of twelve (12) months.
- B. Decommissioning shall include removal of collectors, buildings, cabling, electrical components, roads,

- foundations to a depth of thirty-six (36) inches, and any other associated facilities.
- C. Disturbed earth shall be graded and re-seeded, unless the landowner requests in writing that the access roads or other land surface areas not be restored.
 - D. An independent and certified Professional Engineer shall be retained to estimate the total cost of decommissioning (*decommissioning costs*) without regard to salvage value of the equipment, and the cost of decommissioning net salvage value of the equipment (*net decommissioning costs*). Said estimates shall be submitted to the Township after the first year of operation and every fifth year thereafter.
 - E. The solar power facility owner or operator, prior to the issuance of a zoning permit, shall provide a financial security bond with the Township as payee in an amount approved by the Board of Supervisors, but not less than \$50,000, from a company and in a form and content acceptable to the Board of Supervisors, to insure the decommissioning within one hundred eighty (180) days of the expiration of the license or lease and/or cessation of use. The bond shall remain in place for as long as the facilities exist at the site.
 - F. Decommissioning funds may be in the form of a performance bond, surety bond, letter of credit, corporate guarantee or other form of financial assurance as may be acceptable to the Township.
 - G. If the solar power facility owner or operator fails to complete decommissioning within the prescribed time period, then the landowner shall have eighty (180) days to complete decommissioning.
 - H. If neither the solar power facility owner or operator, nor the landowner complete decommissioning within the prescribed periods, then the Township may take such measures as necessary to complete decommissioning. The entry into the record and submission of evidence of a participating landowner agreement to the Township shall constitute agreement and consent of the parties to the agreement, their respective heirs, successors and assigns that the Township may take such action as necessary to implement the decommissioning plan.
 - I. The escrow agent shall release the decommissioning funds when the solar power facility owner or operator has demonstrated and the Township concurs that decommissioning has been satisfactorily completed, or upon written approval of the Township in order to implement the decommissioning plan.

847.6 Review Fees

The Applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of technical aspects of the proposal, and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Township to cover the anticipated costs. Should the review costs exceed the deposit, an additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the Applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid by the Applicant.

848 Solid Waste

Solid waste facilities, including transfer stations, and staging areas, herein referred to as facilities, shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses, and shall, in addition to the other applicable standards in this Ordinance, be subject to all applicable state and federal regulations and the requirements of this §848.

848.1 Traffic Study

The applicant shall provide evidence by a professional person or firm competent to perform traffic analysis showing that the traffic generated by the site will not cause a reduction in the level of service on the roads used by said facility. The applicant shall provide copies of the completed traffic analysis to the Township Engineer for review and approval. The Township Engineer shall transmit the review in writing to Board of Supervisors, the applicant and other known parties of interest prior to the hearing. If the facility will cause a reduction in the level-of-service approval shall not be granted.

- A. The traffic study and plan shall establish the most direct proposed route or routes for vehicles carrying solid waste to the facility. This route shall minimize impacts on any residence, commercial or retail establishment, public school or religious institution.
- B. The traffic impact study and plan shall include proposed remedial actions to be taken in the event of a solid waste spill or accident involving a vehicle transporting solid waste.

848.2 Yards

No part of any facility created after the effective date of this Ordinance shall be located closer than three hundred (300) feet to an existing public right-of-way, property line or stream. The yard areas shall remain unoccupied with no improvements except required fencing and access road(s). A buffer not less than fifty (50) feet in width shall be provided in all yards in accord with §701 of this Ordinance. Additional buffers and setbacks may be required in accord with this Ordinance.

848.3 Fencing

All facilities shall be completely enclosed by a chain link fence not less than ten (10) feet in height. All gates shall be closed and locked when closed for business. The fence and gate shall be maintained in such a manner as not to become unsightly. There shall be no advertising of any kind placed on the fence.

848.4 Environmental Impact Statement

As part of the conditional use process, the Township may require the applicant to prepare and submit an Environmental Impact Statement pursuant to §703 of this Ordinance.

848.5 Storage and Loading/Unloading

Storage of materials, supplies or solid waste in motor vehicles, truck trailers or other containers normally used to transport materials shall not be permitted. Any solid waste stored for more than three (3) hours shall be stored in an enclosed building. For any facility other than a sanitary landfill, all transfer, loading and unloading of solid waste shall only occur within an enclosed building, and over an impervious surface which drains into a holding tank that is then adequately treated.

848.6 Effluent Treatment

The facility shall provide for treatment and disposal for all liquid effluent and discharges generated by the facility due to the storage, loading or unloading, transfer, container or vehicle washing, or other activity undertaken in processing or transporting the solid waste. All such activities shall be conducted only over an impervious surface and all drainage shall be collected for treatment. Any water discharge from the facility after being treated by the wastewater treatment system shall meet all applicable Department of Environmental Protection regulations and Sewer Authority requirements.

848.7 Dangerous Materials

No radioactive, hazardous, chemotherapeutic or infectious materials may be disposed of or stored or processed in any way, except for types and amounts of hazardous substances customarily kept in a commercial business for on-site use. Infectious materials are defined as medical wastes used or created in the treatment of persons or animals with seriously contagious diseases.

848.8 Water Quality

The owner of any facility shall be required to monitor the ground and surface water in the vicinity of the facility. Water testing shall be conducted every three months on any stream located on the premises or any stream within five hundred (500) feet of any area used for the storage or disposal of solid waste if water drainage from the facility is to said stream. For each testing period two (2) samples shall be collected; one sample shall be taken from the stream at a point upstream of the solid waste disposal facility drainage area and one sample shall be taken from the stream at a point below the facility drainage area. In addition, the well located on the premises shall also be sampled every three months. The samples shall be collected and analyzed by a certified water analysis laboratory for hydrocarbons or

other parameters deemed appropriate by the Township Board of Supervisors, and results shall be provided to the Township. If said samples exceed the limits established by the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, the facility shall cease operation until such time as the source of the contamination has been identified and corrected.

848.9 Emergency Access

The operator of the facility shall cooperate fully with local emergency services. This should include allowing practice exercises on the site and the provision of all information needed by the emergency services to determine potential hazards. Adequate means of emergency access shall be provided.

848.10 Hours of Operation

Under the authority granted to the Township under State Act 101 of 1988, all such uses shall be permitted to operate only between the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. and are not permitted to operate on Sundays, Christmas Eve, Christmas Day, New Year's Day, 4th of July, Labor Day, Memorial Day or Thanksgiving Day. All deliveries of solid waste shall be made during the hours between 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. and not on Sundays or the above specified holidays.

848.11 Nuisances

Any facility shall be operated in such a manner to prevent the attraction, harborage or breeding of insects, rodents or vectors. The applicant shall prove to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors that the use would not routinely create noxious odors off of the tract. The operator shall regularly police the area of the facility and surrounding street to collect litter that may escape from the facility or truck. The applicant shall provide documentation to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors that proposed facility shall operate in such a manner as to not create a general nuisance, endanger the public health, safety and welfare or inhibit the public's use or enjoyment of their property.

848.12 Attendant and Inspections

An attendant shall be present during all periods of operation or dumping. The applicant shall, if granted a Conditional Use Permit, allow access at any time to the facility for inspection by appropriate Township Officials and provide the Township with the name and phone number of a responsible person(s) to be contacted at any time in the event of an inspection.

848.13 State and Federal Regulations and Reporting

The operation and day-to-day maintenance of the facility shall comply with all applicable State and Federal regulations as a condition of the continuance of any permit of the Township. Violations of this condition shall also be considered to be violations of this Ordinance. All solid waste transfer facilities (as defined by this Ordinance) shall be subject to all requirements of 25 PA Code Chapter 279 (as amended) Transfer Facilities, regardless of whether a permit pursuant to said requirement is required. Where a difference exists between applicable State regulations and Township regulations, it is intended for the purposes of this §848 that the more stringent requirements shall apply. A copy of all written materials and plans that are submitted to DEP by the applicant shall be concurrently submitted to the Zoning Officer.

849 Reserved

850 Storage Yards for Forest Products and Minerals

The intent of this section is to provide standards for access to public roads and setbacks for storage yards for forest products and minerals. (See definition of *storage yards for forest products and minerals* in Article III.)

850.1 Access to Public Roads

- A. Highway Occupancy Permit - Access roads to Township and State roads shall be in accord with a valid highway occupancy permit.

- B. Stabilization - The access road shall be adequately stabilized with stone, shale or other material to minimize soil erosion and the tracking of mud onto the public road.
- C. Weight Limitations - All operations shall comply with all posted weight limits and road bonding regulations.
- D. Use of Public Roads - Felling or skidding on or across any public road shall be prohibited without the express written authorization of the Township or the Pennsylvania Department of Transportation, as applicable.
- E. Road Ditches - Ditches on the public road shall be cleaned and graded as necessary to be maintained to pre-harvest condition.

850.2 Setbacks

- A. Residential and Nonresidential Buildings - Storage yards shall not be less than three hundred (300) feet from any existing residential, commercial, institutional, public or semi-public building, other than such building located on the property on which the landing is located.
- B. Property Lines - Storage yards shall not be less than fifty (50) feet from any property line other than a property line along a public road right-of-way.
- C. Public Roads - Storage yards shall not be less than fifty (50) feet from any public road right-of-way.
- D. Streams, Water Bodies and Wetlands - Storage yards shall not be less than one hundred (100) feet from any stream, water body or wetland.
- E. Slope - Storage yards shall be located on gently sloping ground that will provide good drainage. Low spots and poorly drained places shall be avoided.

851 Swimming Pool, Commercial

Commercial swimming pools shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses and, in addition to all other applicable requirements of this Ordinance, shall comply with the standards in this §851.

851.1 Setback

The water surface shall be not less than fifty (50) feet from any lot line.

851.2 Parcel Size

The minimum lot area shall be two (2) acre.

851.3 Enclosure

A fence, wall or other enclosure not less than six (6) feet high and of a design to restrict access shall completely surround the area of the swimming pool. This enclosure shall be designed to be difficult for children to climb or slip through. All gates or door openings through such enclosure shall be self-closing and include a self-latching device on the pool side for keeping the gate or door securely closed when the pool is not in use.

851.4 Access

Access to all pools shall be restricted when the pool is not in use.

852 - 855 Reserved

856 Vehicle Related Uses

Vehicle related uses shall be permitted only in those districts as specified in the Schedule of Uses, and in addition to all other applicable standards, shall comply with the standards in this §856.

856.1 Car and Truck Wash Facilities

All car and truck wash facilities shall be subject to the following specific regulations and requirements:

- A. The principal building housing the said facility shall be set back a minimum of sixty (60) feet from the road or street right-of-way line and thirty (30) feet from the side or rear property lines.
- B. Appropriate facilities for the handling of waste water from the washing activities shall be provided including, the prevention of water being dripped onto the adjoining road or street from freshly washed vehicles during periods of freezing weather.
- C. The facility shall have adequate means of ingress and egress to prevent adverse effects to either vehicular or pedestrian traffic. When a wash facility occupies a corner lot, the access driveways shall be located at least seventy-five (75) feet from the intersections of the front and side street right-of-way lines.
- D. The site shall be sufficiently large to accommodate vehicles awaiting washing during peak periods, but in no case shall the waiting area for each stall accommodate less than three (3) automobiles.
- E. Any wash facility located within two hundred (200) feet of any residential district shall not operate between the hours of 9:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

856.2 Gasoline Service Stations and Vehicle or Equipment Repair Operations

All gasoline service stations and vehicle or equipment repair operations shall be subject to the following specific regulations and requirements:

- A. The principal building housing the operation shall be setback a minimum of sixty (60) feet from the road or street right-of-way line and thirty (30) feet from the side or rear property lines.
- B. All service and repair activities shall be conducted within in completely enclosed building where adequate measures shall be taken to minimize motor noise, fumes, and glare; except that minor servicing such as changing tires, sale of gasoline or oil, windshield washing and other similar normal activities may be conducted outside the said building.
- C. Only vehicles with current licenses and current registration waiting to be repaired or serviced or waiting to be picked up by the vehicle owner may be stored outdoors. If a legitimate, bonafide, service station stores more than four (4) vehicles per service stall outdoors, it shall comply with the junk regulation set forth in this Ordinance.
- D. No area on the lot which is required for the movement of vehicles in and about the buildings and facilities shall be used for complying with the off-street parking requirements of this Ordinance.
- E. All new or used tires and parts shall be stored within a completely enclosed building or area contained by a solid fence to provide screening. Used tires and parts shall not be stored on the premises in excess of what would normally accumulate in a week of normal operation.
- F. Gasoline pumps and other service appliance may be located in the required front yard but shall not be situated closer than thirty (30) feet from the road or street right-of-way line. Any above ground storage tanks shall not be placed in the front setback area.
- G. No vehicles shall be stored in any required setback areas.
- H. Any operation which is primarily intended to serve trucks with three (3) or more axles or tractor-trailer trucks shall have a minimum lot area of two (2) acres, and all areas for fueling and servicing shall be not less than one hundred (100) feet from any residential district.

- I. All major repair, welding, auto body, painting and similar work shall be performed within a building with a fume collection and ventilation system that directs noxious fumes away from any adjacent buildings. All such systems shall meet all required state and federal health and safety standards.

856.3 Vehicle or Equipment Sales Operations

All vehicle or equipment display and sales operations of new and used automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, mobile homes, recreation vehicles, boats, and travel trailers and other vehicles and equipment shall be subject to the following specific requirements:

- A. All principal and accessory buildings and structures shall be in accord with the yard setback, building height and lot coverage requirements of the district.
- B. The outdoor display of new and used cars, trucks, motorcycles, equipment, mobile homes, recreation vehicle and travel trailers shall meet the appropriate front, side and rear setback requirements as for the district.
- C. Activities which are normally accessory to such sales operations, such as engine tuneup and repairs, body repairs, painting, undercoating and other similar activities shall be conducted in accord with the applicable standards in §856.2 above.
- D. Only vehicles with current license and current registration waiting to be repaired or serviced or waiting to be picked up by the vehicle owner may be stored in any exterior area. If a legitimate, bonafide, service station stores more than four (4) vehicles per service stall in exterior areas, it shall comply with the junkyard regulations set forth in this Ordinance. Proof of current license and current registration or ownership of any vehicle will be required upon demand by the Zoning Officer.
- E. No area on the lot which is required for the movement of vehicles in and about the buildings and facilities shall be used for complying with the off-street parking requirements of this Ordinance.
- F. All new or used tires and parts shall be stored within a completely enclosed building or area contained by a solid fence to provide screening. Piles or stacks of tires or other materials in exterior areas shall be prohibited at all times.
- G. No vehicles shall be stored in any required setback areas.

856.4 Race Tracks

- A. All race tracks for motor driven vehicles, including but not limited to automobiles, trucks, go-carts, motorcycles, motor scooters, dune buggies, water craft, and the like, shall be located not less than one (1) mile from any Residential District.
- B. The track/course shall not be less than five (500) feet from any property line or public road right-of-way.
- C. All service and repair activities shall be conducted within a completely enclosed building where adequate measures shall be taken to minimize motor noise, fumes, and glare; except that minor servicing such as changing tires, sale of gasoline or oil, windshield washing and other similar normal activities may be conducted outside the said building.
- D. No area on the lot which is required for the movement of vehicles in and about the buildings and facilities shall be used for complying with the off-street parking requirements of this Ordinance.
- E. All new or used tires and parts shall be stored within a completely enclosed building or area contained by a solid fence to provide screening. Used tires and parts shall not be stored on the premises in excess of what would

- normally accumulate in a week of normal operation.
- F. Gasoline pumps and other service appliance may be located in the required front yard but shall not be situated closer than thirty (30) feet from the road or street right-of-way line. Any above ground storage tanks shall not be placed in the front setback area.
 - G. No vehicles, supplies, parts, or any other material shall be stored in any required setback areas normally required for the District.
 - H. All major repair, welding, auto body, painting and similar work shall be performed within a building with a fume collection and ventilation system that directs noxious fumes away from any adjacent buildings. All such systems shall meet all required state and federal health and safety standards.

857 Water Withdrawal Facilities

See §819.

858 Wind Energy Facilities (See §503.11 for *wind turbine generators, accessory.*)

In addition to all other applicable standards in this Ordinance and all of the requirements of the Nescopeck Township Wind Turbine Generator Ordinance, the following regulations shall apply to wind energy facilities:

858.1 Purposes

- A. To accommodate the need for wind energy facilities while regulating their location and number in the Township in recognition of the need to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.
- B. To avoid potential damage to adjacent properties from wind turbine structure failure and falling ice, through engineering and proper siting of such structures.

858.2 Number

The number of wind turbines on a particular parcel shall be governed by compliance with all setback, separation and height requirements.

858.3 Permits; Use Regulations

- A. **Permits** - A zoning permit shall be required for every wind energy facility and wind turbine installed in the Township, and all such facilities shall comply with the Township Wind turbine Generator Ordinance.
- B. **Associated Use** - All other uses ancillary to the wind energy facility (including a business office, maintenance depot, etc., greater than 1,000 sq. ft.) are prohibited from the wind energy facility, unless otherwise permitted in the District in which the wind energy facility is located. This shall not prohibit the installation, as accessory structures, of equipment containers not intended for human occupancy to house only equipment necessary for the operation of the wind energy facility.
- C. **Wind Energy Facility as a Second Principal Use** - A wind energy facility shall be permitted on a property with an existing use in districts where permitted subject to the following land development standards:
 1. The minimum lot area, minimum setbacks and maximum height required by this Ordinance for the wind energy facility and wind turbines shall apply; and, the land remaining for accommodation of the existing principal use(s) on the lot shall also continue to comply with the minimum lot area, density and other requirements.
 2. The vehicular access to the equipment building shall, whenever feasible, be provided along the circulation

driveways of the existing use.

3. The applicant shall present documentation that the owner of the property has granted an easement or other legal interest for the land for the proposed facility and that vehicular access is provided to the facility.

858.4 Standards

A. Wind Energy Facility Height - The applicant shall demonstrate that the wind turbines are at the minimum height required to function satisfactorily. No wind turbine that is taller than this minimum height shall be approved.

B. Parcel Size; Setbacks

1. Separate Parcel - If the parcel on which the wind energy facility is a separate and distinct parcel, the District minimum lot size shall apply; and, in all cases, the lot shall be of such size that all required setbacks are satisfied.
2. Lease, License or Easement - If the land on which the wind energy facility is leased, or is used by license or easement, the setback for any wind turbine, the support structure, equipment containers, other accessory structures, and guy wire anchors shall be a minimum of thirty (30) feet from the line of lease, license or easement. In any case, no wind turbine shall be located closer to any property line (not lease, license or easement line) than 1.1 times the turbine height. .
3. Public and Semi-Public Structures - No wind turbine shall be located less than two thousand (2,000) feet from any existing public or semi-public principal structure measured from the center point of the turbine base. (For the purposes of this §858, *existing principal structure* shall mean any existing principal structure or any principal structure for which a zoning permit has been issued.)
4. Principal Structures on Wind Energy Facility Parcel - No wind turbine shall be located less than six hundred (600) feet from any existing principal structure on the wind energy facility parcel or lease, license or easement parcel as measured from the center point of the turbine base, unless the property owner provides written permission allowing for a lesser distance. (For the purposes of this §858, *existing principal structure* shall mean any existing principal structure or any principal structure for which a zoning permit has been issued.) In no event shall the setback distance be less than 1.1 times the total height of the wind turbine as measured from the highest point of the rotor plane.
5. Principal Structures on Other Parcels - No wind turbine shall be located less than two thousand (2,000) feet from any principal structure existing on any other parcel prior to the erection of the wind turbine as measured from the center point of the turbine base unless the owner of such existing principal structure shall have executed a written waiver or non-disturbance easement, covenant or consent, any of the aforementioned which has been recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Luzerne County, Pennsylvania. Such easement or covenant shall run with the land and, at a minimum, provide that the said property owner waives and releases any and all claims, damages and/or losses resulting from higher noise levels, visual impacts or flickering reflections and/or shadows which may arise as a result of the location of a wind turbine generator within the established setback distance of an existing principal structure on the property of the owner executing same. Such easement, covenant or consent shall meet such requirements as to form and content as may be required by the Township. In no event shall the setback distance be less than 1.1 times the total height of the wind turbine as measured from the highest point of the rotor plane.
6. Property Lines and Public Roads - No wind turbine shall be located less than 1.1 times the total height of the wind turbine from property lines and public road rights-of-way as measured from the highest point of the rotor plane.

7. Communication and Electric Lines - No wind turbine shall be located less than 1.1 times the total height of the wind turbine from the nearest above ground public electric power line or public telephone line or other public communication line as measured from the highest point of the rotor plane.

C. Wind Energy Facility Design

1. Standards; Certification - The design of the wind energy facility shall conform to applicable industry standards, including those of the American National Standards Institute. The Applicant shall submit certificates of design compliance obtained by the equipment manufacturers from Underwriters Laboratories, Det Norske Veritas, Germanischer Lloyd Wind Energies, or other similar certifying organizations.
2. Generator Capacity - The Applicant shall install wind turbine generators of two (2) megawatts nameplate capacity each unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, which comply with all terms and provisions of this Agreement.
3. Uniform Construction Code - The wind energy facility shall comply with the Pennsylvania Uniform Construction Code.
4. Controls and Brakes - All wind energy facilities shall be equipped with a redundant braking system. This includes both aerodynamic overspeed controls (including variable pitch, tip, and other similar systems) and mechanical brakes. Mechanical brakes shall be operated in a fail-safe mode. Stall regulation shall not be considered a sufficient braking system for overspeed protection.
5. Electrical Components - All electrical components of the wind energy facility shall conform to relevant and applicable local, state and national codes, and relevant and applicable international standards.
6. Warnings - A clearly visible warning sign concerning voltage must be placed at the base of all pad-mounted transformers and substations. Visible, reflective, colored objects, such as flags, reflectors, or tape shall be placed on the anchor points of guy wires and along the guy wires up to a height of ten (ten) feet from the ground.
7. Signs - No advertising material or signage other than warning, equipment information or indicia of ownership shall be allowed on the wind turbine generators. This prohibition shall include the attachment of any flag, decorative sign, streamers, pennants, ribbons, spinners, or waiving, fluttering or revolving devices, but not including weather devices.
8. Climb Prevention/Locks/Fence
 - a. Wind turbines shall not be climbable up to fifteen (15) feet above ground surface.
 - b. All access doors to wind turbines and electrical equipment shall be locked or fenced, as appropriate, to prevent entry by non-authorized persons.
 - c. A fence shall be required around each wind turbine support structure and other equipment. The fence shall be a minimum of eight (8) feet in height.
9. Emergency Services - The facility shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal fire code and emergency services guidelines; and, all wind turbine generators shall be equipped with portable fire extinguishers, unless the local fire department or Township Engineer provides written documentation establishing that the same is not necessary.
10. Other Regulations - The applicant shall document compliance with all applicable state and federal regulations.

D. Noise and Shadow Flicker

1. Audible sound from a wind energy facility shall not exceed forty-five (45) dBA as measured at the exterior of any occupied building on any other parcel. Methods for measuring and reporting acoustic emissions from wind turbines and the wind energy facility shall be equal to or exceed the minimum standards for precision described in AWEA Standard 2.1 - 1989 titled *Procedures for the Measurement and Reporting of Acoustic Emissions from Wind Turbine Generation Systems Volume I: First Tier*.
 2. The facility owner and operator shall use best efforts to minimize shadow flicker to any occupied building on any other parcel.
 3. For the purposes of this Subsection D, *occupied building* shall mean a residence, school, hospital, church, public library or other building used for public gathering that is occupied or in use when the permit application is submitted
- E. Landscaping - Landscaping shall be required to screen as much of the support structure as possible and any other ground level features (such as a building); and, in general, buffer the wind turbine and support structure site from neighboring properties. Any required vegetation shall be maintained in good condition. The Township may permit any combination of existing vegetation, topography, walls, decorative fences or other features instead of landscaping, if they achieve the same degree of screening as the required landscaping.
- F. Water Supplies. All wind turbine generator sites shall be designed and constructed in such a fashion as to avoid any disruption and or interference with private wells, springs and/or other water sources. In the event any problems occur with any private water source, which problems are proximately caused by the operator, the operator shall immediately supply potable water in such quality and quantity as supplied by the original private water source.
- G. Licenses - The applicant shall demonstrate that it has obtained the required licenses from the Township and governing state and federal agencies.
- H. Access; Required Parking - Access to the wind energy facility shall be provided by means of a public street or easement to a public street. The easement shall be a minimum of twenty (20) feet in width and shall be improved to a width of at least ten (10) feet with a dust-free, all weather surface for its entire length. If the wind energy facility site is fully automated, adequate parking shall be required for maintenance workers. If the site is not automated, the number of required parking spaces shall be equal to the number of people on the largest shift.
- I. Color and Lighting; FAA and PA DOT Notice - Wind turbines, including rotors, shall be a non-obtrusive color such as white, off-white or gray. Wind turbines shall comply with all applicable Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) and PA DOT Bureau of Aviation regulations. No wind turbine may be artificially lighted, except as required by FAA requirements. If lighting is required, the lighting alternatives and design chosen shall minimize the disturbance to the surrounding views. The applicant shall provide a copy of the response to *Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration* forms submitted to the FAA and PA DOT Bureau of Aviation.
- J. Transmission and Power Lines - On-site transmission and power lines between wind turbines shall, to the greatest extent possible, be placed underground.
- K. Communications Interference - The applicant shall document that the radio, television, telephone or reception of similar signals for nearby properties will not be disturbed or diminished; and, this may be accomplished by remedial measures instituted by the wind energy facility operator.
- L. Stray Voltage/Electromagnetic Fields (EMF) - The operator shall utilize Good Utility Practice to minimize the

- impact, if any, of stray voltage and/or EMF.
- L. Water and Sewer - Water, other than for facility cooling and fire suppression purposes, and sewage facilities shall not be permitted at wind energy facility sites to preclude person(s) from living or staying on the site, unless such facilities serve a use otherwise approved in accord with this Ordinance.
- M. Emergency Services - The applicant shall provide details about any fire suppression system installed in any accessory structure or equipment container associated with the wind energy facility. Upon request, the applicant shall cooperate with emergency services to develop and coordinate implementation of an emergency response plan for the wind energy facility.
- N. Site Plan - A full site plan shall be required for all wind energy facility sites, showing the wind energy facility, wind turbines, building, fencing, buffering, access, and all other items required by this Ordinance and the Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

858.5 Certification

The applicant shall submit certification from a Pennsylvania registered professional engineer that a proposed wind energy facility and support structure will be designed and constructed in accord with accepted engineering practices and all requirements of this Ordinance. Within forty-five (45) days of initial operation, the owner and/or operator of the wind energy facility shall provide a certification from a Pennsylvania registered professional engineer that the wind energy facility and all structures comply with all applicable regulations.

858.6 Review Fees

In addition to the normal application fees, the applicant shall pay all professional costs incurred by the Township for review of structural, radio frequency and other technical aspects of the proposal and shall deposit with the Township an amount deemed adequate by the Governing Body to cover the anticipated costs. If the review costs exceed the deposit, an additional assessment shall be made. If the deposit exceeds the cost, the balance shall be returned to the applicant. No approval shall become effective until all costs have been paid by the applicant.

ARTICLE IX **NONCONFORMITIES**

901 Purpose, Applicability, Registration, and Continuation and Change

901.1 Purpose

It is the purpose of this Article to recognize that if, prior to the adoption of the original Nescopeck Township Zoning Ordinance, as amended, reenacted and replaced, property was used for a then lawful purpose or in a then lawful manner which the Zoning Ordinance would render thereafter prohibited and nonconforming, such property is generally held to have acquired a vested right to continue such nonconforming use or nonconforming structure. Nevertheless, this does not preclude the Township from regulating the change, alteration, reconstruction, reestablishment, extension, destruction and abandonment of nonconforming uses in accord with the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and general case law.

It is also the purpose of this Article is to limit the injurious impact of nonconforming uses and/or structures on other adjacent properties within a particular district and the community as a whole, while recognizing that the change, alteration, reconstruction, reestablishment, or extension of non-conforming uses and/or structures may not be contrary to the public interest or the general purpose of this Zoning Ordinance, when failure to allow such change, alteration, reconstruction, reestablishment, or extension would itself lead to neighborhood or district deterioration.

It is further the purpose of this Article to prescribe those standards which are to be applied by the Township in determining the reasonableness of a proposal to change, alter, reconstruct, reestablish, or extend a non-conforming use. The following are regulations which shall apply.

901.2 Applicability

The provisions and protections of this Article IX shall apply only to those nonconforming lots, structures and uses which legally pre-existed the applicable provisions of this Ordinance, as amended, or which are recognized by §903 or §904 of this Article IX. Any lot, structure or use created, constructed or established after the effective date of the original Zoning Ordinance, as amended, reenacted and replaced, which does not conform to the applicable requirements shall be considered an illegal lot, structure or use subject to the penalties prescribed by this Ordinance, and the said lot, structure or use shall not be entitled to any of the protections afforded to legal, pre-existing nonconforming lots, structures or uses.

901.3 Registration

It shall be the responsibility of the party asserting a nonconformity to provide the evidence that the nonconformity is legal. A property owner may request a written statement of nonconformity from the Zoning Officer after providing sufficient evidence. The Zoning Officer may submit any application for a Certificate of Nonconformance to the Planning Commission for the Commission's review and recommendation with regard to the evidence of nonconformity.

901.4 Continuation and Change

A lawful nonconforming lot, structure or use as defined by this Ordinance may be continued and may be sold and be continued by new owners. Any expansion, alteration, extension or change in a nonconformity shall only proceed in compliance with this Article.

902 Definitions

902.1 Nonconforming Lot

Any lot which does not conform with the minimum width, depth and area dimensions specified for the district where such a lot is situated, such lot having been created and recorded in the office of the Luzerne County Recorder of Deeds prior to the effective date of this Zoning Ordinance, as amended.

902.2 Nonconforming Structure

A structure or part of a structure which does not comply with the applicable district limitations on structure size and location on a lot, where such structure lawfully existed prior to the enactment of this Zoning Ordinance, as amended; and including, but not limited to, non-conforming signs.

902.3 Nonconforming Structure, Alteration or Expansion

As applied to a nonconforming structure, a change or rearrangement in the structural parts or in the existing facilities, or an enlargement, whether by extending on a side or by increasing in height, or the moving from one location or position to another.

902.4 Nonconforming Structure, Reconstruction

The rebuilding of a nonconforming structure damaged or destroyed by casualty to the exact or less nonconforming condition which existed prior to the casualty.

902.5 Nonconforming Use

A use, whether of land or of a structure, which does not comply with the applicable use provisions in this Ordinance or amendments hereto, where such use was Lawfully in existence prior to the enactment of this Zoning Ordinance, as amended.

902.6 Nonconforming Use, Change

The conversion of a nonconforming use to a different use classification as enumerated on the Schedule of Uses of this Zoning Ordinance.

902.7 Nonconforming Use, Extension

The expansion of a nonconforming use throughout the structure which the said use partially occupies; or the expansion of a nonconforming use onto property not already occupied by the said use.

902.8 Nonconforming Use, Reestablishment

The reopening or reinstitution of a nonconforming use which has been discontinued by the owner of the said use, such reopening effected prior to the abandonment of the nonconforming use as determined under the provisions of this Zoning Ordinance.

903 Nonconformities Under Development

For the purposes of this Article IX, a building, structure or use, legally permitted, planned and substantially under construction in compliance with existing Ordinances prior to the effective date of this Ordinance, or any amendment hereto, and completed within a one-year period after the effective date of this Ordinance or amendment hereto, shall be considered nonconforming.

904 Nonconformities by Variance

A building, structure or use allowed by variance in a district where it is non-conforming with any regulations of this Ordinance, as amended, reenacted and replaced, shall be considered nonconforming for the purposes of this Ordinance.

905 Normal Maintenance and Repair Activities

Normal maintenance and repair, such as painting, replacement of siding, and similar activities is allowed, as well as those interior renovations which do not structurally alter the building or area or result in increased use of the building or area, or a change of nonconforming, or otherwise create more incompatibility with the surrounding permitted uses. Such maintenance and repair activities shall, however, comply with all other applicable standards and permit requirements of this Ordinance.

906 Changes of Nonconforming Uses

906.1 Special Exceptions

All changes of nonconforming uses shall be considered special exceptions subject to the specific procedures and review criteria contained in Article XI of this Ordinance and the review factors in §912 of this Article. A nonconforming use may only be changed to a use of equal or less nonconformity (i.e. more restrictive classification) as determined by the Planning Commission and Zoning Hearing Board in accord with classification of the uses in the Schedule of Uses of this Ordinance. The general standard shall be that no change of a nonconforming use shall be permitted if such change will result in the establishment of a use which is materially different from the existing use in terms of negative affects on the community and the long term application of the Zoning Ordinance to eliminate incompatible uses from specific zoning districts. For example, a change from a nonconforming retail store in an SR District to a bank may be permitted; however, a change to a manufacturing use would not be permitted.

906.2 Conforming Changes and Conversions

- A. **Change** - A change in a nonconforming use to a conforming use shall not be considered a special exception unless the proposed use is classified as a special exception by the Schedule of Uses in this Ordinance. A change of a nonconforming use to a conforming use shall be considered an abandonment of the nonconforming use which shall not thereafter revert to a nonconforming use.
- B. **Conversion** - The conversion of a nonconforming use to a nonconforming use of like classification shall not be considered a special exception. For example, a nonconforming retail establishment selling groceries proposed for conversion to a shoe store would not be considered a change in nonconforming use.

906.3 Other Standards

All changes to nonconforming uses shall also be subject to all other applicable standards in this Ordinance and the following:

- A. No structural alterations are made.
- B. The proposed change will be less objectionable in external effects than the previous non-conforming use and will be more consistent physically with its surroundings.
- C. No increases in traffic generation or congestion, including both vehicular and pedestrian traffic, will result from the change.
- D. No increase in the danger of fire or explosion will result from the change.
- E. No increase in noise, smoke, dust, fumes, vapor, gases, heat, odor.

907 Extension of Nonconforming Uses

907.1 Special Exceptions

All extensions of nonconforming uses into more area of a structure or onto more area of property shall be considered special exceptions subject to the specific procedures and review criteria contained in Article XI of this Ordinance, and the review factors in §912 of this Article.

907.2 Extension onto Other Properties of Record in the Same Ownership; New Structures

Extensions of a non-conforming use shall be on land contiguous to the existing use and shall be limited to the same parcel of property on which the non-conforming use is situated as said parcel existed on record at the time of the adoption of this Ordinance. For any non-conforming uses not involving a non-conforming structure, no new structures shall be permitted as part of an extension.

907.3 Extension Limitation

An extension of land or structure utilized for the non-conforming use shall be limited to a total increase not to exceed twenty-five (25) percent of land and twenty-five (25) percent of structure beyond what existed at the time the uses first became nonconforming. All such extensions of a non-conforming use may be permitted in successive increments for a total up to the increase permitted; and each increment shall be a separate application. Applications for successive increments shall only be entertained by the Township upon the completion of the previously approved addition or extension.

907.4 Prohibited Extensions

Should the use proposed for extension be one which is specifically prohibited as a new use in the Township or is a use judged by the Township to be one similar to such a use or of such a nature as to impose health, safety or welfare concerns which cannot be satisfied by the imposition of the conditions permitted under this Ordinance, the requested extension shall be denied. The Board shall consider past operating performance in making its decision.

908 Reconstruction**908.1 Time Limit**

If any nonconforming structure or use is damaged or demolished it may be restored or reconstructed to its preexisting condition of nonconformity provided:

- A. The application for a building permit is submitted and the reconstruction is completed within eighteen (18) months of the date of the casualty or demolition.
- B. The nonconformity is not increased and no new nonconformity is created.

908.2 Procedure - Permits

All applicable permits for the reconstruction of a nonconforming use shall be required. Such reconstruction shall be considered a special exception if the reconstruction involves a change or extension of use as regulated by §906 and §907 of this Ordinance, respectively.

908.3 Extension

The Zoning Officer may grant a one-time extension of not more than one (1) year for the re-establishment of the non-conforming structure or use. Said extension shall only be considered upon written application for same submitted by the property owner.

909 Abandonment and Reestablishment of Nonconformities**909.1 Abandonment**

Unless extended in accord with this §909, if a nonconforming use of land or structure ceases operations, is discontinued, is vacated or is otherwise abandoned for a period of twelve (12) months or more, then this shall be deemed to be an intent to abandon such nonconforming use, and any subsequent use of the land or structure shall be for conforming purposes only and said use shall in all respects conform to the applicable provisions of this Zoning Ordinance. A change of a nonconforming use to a conforming use shall be considered an abandonment of the nonconforming use which shall not thereafter revert to a nonconforming use.

909.2 Extension

The Zoning Hearing Board may, as a special exception and if deemed appropriate by the Board in accord with the Township Comprehensive Plan and the standards in §1108 of this Ordinance, grant a one-time extension of not more than one (1) year for the re-establishment of the non-conforming use. Said extension shall only be considered by the Board upon written application for same submitted by the property owner.

910 Alterations and Expansions of Nonconforming Structures

910.1 Alterations

The alteration or expansion of nonconforming structures shall be permitted only in accord with this §910.

910.2 Procedure - Permits

All applicable permits for the alteration or expansion of a nonconforming structure shall be required. Such alteration or expansion shall be considered a special exception if the alteration or expansion involves a change or extension of a nonconforming use as regulated by §906 and §907 of this Ordinance, respectively.

910.3 Nonconforming Setbacks

A one-time alteration of a residential structure shall be permitted to extend along the non-conforming setback line a distance not to exceed fifty (50) percent of the nonconforming length of the structure as it existed at the time it first became nonconforming. In the case of a commercial structure an extension of one hundred (100) percent shall be permitted. However, the height of any such residential or commercial extension shall not exceed the lesser of the existing height of the non-conforming structure or the applicable district maximum height.

910.4 Increase in Area or Bulk Nonconformity

In the case where a proposed alteration or expansion of a nonconforming structure will result in an increased nonconformity of setback, height, lot coverage or other area or bulk standard, a variance shall be required from the Zoning Hearing Board.

911 Use of Nonconforming Lots of Record

911.1 Single Family Dwelling

A single-family dwelling may be erected or expanded on any lawful nonconforming lot of record in any District, provided:

- A. Adjoining Property - Where two (2) or more adjacent lots with less than the required area and width are held by one owner, the request for a zoning permit shall be referred to the Zoning Hearing Board, which may require the owner of said lots to re-subdivide or realign the existing lots or lot lines of said nonconforming lots in such a manner so as to create a lot or lots that conform, or conform as nearly as possible (where total conformance is impossible), with the minimum applicable requirements for lot dimensions and area as set forth in this Ordinance; provided, however, that the Zoning Hearing Board shall not require any such action on the part of the owner until the Board has reviewed and considered the advisability and feasibility of compelling such action by the owner.
- B. Setbacks - See Schedule of District regulations, Part 3.
- C. Other Standards - All other applicable standards in this Ordinance are satisfied.
- D. Water Supply - An adequate water supply is provided in accord with Township and other applicable regulations.
- E. Sewage Disposal - Sewage disposal is provided in accord with applicable Township and PA DEP requirements.

911.2 Commercial Uses

A commercial use may be developed on any lawfully existing nonconforming lot where permitted by the Schedule of Uses provided:

- A. Adjoining Property - Where two (2) or more adjacent lots with less than the required area and width are held by one owner, the request for a zoning permit shall be referred to the Zoning Hearing Board, which may require the owner of said lots to re-subdivide or realign the existing lots or lot lines of said nonconforming lots in such a manner so as to create a lot or lots that conform, or conform as nearly as possible (where total conformance is

impossible), with the minimum applicable requirements for lot dimensions and area as set forth in this Ordinance; provided, however, that the Zoning Hearing Board shall not require any such action on the part of the owner until the Board has reviewed and considered the advisability and feasibility of compelling such action by the owner.

- B. Setbacks - All setbacks normally required in the District are maintained.
- C. Lot Size Requirement - This Ordinance does not require a lot size for the specific use which is greater than the lot size for the district.
- D. Water Supply - An adequate water supply is provided in accord with Township and other applicable regulations.
- E. Other Standards - All other applicable standards in this Ordinance are satisfied.
- F. Sewage Disposal - Sewage disposal is provided in accord with applicable Township and PA DEP requirements.

912 Review Factors

In addition to the standards in §1108, Article VII, and other applicable requirements, the Township shall consider any nonconformity special exception application in terms of the effect on the following factors:

912.1 Nuisance Considerations

- A. Traffic generation.
- B. Noise, dust, fumes, gases, odor, glare, vibration, fire and explosion hazards and other nuisances.
- C. Amount and nature of outdoor storage
- D. Hours of operation.
- E. Compatibility with the character of the surrounding neighborhood.
- F. Potential of the expansion to reduce existing congestion and alleviate parking shortages by improved site design, addition of parking and improved loading areas.

912.2 Specific Considerations

- A. Storage of Materials - There shall be no increase in the amount of materials, supplies and/or products that are stored outside a non-conforming facility, as on a lot in a non-conforming use, excepting those types of uses outlined in §B below.
- B. Screening - Where the non-conforming activity is one which necessarily results in the storage of large quantities of material, supplies or products outside (such as a sawmill, farm machinery sales operation or similar operation), the use may only be expanded if a solid fence of wood and/or buffer, not less than six (6) feet in height, is present on all sides of the immediate area in use. Stored material shall not exceed the height of the screening material and nine (9) feet at the maximum. Yards and buffers shall be provided in accord with §701.1 of this Ordinance.
- C. Yards and Setbacks - No addition, change or expansion of a non-conforming use shall further violate setback and/or height regulations of the district in which it is located.
- D. Parking and Traffic - In no case will a change, addition or expansion of a non-conforming use be allowed which would result in the diversion of traffic, or relocation of a driveway on the site to any point nearer a residential property, or result in violation of any of the parking and unloading requirements of this Ordinance. The Township may require vegetative screening of the parking area from nearby residential areas in accord with §701.1 of this Ordinance.

ARTICLE X **OWNERSHIP AND MAINTENANCE OF** **CONSERVATION OPEN SPACE, OPEN LAND, RECREATION LAND, AND COMMON FACILITIES**

This Article X shall apply to any development which involves the ownership and maintenance of conservation open space, open land, recreation land, or common facilities (referred to as "common area" in this Article) as required by this Ordinance and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

1001 Purpose

The requirements of this Article X are intended to assure in perpetuity the ownership, use and maintenance of common areas. The general principle shall be to assign ownership and maintenance responsibility to that entity which is best suited for the same and which will allocate any associated costs to the individuals which directly benefit from the use of the common area.

1002 Plan and Legal Documents

The developer shall submit a plan and proposed legal documents for the purpose of dedicating, in perpetuity, the use, ownership and maintenance of the approved common area. The Plan shall be approved by the Board of Supervisors with the recommendation of the Township Solicitor. The provisions of the approved Plan shall be incorporated into a development agreement with the Township, deed covenants and restrictions, or other legal document which will effect the Plan and which can be enforced by the Township.

1003 Use Restriction

The use of any common area shall be limited to those uses which are specifically permitted or required by the applicable sections of this Ordinance and the Township Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance.

1004 Development Plan Designations

The subdivision/land development plan which will be recorded following final approval of the development shall clearly show all common areas and specifically note the use, ownership and maintenance responsibility of the same. Reference to the legal document(s) governing the use, ownership and maintenance of common areas shall be noted on the plan. The plan shall also contain the following statement: Open land, recreation land, and common facilities shall not be sold separately or be further subdivided or developed, nor shall such land be used for density for any other development.

1005 Methods for Use Dedication and Common Area Ownership and Maintenance

The use of common areas and common area ownership and maintenance shall be addressed by one or a combination of the methods which follow. In any case, the developer shall document to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors that the chosen method(s) will preserve the common area use rights established in accord with this Article and provide for the perpetual ownership and maintenance of all open land, recreation land, and common facilities. All methods shall establish a mechanism for the Township to effect the use dedication and require operation and maintenance of common areas, should the means established by the developer fail to provide the same.

All methods for use dedication and common area ownership and maintenance, and any combination of methods, and any change in method which may be proposed by the ownership and maintenance entity, shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Supervisors. Operation and maintenance provisions shall include, but not be limited to, capital budgeting for repair and/or replacement of common facilities, working capital, operating expenses, casualty and liability insurance, and contingencies.

1005.1 Property Owners Association or Condominium Agreements

All common areas may be owned and maintained by a property owners association (POA) or condominium agreements (CA) including all lot owners in the development provided:

- A. The POA/CA is established by the developer as a non-profit corporation for the express purpose of ownership and maintenance of the common area, or as otherwise may be required by state statute.
- B. Participation in the POA/CA is mandatory for all lot owners.
- C. Provision is made for the maintenance of common areas during the lot sale period and the orderly transition of responsibility from the developer to the POA.
- D. The POA/CA is empowered to assess POA/CA members to fund the administration of the POA/CA and other costs associated with the common area responsibilities.

1005.2 Transfer to a Private Conservation Organization

In the case of open land and recreation land, the landowner may transfer fee simple title to the said areas, or parts thereof, to a private, non-profit organization among whose purposes is the conservation of open land and/or natural resources; provided that:

- A. The deed contains the necessary covenants and restrictions in favor of the Township to effect the use dedication and common area ownership and maintenance standards of this Article and this Zoning Ordinance.
- B. The organization proposed is a bona fide, operating and stable conservation organization with a perpetual existence, as approved by the Board of Supervisors.
- C. The conveyance of title contains the necessary provisions for proper retransfer or reversion should the organization is unable to continue to execute the provisions of title.
- D. A maintenance agreement between the developer, organization and Township is executed to the satisfaction of the Board of Supervisors.

1005.3 Deed Restricted Private Ownership

On privately held lands used for agriculture, forestry enterprises and other uses permitted on open land in accord with this Ordinance, deed restrictions may be used to preserve open land provided such restrictions include a conservation easement in favor of the Township, with provisions for reversion to the Township, POA or trustee holding the remainder of the common area. Title to such restricted lands may be transferred to other parties for use as restricted by the deed.

1005.4 Deed or Deeds of Trust

The landowner may provide, as approved by the Board of Supervisors, for the use, ownership and maintenance of common area by establishing a trust for the same via a deed or deeds. The trustee shall be empowered to levy and collect assessments from the property owners for the operation and maintenance of the development.

1005.5 Conservation Easements Held by the Township

In the case of open lands and recreation lands, the Township may, but shall not be required to, accept title to conservation easements on any such lands. In such cases, the land remains in the ownership of an individual, POA or condominium, while the development rights are held by the Township. The lands may be used for agriculture, forestry enterprises and other uses permitted on open land in accord with this Ordinance, and title to such lands may be transferred to other parties for use as restricted by the conservation easement.

1005.6 Fee Simple and/or Easement Dedication to the Township

In the case of open lands or recreation lands, the Township may, but shall not be required to, accept in fee, the title to any such lands, or any interests (such as development rights or conservation easements) therein, for public use and maintenance, provided:

- A. There is no consideration paid by the Township.
- B. Such land is freely accessible to the public.
- C. The Township agrees to and has access to maintain such lands.

1006 Failure to Preserve Dedication of Use and Operation and Maintenance of Common Area

Should the method established for the dedication of use and operation and maintenance of common area fail to do so in reasonable order and condition in accord with the approved development plan, the Board of Supervisors shall have the right and authority to take all necessary legal action to effect such use dedication, operation and maintenance. The action of the Board of Supervisors shall be in accord with the following:

1006.1 Notice

The Board of Supervisors shall serve written notice on assigned entity or the property owners in the development setting forth the details of the failure of the entity with regard to use dedication, operation and maintenance of common areas.

1006.2 Correction of Deficiencies

The notice shall include a demand that the deficiencies be corrected in a reasonable period of time which shall be stated in the notice.

1006.3 Public Hearing

A public hearing shall be conducted subsequent to the notice and shall be advertised in accord with the definition of "public notice" contained in this Zoning Ordinance. At such hearing, the Board of Supervisors may modify the terms of the original notice as to the deficiencies and may extend the time for correction of the deficiencies.

1006.4 Failure to Correct

In the event the deficiencies in the notice, as may have been modified at the public hearing, are not corrected in accord with the established time period, the Board of Supervisors may enter upon the common area and maintain the same and/or correct the deficiencies. The Board of Supervisors shall continue such action for such time as may be necessary to correct the deficiencies. Said action shall not constitute a taking or dedication of any common areas, nor vest in the public the right to use any common area.

1006.5 Reinstatement of Responsibility

The responsibility of operation and maintenance shall not be reinstated to the assigned entity until such time as the entity has demonstrated to the Board of Supervisors that the proper steps have been effected to modify the terms of use dedication, operation and/or maintenance; and/or to reorganize or replace the responsible entity so that use dedication and operation and maintenance established by the approved development plan will be assured.

1006.7 Appeal

Any party to the action of the Board of Supervisors may appeal such action to court as provided for zoning appeals in the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

1006.8 Public Costs

The costs of the preservation of use dedication and the cost maintenance and operation of any open land conducted by the Township in accord with this Article, and including any administrative and legal costs, shall be assessed ratably against the properties in the subject development which have a right of enjoyment and/or use of the common areas. The assessment shall be made a lien on the properties, and the Board of Supervisors shall, at the time of the notice in §1006.1 above, shall file the required notice of lien against the properties.

ARTICLE XI **SIGNS**

1101 Administration

1101.1 Administration

The Purpose of this Article XI is to establish standards for the regulation of signs in order to safeguard the public interest and:

- A. to preserve the beauty and the unique character of the Township;
- B. to promote and aid in the tourist industry of the Township;
- C. to protect the general public from damage and injury which may be caused by the faulty construction of signs;
- D. to protect pedestrians and motorists from damage or injury caused, or partially attributable to the distractions and obstructions caused by improperly situated signs;
- E. to promote public safety, welfare, convenience and enjoyment of travel and ensure the free flow of traffic;
- F. to ensure that signs provide the essential identity or direction to facilities in the community; and,
- G. to enable the fair and consistent enforcement of the sign restrictions throughout the Township.

1101.2 Applicability - Effect

A sign may be erected, placed, established, painted, created or maintained in the Township only in conformance with the standards, procedures, exceptions, and other requirements of this Ordinance. The effect of this Ordinance, as more specifically set forth herein, is:

- A. to establish a permit system to allow a variety of types of signs in the various zones, subject to the standards and procedures of this Ordinance;
- B. to allow certain signs that are small, unobtrusive, and incidental to the principal use of the respective lots on which they are located, subject to the substantive requirements of this Ordinance, but without a requirement for permits;
- C. to provide for temporary signs, without commercial messages, to be located in the public right-of-way in limited circumstances; and,
- D. to prohibit all signs not expressly permitted by this Ordinance.

1101.3 Requirement of Conformity

No sign, for which a permit is issued after the effective date of this Ordinance, may be placed or maintained in the Township except as provided herein. All signs which violate the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be nuisances, and as such may be abated as provided by law.

1101.4 Recommended Types of Signs

It is recommended that signs be:

- A. Wood or simulated wood relief. (See §1104.15)

- B. Designed as a component of the site and an integral architectural element of the building.
- C. Comprised of restrained colors, materials, and lighting and compatible with the building and site, and rural character of the Township.

1102 Definitions And Interpretation

Words and phrases used in this Article shall have the meanings set forth in this Section. Words and phrases not defined in this Section but defined in Article III shall be given the meanings set forth in said Article. Principles for computing sign area and sign height are contained in this section. All other words and phrases shall be given their common, ordinary meaning, unless the context clearly requires otherwise. Section headings or captions are for reference purposes only and shall not be used in the interpretation of this Ordinance.

A-Frame or Sandwich Board Sign: A movable sign consisting of two (2) faces, connected and hinged at the top.



A-Frame / Sandwich Board

Abandoned Sign: A Sign located on a property or premise which is vacant and/or unoccupied for a period of six (6) months, or a sign which is damaged, in disrepair, or vandalized and not repaired within sixty (60) days of the date of the damaging event and/or for which no legal owner can be found.

Advertising Sign, Off-premises: A sign which conveys a commercial or noncommercial message unrelated to the activity conducted on the lot where the sign is located or a sign which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, entertainment or attraction sold, offered, or existing elsewhere than on the same lot where the sign is located. A structure intended to support or contain such a sign shall also be considered an off-premises advertising sign.

Animation: The movement or the optical illusion of movement of any part of the sign structure, design or pictorial segment, including the movement of any illumination or the flashing or varying of light intensity; the automatic changing of all or any part of the facing of a sign; the movement of a sign set in motion by the atmosphere. Time and temperature devices shall be considered animated signs.

Applicant: A person or entity who applies for a sign permit in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance.

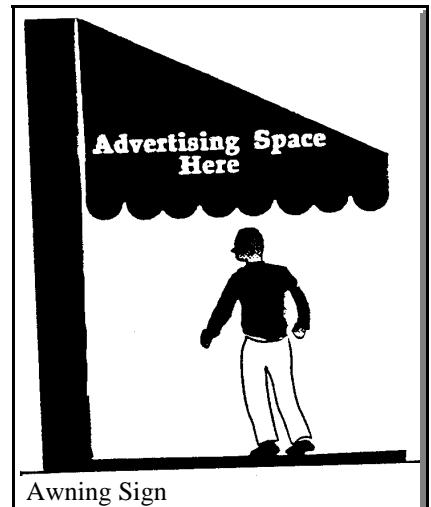
Area of Sign: See *computation of area of individual signs* and *computation of area of multi-faced signs*.

Attraction Board: See *changeable panel sign*.

Automated Teller Machine Directional Sign: A traffic directional sign which is used to direct pedestrian or vehicular traffic on a parcel to the location of an automated teller machine.

Automated Teller Machine Sign: Any sign located on or architecturally associated with the exterior face of an automated teller machine.

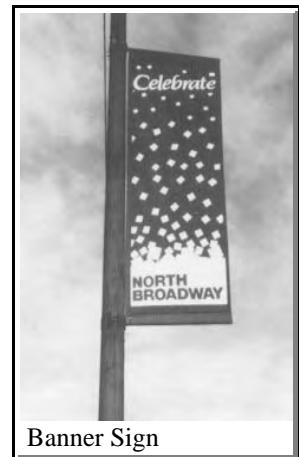
Awning Sign: Signs which are placed on or integrated into fabric or other material canopies which are mounted on an exterior wall of a building.



Banner Sign: A sign intended to be hung either with or without a frame with characters, letters, illustrations, or ornamentations applied to paper, plastic, fabric or similar material excluding flags, emblems, and insignia or political, professional, religious, educational, or corporate organizations providing that such flags, emblems, and insignia are displayed for noncommercial purposes.



Civic Event Banner



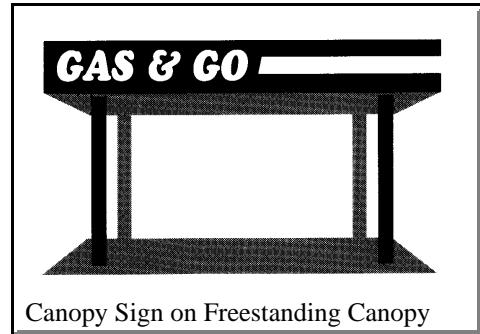
Banner Sign

Billboard: A type of off-premises advertising sign which conveys a commercial or noncommercial message unrelated to the activity conducted on the lot where the sign is located, or a sign which directs attention to a business, commodity, service, entertainment or attraction sold, offered, or existing elsewhere than on the same lot where the sign is located. A structure intended to support or contain such a sign shall also be considered a billboard.

Business: For the purposes of this Article XI, business shall mean any approved non-residential use including commercial, manufacturing, and industrial enterprises; public buildings and uses such as public schools, parks, civic centers, municipal buildings; and semi-public buildings and uses such as churches, fire houses, ambulance buildings, private schools, and libraries.

Business Name: The name by which a business is commonly recognized and used by the applicant. The applicant shall provide stationary or other supporting documents illustrating the use of the business name or verification of the official business license or tax name. Slogans or product information shall not be considered as the business name.

Cabinet: A three-dimensional structure which includes a frame, borders and sign panel face and may include internal lighting upon which the sign letters and logos are placed or etched, and is architecturally integrated with the building.



Canopy Sign on Freestanding Canopy

Canopy Sign: Any sign that is a part of or attached to an awning, canopy or other fabric, plastic, or structural protective cover over a door, entrance, window, or outdoor service area. A marquee is not a canopy.

Changeable Panel Sign: A sign designed to allow its informational content to be changed or altered.



Changeable Panel Sign

Commercial Message: Any sign wording, logo, or other representations that, directly or indirectly, names, advertises, or calls attention to a business, product, service, or other commercial activity.

Computation of Area in Individual Signs: The area of a sign face (which is also the sign area of a wall sign or other sign with only one face) shall be computed by means of the smallest square, circle, rectangle, triangle, or combination thereof that will encompass the extreme limits of the writing, representation, emblem, or other display, together with any material or color forming an integral part of the

background of the display or used to differentiate the sign from the backdrop or structure against which it is placed, but not including any supporting framework, bracing, or decorative fence or wall when such fence or wall otherwise meets zoning ordinance regulations and is clearly incidental to the display itself.

Computation of Area of Multi-faced Signs: The sign area for a sign with more than one face shall be computed by adding together the area of all sign faces visible from any one point. When two identical sign faces are placed back to back, so that both faces cannot be viewed from any point at the same time, and when such sign faces are part of the same sign structure and are not more than forty-two (42) inches apart, the sign area shall be computed by the measurement of one of the faces.

Computation of Height: The height of a sign shall be computed as the distance from the base of the sign at normal grade to the top of the highest attached component of the sign. Normal grade shall be construed to be the lower of (1) existing grade prior to construction or (2) the newly established grade after construction, exclusive of any filling, berming, mounding, or excavating solely for the purpose of locating the sign. In cases in which the normal grade cannot reasonably be determined, sign height shall be computed on the assumption that the elevation of the normal grade at the base of the sign is equal to the elevation of the nearest point of the crown of a public street or the grade of the land at the principal entrance to the principal structure on the zone lot, whichever is lower.

Construction Sign: A temporary sign identifying an architect, contractor, subcontractor, and/or material supplier participating in construction on the property on which the sign is located.



Development Sign

Contractor or Subcontractor Signs: The temporary signs which identify the contractor or subcontractor engaged in the construction, reconstruction or repair of a building or buildings on a lot, parcel or property.



Directional Sign

Development Sign: A temporary sign used to identify an approved future development.

Directional Sign - A sign, providing no advertising of any kind, which provides direction or instruction to guide persons to facilities intended to serve the public, including, but not specifically limited to, those signs identifying rest rooms, public telephones, public walkways, parking areas, and other similar facilities.



Directory Sign

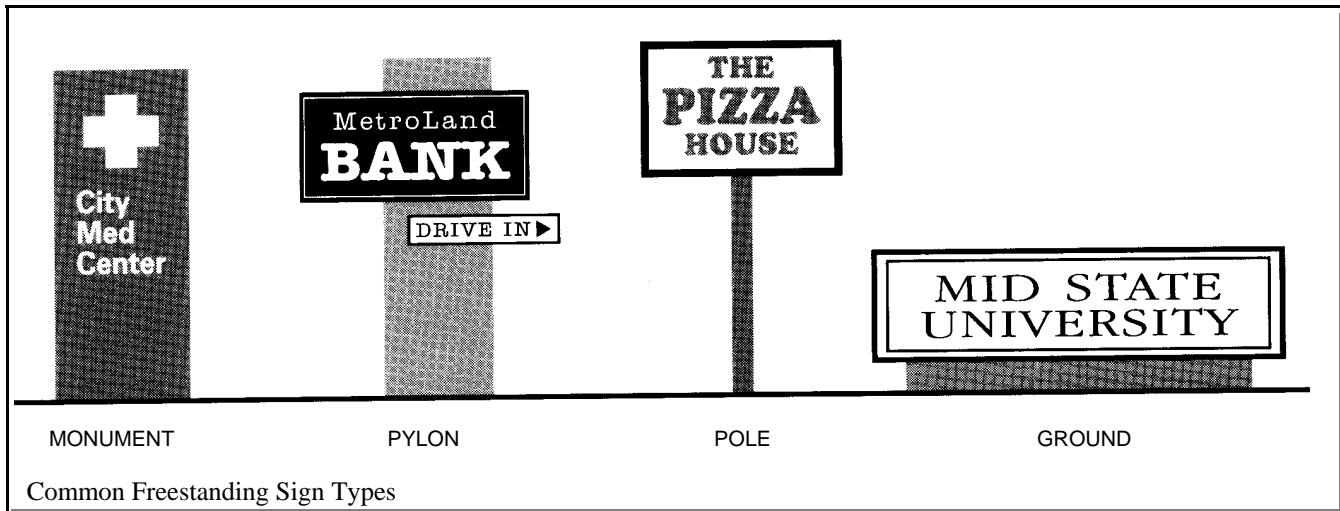
Directory Sign: A sign which provides a listing of the names of businesses, activities, addresses, locations, uses or places within a building or complex of buildings for the purposes of giving directions, instruction, or facility information and which may contain the name and logo of an establishment but no advertising copy.

Double-Faced Sign: A sign with two faces, essentially back to back.

Electronic Message Sign: Any sign, or portion of a sign, that displays an electronic image or video, which may or may not include text, where the rate of change is electronically programmed and can be modified by electronic processes. This definition includes television screens, plasma screens, digital screens, LED screens, video boards, holographic displays, and other similar media.

Emergency Signs: Emergency warning signs erected by a governmental agency, a public utility company, or a contractor doing authorized or permitted work within the public right-of-way.

Facade: Any exterior wall of a building exposed to public view; and any structure or part of a structure attached to, or otherwise mounted parallel to, an exterior wall or other vertical part of the structure.



Flag: Any fabric, banner, or bunting containing distinctive colors, patterns, or symbols, used as a symbol of a government, political subdivision, or other entity which is mounted on a pole, cable, or rope.

Flag, Decorative: A flag which contains no text or graphics.

Freestanding Sign: A sign supported permanently upon the ground by poles or braces and that is not attached to any building.

Government Sign: Any temporary or permanent sign erected and maintained by the Township, county, state, or federal government for traffic direction or for designation of any school, hospital, historical site, or public service, property, or facility.

Grand Opening: The introduction, promotion or announcement of a new business, store, shopping center or office, or the announcement, introduction or promotion of an established business changing ownership. A business qualifies for a grand opening sign when it has been closed to the public for a period of thirty (30) days.

Ground Level: The finished grade of the adjacent street curb or where there is no street curb, six (6) inches above street grade. Ground level shall be the existing natural grade.

Ground Sign: A freestanding sign that is architecturally integrated with the building with individually mounted letters and/or logos only and constructed with a continuous background surface from the ground up.

Height: See *computation of height*.

Illegal Sign: Any sign, other than a nonconforming sign, erected without first obtaining an approved sign permit and which does not meet the requirement of this Ordinance.

Illuminated Sign: A sign with an artificial light source incorporated internally or externally for the purpose of illuminating the sign.

Incidental or Instructional Sign: A sign, generally informational, that has a purpose secondary to the use of the zone lot on which it is located, such as *no parking*, *entrance*, *loading only*, *telephone* and other similar directives. No sign with a commercial message legible from a position off the zone lot on which the sign is located shall be considered incidental.



Incidental Sign or
Instructional Sign

Indirect Illumination: A source of external illumination located away from the sign, but which is itself not visible to persons viewing the sign from any street, sidewalk or adjacent property.

Individual Letters: A cut-out or etched letter or logo which is individually placed on a landscaped area, screen wall, building wall or ground sign.



Internal Illumination: A source of illumination entirely within the sign which makes the contents of the sign visible at night by means of the light being transmitted through a translucent material but wherein the source of illumination is not visible.



Internal and External Illumination

Logo: A graphic symbol representing an activity, use or business. Permitted logos shall be registered trademarks or symbols commonly used by the applicant, and may include graphic designs in addition to lettering. The applicant shall provide stationary or other supporting documents illustrating the use of the logo.

Maintenance: The replacing or repairing of a part or portion of a sign necessitated by ordinary wear, tear or damage beyond the control of the owner or the reprinting of existing copy without changing the wording, composition or color of said copy.

Marquee: Any permanent roof-like structure projecting beyond a building or extending along and projecting beyond the wall of the building generally designed and constructed to provide protection from the weather.

Monument Sign: A free-standing cabinet or panel sign mounted on, or within a base (above grade), which is detached from any building.



Marquee Sign

Multiple Occupant Commercial Building: A commercial development in which there exists two or more separate commercial activities, in which there are accessory shared facilities (such as parking or pedestrian mall), and which is designed to provide a single area in which the public can obtain varied products and services. Distinguishing characteristics of a multiple tenant commercial building may, but need not, include common ownership of the real property upon which the center is located, common-wall construction, and multiple occupant commercial use of a single structure.

Nameplate: A small sign which identifies a resident's or home's name and address or the name of a farm, ranch or commercial stable. Such signs may be shingle, building wall or archway-mounted signs.

Nonconforming Sign: Any sign which is not allowed under this Ordinance, but which, when first constructed before this ordinance was in effect and for which a sign permit was issued, was legally allowed.

Occupancy: A purpose for which a building, or part thereof, is used or intended to be used.

Off-Premises Sign: A sign which conveys a message unrelated to the activity or entity conducted on the lot where the sign is located; or, a sign which directs attention to an activity or entity existing elsewhere than on the same lot where the sign is located. A structure intended to support or contain such a sign shall also be considered an off-premises advertising sign.

On-Premises Sign: A sign which conveys a message related to the entity or activity conducted on the lot where the sign is located.

Owner: A person recorded as such on official records. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the owner of the property

on which a sign is located is presumed to be the owner of the sign unless facts to the contrary are officially recorded or otherwise brought to the attention of the Zoning Officer.

Panel: A two-dimensional visual background behind the sign letters and logos which is visually separated from the mounting upon which the sign letters and logos are placed by the presence of a border, different colors, different materials, or other technique of visual framing around the letters or logos.

Parapet: That portion of a building exterior wall projecting above the plate line of the building.

Pennant: Any lightweight plastic, fabric, or other material, whether or not containing a message of any kind, suspended from a rope, wire, or string, usually in series, designed to move in the wind.

Permanent Sign: Any sign which is intended to be and is constructed to be in lasting and enduring condition remaining unchanged in character, condition (beyond normal wear) and position, and in a permanent manner affixed to the ground, wall or building, provided the sign is listed as a permanent sign in the Ordinance.

Plate Line: The point at which any part of the main roof structure first touches or bears upon an external wall.

Political Sign: A temporary sign which supports candidates for office or urges action on any other matter on the ballot of primary, general and special elections.

Portable Sign: Any sign not permanently attached to the ground or other permanent structure, or a sign designed to be transported, including, but not limited to, signs designed to be transported by means of wheels, signs converted to A or T-frames, menu and sandwich board signs, balloons used as signs, umbrellas used for advertising and signs attached to or painted on vehicles parked and visible from the public right-of-way, unless said vehicle is used in the normal day-to-day operations of the business.

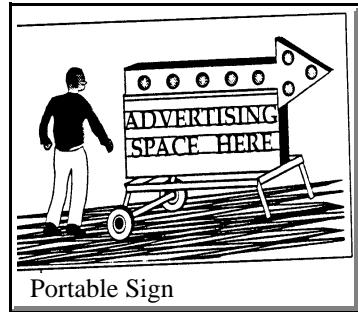
Projecting Sign: Any sign affixed to a building wall in such a manner that it's leading edge extends more than six (6) inches beyond the surface of such building or wall.

Public Property: Unless otherwise expressly provided, public property means any and all real or personal property over which the Township or other governmental entity has or may exercise control, whether or not the government owns the property in fee, including, sidewalks, rights-of-ways, and improved or unimproved land of any kind and all property appurtenant to it.

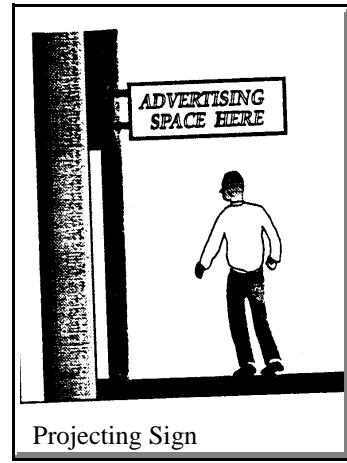
Real Estate Sign: A temporary sign advertising the real estate upon which the sign is located as being for rent, lease, or sale.

Roof Line - The uppermost line of the roof of a building or, in the case of an extended facade or parapet, the uppermost point of said facade or parapet.

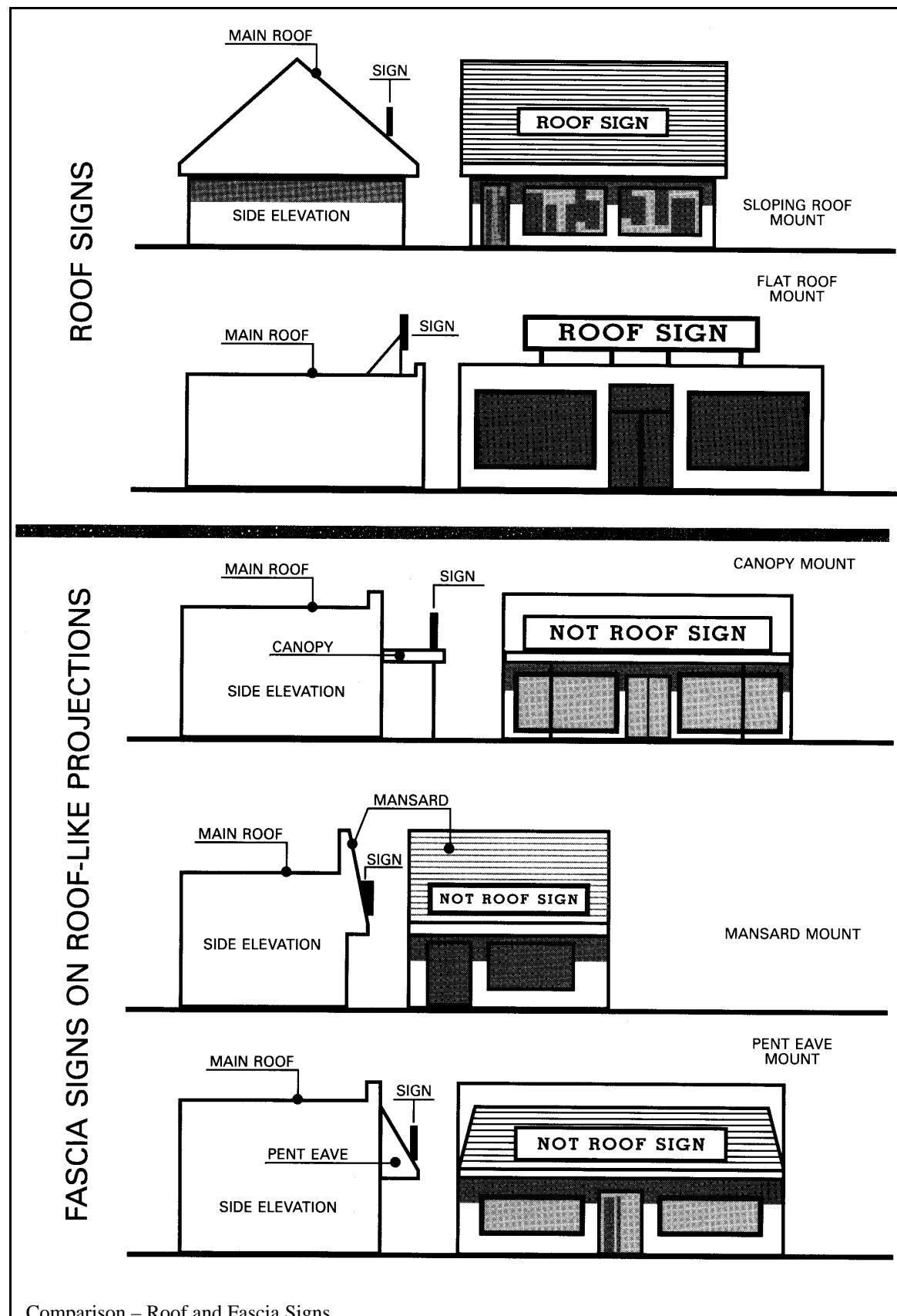
Roof Sign: Any sign mounted on the main roof portion of a building or on the topmost edge of a parapet wall of a building and which is wholly or partially supported by such building. Signs mounted on mansard facades, pent eaves, and architectural projections such as canopies or marquees shall not be considered to be roof signs. See the following illustration for example of roof signs, and comparison of differences between roof and fascia signs. (See next page.)



Portable Sign



Projecting Sign





Shingle Sign: A sign suspended from a roof overhang of a covered porch, walkway or horizontal surface which identifies the tenant of the adjoining space.

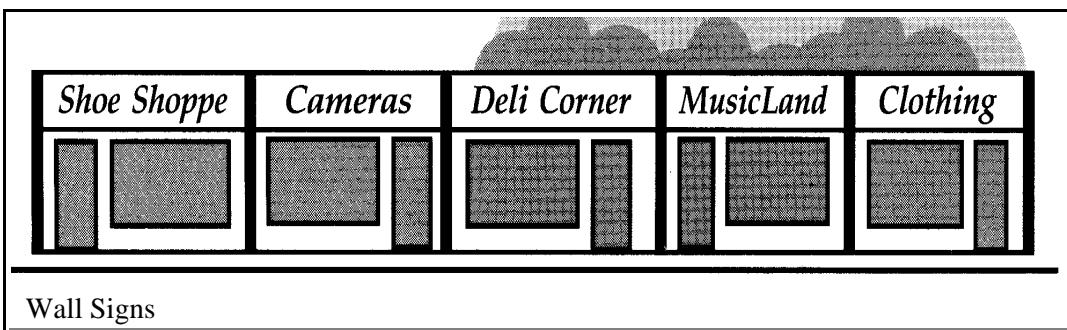
Sign: Any device for visual communication which is used or is intended to attract the attention of the public with a purpose of identifying, when the display of the device is visible beyond the boundaries of the public or private property upon which the display is made. The term "sign" shall not include any flag or badge or insignia of the United States, State of Pennsylvania, Luzerne County, the Township, or official historic plaques of any governmental jurisdiction or agency.

Sign Wall: Any surface (excluding windows) of a building within twenty-five (25) degrees vertical.

Special Event: A promotional event such as, but not limited to, grand openings, bazaars, street fairs, shows, exhibitions, sporting events, marathons, races, bicycling events, and block parties, but not sidewalk sales occurring on private property where merchandise normally sold indoors is transferred from indoors to outdoors for sale.

Temporary Sign: Any sign, banner, pennant, or valance with advertising constructed of cloth, canvas, light fabric, cardboard, plastic, wallboard or other like materials, with or without frames, attached to the ground, wall or building.

Traffic Directional Sign: Signs used at driveways to improve public safety and to enhance public access to the site from public streets, which provides information to assist the operators of vehicles in the flow of traffic. Such signs may use names, logos, or symbols of buildings, businesses, activities, uses or places as a means of direction.



Wall Sign: Any sign attached parallel to, but within six inches of, a wall, painted on the wall surface of, or erected and confined within the limits of an outside wall of any building or structure, which is supported by such wall or building, and which displays only one sign surface.

Window Sign: Any poster, cut-out letters, painted text or graphics, or other text or visual presentation affixed to or placed behind a window pane which is intended to be read from the exterior of the building.

1103 Procedures

The procedures included in this §1103 shall apply to all signs requiring permits.

1103.1 Requirement of Permit

A sign permit shall be required before the erection, re-erection, construction, alteration, placing, or installation of all signs regulated by this Ordinance. However, a permit shall not be required for the following signs and actions, provided however, that such signs shall be subject to any and all applicable provisions of this Ordinance.

- A. Exempt signs as specified in §1104.2 or other Ordinance section.
- B. Those signs which do not require a permit as stipulated in the then current Township policy.
- C. Routine maintenance or changing of the parts or copy of a sign, provided that the maintenance or change of parts or copy does not alter the surface area, height, or otherwise render the sign non-conforming.

1103.2 Permit Application

Applications for sign permits shall be submitted to the Zoning Officer and shall, at a minimum, contain or have attached thereto the information listed in this section. The applicant shall pay the required application fee at the time when the sign application is filed. Two (2) copies of plans and specifications shall be submitted with each application. One copy shall be returned to the applicant at the time the permit is granted. The plans shall include complete details about the size of the sign, the method of attachment or support, locations and materials to be used, and the name, address and profession of the person designing the plans and specifications. If the Zoning Officer determines that the sign will be subject to excessive stresses, additional data shall be required, showing that supporting surfaces and other members of an existing building to which the sign is to be attached are in good condition and are adequately strong to support the load, including the proposed sign.

- A. The names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the applicant, the owner of the property on which the sign is to be erected or affixed, the owner of the sign, and the person to be erecting or affixing the sign.
- B. The location of the building, structure, or zoning lot on which the sign is to be erected or affixed.
- C. A sketch plan of the property involved, showing accurate placement thereon of the proposed sign.
- D. Two (2) drawings of the plans and specifications of the sign to be erected or affixed and method of construction and attachment to the building or the ground. Such plans and specifications shall include details of dimensions, color, materials, and weight.
- E. If required by the Zoning Officer, a copy of stress sheets and calculations prepared by or approved by a registered structural engineer, licensed by the State of Pennsylvania, showing that the sign is designed for dead load and wind pressure in any direction in the amount required by this and all other applicable ordinances.
- F. The written consent of the owner of the building, structure, or property on which the sign is to be erected or affixed.
- G. Such other information as the Zoning Officer may require to determine full compliance with this and other

applicable ordinances.

1103.3 Issuance of Permits

Upon the filing of an application for a sign permit, the Zoning Officer shall examine the plans, specifications, and other submitted data, and the premises upon which the sign is proposed to be erected or affixed. If it appears that the proposed sign is in compliance with all the requirements of this Ordinance and other applicable ordinances and if the appropriate permit fee has been paid, the Zoning Officer shall issue a permit for the proposed sign.

1103.4 Expiration

If the work authorized under a sign permit has not been completed within ninety (90) days after the date of issuance, the permit shall become null and void, unless otherwise extended by the Zoning Officer for a single additional ninety (90) day period.

1103.5 Permit Fees

The fee for a permit required for signs shall be paid by the Applicant. Fees shall be established by Resolution duly adopted by the Township.

1104 General Requirements

1104.1 Prohibited Signs

All signs not expressly permitted or exempted under this Ordinance are prohibited. Such prohibited signs include, but are not limited to the following:

- A. "A" Frame or Sandwich Board Signs - "A" frame or sandwich board and sidewalk or curb signs except as a temporary sign, as provided for in §1105 of this Ordinance.
- B. Light Strings, Banners, Pennants, and Balloons - Strings of lights not permanently mounted to a rigid background, except those exempt under the §1104.2, banners, pennants, streamers, balloons, and other inflatable figures, except as a temporary sign as provided for in §1105 of this Ordinance.
- C. Animated, Moving and Flashing Signs - Signs which flash, revolve, rotate, swing, undulate, or move by any means, or otherwise attract attention through the movement or flashing of parts, including automatic, electronically controlled copy changes (except as permitted in §1110), or through the impression of movement or flashing except for time and temperature indicators whose movement is either digital or analogue, and flags as permitted by this Ordinance.
- D. Mirrors - Signs which use a mirror or similar device to attract attention by reflecting images or otherwise reflecting light.
- E. Portable and Wheeled Signs - Portable and wheeled signs except as a temporary sign, as provided for in §1105 of this Ordinance.
- F. Projecting Wall Signs - Wall signs which project more than six (6) inches beyond the wall surface of such building to which the sign is attached.
- G. Signs on Parked Vehicles - Signs placed on or affixed to vehicles, trailers and/or containers which are parked on a public right-of-way, public property or private property, so as to be visible from a public right-of-way where the apparent purpose is to advertise a product or direct people to a business, organization or activity.
- H. Signs on Utility Poles or Trees - Signs which are attached or otherwise affixed to utility poles, or trees or other vegetation unless otherwise permitted by this Ordinance.

- I. Signs Which Imitate Traffic Control Devices - Signs which imitate, interfere with, obstruct the view of, or can be confused with any authorized traffic control sign, signal, or other device.
- J. Emissions - No sign shall be permitted to emit any sound, odor or visible matter such as smoke.

1104.2 Exempt Signs

The following signs are hereby exempt from the provisions of this Ordinance, excepting for such instances where any sign listed herein is found to be unsafe or unlawful as provided for in other Sections of this Ordinance.

- A. Awning, Canopy, and Marquee Signs - (See §1104.7.) Signs, not exceeding an area of four (4) square feet, indicating only the name of the activity conducted on the premises on which the sign is to be located and/or a brief generic description of the business being conducted by the activity. Advertising material of any kind is strictly prohibited on signs affixed to awnings, canopies, and marquees.
- B. Civic and Religious - Civic and religious organization signs indicating only the organization insignia, name, meeting place, and time. Such signs shall not exceed two (2) square feet in area.
- C. Directional or Instructional Signs
 - 1. On-premises signs, not exceeding four (4) square feet in area, which provide direction or instruction to guide persons to facilities intended to serve the public, providing that such signs contain no advertising of any kind. Such signs include those identifying rest rooms, public telephones, public walkways, affiliation with motor clubs, acceptance of designated credit cards, and other similar signs providing direction or instruction to persons using a facility, but not including those signs accessory to parking areas. Advertising material of any kind is strictly prohibited on directional and instructional signs.
 - 2. Any such sign exceeding four (4) square feet in area shall be considered a temporary sign subject to §1105.
- D. Non-Commercial Signs - Flags, emblems, and insignia of political, professional, religious, educational, or fraternal organizations providing that such flags, emblems, and insignia are displayed for non-commercial purpose.
- E. Governmental Signs - Governmental signs for control of traffic, emergency response, and other public or regulatory purposes, street signs, warning signs, railroad crossing signs, and signs of public service companies indicating danger and aids to services or safety which are erected by, or at the order of a public officer or employee in the performance of the officer's or employee's duties. Such signs may be of any type, number, area, height, location, or illumination as required by law, statute, or ordinance.
- F. Holiday Decorations - Signs or other materials temporarily displayed on traditionally accepted civic, patriotic, or religious holidays related to observance of the civic, patriotic, or religious holiday.
- G. Interior Signs - Signs not affixed to a window and visible from outside and which are fully located within the interior of any building or stadium, or within an enclosed lobby or court of any building, and signs located within the inner or outer lobby court or entrance of any theater and which are not displayed to be visible from outside.
- H. Memorial Signs - Memorial plaques or tablets, grave markers, statutory, or other remembrances of persons or events that are non-commercial in nature.
- I. Name and Address Plates - Wall signs, one (1) per street frontage and not exceeding one and one-half (1.5) square feet in area, indicating the name of the occupant, the address of the premises, and identification of any legal business or operation which may exist at the premises.

J. No Trespassing, No Hunting, No Fishing, No Dumping, No Parking, No Towing, and Other Similar Signs - No trespassing, no hunting, no fishing, no dumping, no parking, towing and other similar signs (as set forth in Title 75 of the Pennsylvania Vehicle Code and its regulations and as set forth in Title 18 of the Pennsylvania Crimes Code and its regulations) not exceeding two (2) square feet in area.

K. Parking Lot Directional and Instructional Signs

1. Directional Signs - Signs designating parking area entrances and exits limited to one (1) sign for each entrance and/or exit and not exceeding four (4) square feet in area. Parking lot directional signs shall not exceed a height of five (5) feet in height as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

2. Instructional Signs - Signs designating the conditions of use or identity of parking areas and not exceeding eight (8) square feet in area for each exposed face nor exceeding an aggregate area of sixteen (16) square feet. Parking lot instructional signs shall not project higher than ten (10) feet on the wall for wall signs and shall not exceed a height of seven (7) feet for ground signs as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

L. Patron Advertising Signs - Signs erected on the perimeter of an organizational sponsored youth athletic field for the sole purpose of sponsoring or contributing to the organized youth athletic sport. Signs erected for this purpose shall be one sided with a maximum of thirty-two (32) square feet in area. Sponsors advertising on score boards may not exceed twenty-five (25) percent of the surface area of the score board.

M. Plaques - Plaques, nameplates, or memorial signs, directly attached or affixed to the exterior walls of a building, not exceed four (4) square feet in aggregate area.

N. Public Notices - Official notices posted by public officers or employees in the performance of the officer's or employee's duties

O. Reserved

P. Signs on Vehicles - Signs placed on or affixed to vehicles and/or trailers where the sign is incidental to the primary use of the vehicle or trailer. However, this is not in any way intended to permit signs placed on or affixed to vehicles, trailers and/or containers, which are parked on a public right-of-way, public property, or private property so as to be visible from a public right-of-way where the apparent purpose is to advertise a product or direct people to a business or activity located on the same or other property.

Q. Symbols or Insignia - Religious symbols, commemorative plaques of recognized historical agencies, or identification emblems of religious orders or historical agencies not exceeding four (4) square feet in aggregate area.

R. Vending Machine Signs - Permanent, non-flashing signs on vending machines, gasoline pumps, ice or milk containers, or other similar machines indicating only the contents of such devices, the pricing of the contents contained within, directional or instructional information as to use, and other similar information as to the use, and other similar information not exceeding four (4) square feet in area and not exceeding an aggregate area of eight (8) square feet on each machine.

S. Warning Signs - Signs warning the public of the existence of danger, but containing no advertising material; to be removed within three (3) days upon the subsidence of danger. Such warning signs may be of any type, number, area, height, location, or illumination as deemed necessary to warn the public of the existence of danger.

T. Tourist Signs - Tourist orientation directional signs when erected in accord with a permit issued by PennDOT.

1104.3 Construction Requirements

All signs permitted by this Ordinance shall be constructed in accord with all construction code requirements and the provisions of this §1104.3.

- A. Obstruction to Exit - No sign shall be erected, constructed, or maintained so as to obstruct any fire escape, required exit, window, door opening, or wall opening intended as a means of ingress or egress.
- B. Obstruction to Ventilation - No sign shall be erected, constructed, or maintained so as to interfere with any opening required for ventilation.
- C. Clearance from Electrical Power Lines and Communication Lines - All signs shall be located in such a way that they maintain horizontal and vertical clearance of all electrical power lines and communication lines in accordance with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code. However, in no instance shall a sign be erected or constructed within eight (8) feet of any electrical power line, conductor, or service drop, or any communication line, conductor, or service drop.
- D. Clearance from Surface and Underground Facilities - All signs and supporting structures shall maintain clearance and non-interference with all surface and underground facilities and conduits for water, sewage, gas, electricity, or communications equipment or lines. In addition, the placement of all signs and their supporting structures shall not interfere with natural or artificial drainage or surface or underground water.
- E. No Obstruction to Any Existing Warning or Instructional Sign - No sign shall be erected, constructed, or maintained so as to interfere with any existing warning or instructional sign.
- F. Traffic Hazards - No sign shall be erected in such a way as to interfere with or to confuse traffic, to present any traffic hazard, or to obstruct the vision of motorists, and all signs shall comply with the clear sight triangle requirements of this Ordinance.
- G. Public Right-of-Way; Setback - No sign shall be erected or maintained within ten (10) feet of the pavement edge of any public road and if within the road right-of-way, an encroachment permit shall be required.
- H. Clearance - Clearance beneath overhead signs shall be at least nine (9) feet, measured from the ground or pavement to the bottom-most part of the sign.

1104.4 Maintenance

Each sign shall be maintained in good order and repair at all times so that it does not constitute any danger or hazard to public safety or a visual blight, and is free of peeling paint, major cracks, or loose and dangling materials.

1104.5 Illumination

All signs permitted by this Ordinance may be illuminated in accord with the provisions of this §1104.5.

- A. Type of Illumination - Illumination may be by internal or by indirect means.
- B. Flashing - Flashing signs are prohibited in accord with §1104.1.C. (See §1110 for permitted electronic signs.)
- C. Glare - All signs shall be designed, located, shielded and directed to prevent the casting of glare or direct light from artificial illumination upon adjacent publicly dedicated roadways and surrounding property.
- D. Floodlighting - Floodlighting of signs shall be arranged so that the source of light is not visible from any point

off the lot and so that only the sign is directly illuminated.

1104.6 Signs on Roof

Signs may be placed on and may extend above the building roof; however, no part of such sign shall exceed the maximum building height for the district.

1104.7 Awning, Canopy, and Marquee Signs

- A. Number - There shall not be more than one (1) awning, canopy, or marquee sign exceeding an area of four (4) square feet for each principal building. Awning, canopy, and marquee signs which are four (4) square feet or less in area are exempt from the provisions of this Ordinance, as specified in §1104.2,A.
- B. Area - The area of an awning, canopy, or marquee sign shall not exceed sixteen (16) square feet, but shall be limited to not more than fifty (50%) percent of the area of the face of the awning, canopy, or marquee to which such sign is affixed.
- C. Height - Any awning, canopy, or marquee sign shall not project higher than the top of the awning, canopy, or marquee to which such sign is to be affixed.
- D. Illumination - Only the face area of the letters or logos may be illuminated and all illumination must be internal behind the surface of the awning, canopy or marquee.
- E. Awning Valance - If sign letters or logos are placed on the awning valance, no letters or logos may be placed elsewhere on the awning.

1104.8 Reserved

1104.9 Sign Faces

All signs may be multi-faced.

1104.10 Reserved

1104.11 Reserved

1104.12 Reserved

1104.13 Flags

Flags displayed for commercial, manufacturing, industrial, public and semi-public uses, referred to as *business* in this section, shall be subject to the following:

- A. Business Identification - The flag shall identify the business.
- B. Flag Pole - The flag shall be suspended from a pole and the maximum height shall be thirty-six (36) feet.
- C. Area - The maximum area of the flag shall be twenty-four (24) square feet, however this shall not apply to the United States Flag or the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania Flag.
- D. Government Flags - Governmental flags provided for elsewhere in the Ordinance are not restricted by the provisions of this §1104.13.

1104.14 Wall Signs

Wall signs as permitted by this ordinance shall be securely attached to the wall; and each sign shall be parallel to and

in the same plane as the wall to which the sign is attached and shall not extend more than six (6) inches from the wall, nor above or beyond the top and ends of the wall.

1104.15 Wood Relief Sign Area Bonus

- A. The following signs shall be eligible for an increase in size of fifty (50) percent provided the sign complies with the requirements of this §1104.15 in addition to all other applicable requirements:
 - 1. Residential development road entrance signs (§1106.2).
 - 2. Individual business identification signs (§1107.1).
 - 3. Shopping center and multiple occupant business identification signs (§1107.2).
 - 4. Business subdivision road entrance signs (§1107.3).
- B. The sign shall be wood or simulated wood relief only. The carved pattern is raised and seems to rise out of the underlying material.
- C. The sign shall be designed as an integral architectural element of the building and component of the site.
- D. Sign colors, materials, and lighting shall be restrained and compatible with the building and site.
- E. The signs shall not exceed a height of fifteen (15) feet.

1105 Temporary Signs

Temporary signs may be erected and maintained in accordance with the provisions contained in this §1105..

1105.1 General Conditions

- A. Permit Required - No person shall erect, construct, repair, alter, or relocate any temporary sign without first obtaining a permit from the Zoning Officer, unless such sign is specifically exempted from permit requirements.
- B. Materials and Methods - The Zoning Officer shall impose as a condition of the issuance of a permit for temporary signs such requirements as to the material, manner of construction, and method of erection of a sign as are reasonably necessary to assure the health, safety, welfare, and convenience of the public.
- C. Illumination - Temporary signs may be illuminated in accord with this Ordinance.
- D. Sign Types - Temporary signs shall be limited to non-projecting wall signs, attached ground signs, or portable and wheeled signs.

1105.2 Temporary Business Signs

Temporary business signs in association with an approved use identifying a special, unique, or limited activity, service, product, or sale of limited duration shall be subject to the following:

- A. Number - There shall not be more than three (3) temporary on-premises business signs erected on any property at any one (1) time. Each temporary business sign may be erected and maintained for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days and shall be removed within two (2) days of the termination of the activity, service, project, or sale.
- B. Area - Temporary business signs shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in gross surface area for each exposed face.
- C. Location - Temporary business signs shall be located only upon the premises upon which the special, unique,

or limited activity, service product, or sale is to occur. Such signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.

- D. Height - Temporary business signs shall not exceed a height of fifteen (15) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

1105.3 Temporary Development Signs

Temporary development signs in association with an approved use identifying the parties involved in the development to occur or occurring on the premises on which the sign is placed shall be subject to the following:

- A. Number - There shall not be more than one (1) temporary development sign for each project or development, except that where a project or development abuts two (2) or more streets, additional such signs, one (1) oriented to each abutting street, shall be permitted.
- B. Area - Temporary development signs shall not exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in area .
- C. Location - Temporary development signs shall be located only upon the premises upon which construction either is about to occur, or is occurring. Such signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access from a public roadway.
- D. Height - Temporary development signs shall not exceed a height of fifteen (15) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.
- E. Special Conditions - Temporary development signs shall be permitted only as accessory to an approved building permit for a project or development. Temporary development signs may be erected and maintained for a period not earlier than sixty (60) days prior to the commencement of construction of the project or development and must be removed prior to an occupancy permit being issued or if no occupancy permit is required, the sign shall be removed upon project completion.

1105.4 Charitable Temporary Event Signs (Including Banners)

Temporary event signs announcing a campaign, drive, activity, or event of a civic, philanthropic, educational, or religious organization for non-commercial purposes shall be subject to the following:

- A. Number, Area, Height, and Location - The permitted number, area, height, location, and construction of temporary event signs shall be determined by the Zoning Officer with consideration given to the intended public purpose. In any event, no sign shall exceed thirty-two (32) square feet in area.
- B. Timing - Temporary event signs may be erected and maintained for a period not to exceed sixty (60) days prior to the date of which the campaign, drive, activity, or event advertised is scheduled to occur and shall be removed within seven (7) days of the termination of such campaign, drive, activity, or event.

1105.5 Political Signs

- A. Definition - A political sign is a sign which supports candidates for office or urges action on any other matter on the ballot of primary, general and special elections.
- B. Permits - Permits for political signs shall not be required.
- C. Clear Sight; Hazards - No sign shall violate the clear sight requirements of §502.3 or otherwise be erected in such manner as would constitute a public hazard.
- D. Private Property - The provisions of §1105.5.E shall not apply to political signs erected on private property.

- E. Public Property and Public Rights-of-Way - Political signs erected on public property or within a public right-of-way shall comply with the following.
1. Timing - The signs shall not be posted more than thirty (30) days in advance of the election to which the signs pertain and shall be removed within seven (7) days following the election for which the signs were posted.
 2. Road Setback - The signs shall be located a minimum of five (5) feet from the edge of the shoulder or curb line of any public road.
 3. Size - No sign shall exceed sixteen (16) square feet for each exposed face.
 4. Support - Each sign shall be erected on its own support and shall not be attached to any of the following: trees, vegetation, utility poles, fences, guiderails, other signs or sign posts, or other structures.
 5. Township Removal - Each sign that is erected or displayed in violation of this §1105.5.E shall be subject to removal by the Township Zoning Officer.

1105.6 Temporary Real Estate Signs

Temporary real estate signs advertising the sale, lease, or rent of the premises upon which such sign is located shall be subject to the following:

- A. Number - There shall be not more than one (1) temporary real estate sign for each one thousand (1,000) feet of lot road frontage for each road on which the lot fronts.
- B. Area - Temporary real estate signs shall not exceed sixteen (16) square feet in area.
- C. Location - Temporary real estate signs shall be located only upon the premises for sale, lease, or rent. Such signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.
- D. Height - Temporary real estate signs shall not exceed a height of fifteen (15) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.
- E. Special Conditions - Temporary real estate signs shall be removed within seven (7) days of the sale or lease of the premises upon which the sign is located.

1105.7 Temporary Contractor or Subcontractor Signs

Temporary contractor or subcontractor signs for the sole purpose of designating the contractor(s) and subcontractor(s) engaged in the development of a property shall be subject to the following:

- A. Number - There shall be not more than one (1) temporary contractor or subcontractor sign for each contractor or subcontractor working on the premises.
- B. Area - Temporary contractor or subcontractor signs shall not exceed twelve (12) square feet in area.
- C. Location - Temporary contractor or subcontractor signs shall be located only upon the premises where the contractor or subcontractor is working. Such signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.
- D. Height - Temporary contractor or subcontractor signs shall not exceed ten (10) feet in height as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

- E. Special Conditions - Temporary contractor or subcontractor signs shall be removed immediately upon completion of the contractor's or subcontractor's work.

1105.8 Reserved

1105.9 Temporary Farm Product Signs

Temporary farm product signs for the sole purpose of advertising the availability of farm products sold on a farm in the Township and signs advertising seed brands used on the premises shall be subject to the following:

- A. Permits; Fees - Such signs shall be exempt from zoning permits and fees.
- B. Area - One (1) sign with a surface area of twenty (20) square feet shall be permitted and the surface area of all other signs shall not exceed six (6) square feet for each sign.
- C. Location - Temporary farm product signs shall be located only upon the premises where the seasonal farm products are sold. Such signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.
- D. Height - Temporary farm product signs shall not exceed ten (10) feet in height as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

1106 Residential Uses

For all residential uses, only the following signs are permitted and then only if accessory and incidental to a permitted residential use.

1106.1 Building Name and Address Signs

Name and address signs of buildings containing six (6) or more residential units indicating only the name of the building, the name of the development in which it is located, the management thereof, and/or address of the premises shall be subject to the following:

- A. Type - Building name and address signs may be either wall signs or ground signs.
- B. Number - There shall not be more than one (1) name and address sign for each building except that where a building abuts two (2) or more streets, one (1) additional sign oriented to each abutting street shall be permitted.
- C. Area - Building name and address signs shall not exceed four (4) square feet in area for exposed face.
- D. Location - Building name and address signs shall not be located closer than one-half the minimum setback required for the zoning district in which the sign is to be erected or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway. The location and arrangement of all building name and address signs shall be subject to the review and approval of the Zoning Officer.
- E. Height - Building name and address signs shall not project higher than fifteen (15) feet above the adjoining grade for wall signs and shall not exceed a height of five (5) feet for ground signs as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

1106.2 Residential Development Road Entrance Signs

Residential development road entrance signs for developments with two (2) or more buildings with a total of five (5) or more dwelling units indicating only the name of the development, including single-family, two-family, and multi-family developments and mobile home parks, the management or developer thereof, and/or the address or location of the development shall be subject to the following:

- A. Type - The residential development road entrance signs shall be ground signs.
- B. Number - There shall not be more than two (2) residential development road entrance signs for each point of vehicular access to a development
- C. Area - Residential development road entrance signs shall not exceed twenty-four (24) square feet in area.
- D. Location - Residential development road entrance signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access from a public roadway. The location and arrangement of all residential development signs shall be subject to the review and approval of the Zoning Officer.
- E. Height - Residential development road entrance signs shall not exceed a height of five (5) feet for ground signs as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.
- F. Sign Faces - Residential development road entrance signs may be double-faced only when one (1) such sign is used at a road entrance.

1106.3 Exempt Signs

Exempt signs as specified in §1104.2 of this Ordinance.

1106.4 Temporary Signs

Temporary signs as specified in §1105 of this Ordinance.

1107 Commercial, Manufacturing, Public Use And Semi-public Use Signs

For all commercial, manufacturing, industrial, public and semi-public uses, referred to as *business* in this section, only the following signs are permitted and then only if accessory and incidental to a permitted use, and such signs shall be subject to the requirements of this §1107 and any other special provisions contained in this Ordinance:

1107.1 Individual Business Identification Signs

The provisions of this §1107.1 shall apply to parcels upon which an individual business is located.

A. Building Wall Signs

- 1. Number - There shall be not more than one (1) wall sign for each principal building except that where the building abuts two (2) or more streets, one (1) additional such sign oriented to each abutting street shall be permitted.
- 2. Area - The surface area of a wall sign shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the area of the building wall, including doors and windows, to which the sign is to be affixed or sixty-four (64) square feet, whichever is smaller. The surface area of a wall sign may be increased by ten (10) percent if such wall sign consists only of individual, outlined alphabetic, numeric, and/or symbolic characters without background except that provided by the building surface to which the sign is to be affixed. If illuminated, such illumination shall be achieved through shielded spot lighting, but not any lighting where the light source is visible or exposed on the face or sides of the characters.
- 3. Location - A wall sign may be located on the outermost wall of any principal building. The location and arrangement of all wall signs shall be subject to the review and approval of the Zoning Officer.
- 4. Height - A wall sign shall not project higher than the parapet line of the wall to which the sign is to be affixed or fifteen(15) feet above ground level as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102, whichever is lower.

B. Freestanding Business Identification Signs (See §1110 for permitted electronic signs.)
Free standing business identifications signs shall be subject to the following:

1. Number - There shall not be more than one (1) freestanding business identification sign for each lot.
2. Area - The surface area of a freestanding business identification sign shall not exceed sixty (60) square feet in area.
3. Location - A freestanding business identification sign shall maintain side and rear setbacks, and shall not extend within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.
4. Height - A freestanding business identification sign shall not exceed a height of fifteen (15) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

1107.2 Shopping Center and Multiple Occupant Business Identification Signs

The provisions of this §1107.2 shall apply to developments in which two (2) or more businesses are housed in one (1) or more principal structures.

A. Building Wall Signs

1. Number - There shall be not more than one (1) wall sign for each principal business occupant except that where a principal occupant abuts two (2) or more streets, one (1) additional such sign oriented to each abutting street shall be permitted.
2. Area - The surface area of a wall sign shall not exceed ten (10) percent of the occupant's proportionate share of the area of the building wall, including doors and windows, to which the sign is to be affixed or sixty-four (64) square feet, whichever is smaller. The surface area of a wall sign may be increased by ten (10) percent if such wall sign consists only of individual, outlined alphabetic, numeric, and/or symbolic characters without background, except that provided by the building surface to which the sign is to be affixed, and if illuminated, such illumination is achieved through shielded spot lighting, but not any lighting where the light source is visible or exposed on the face or sides of the characters.
3. Location - A wall sign may be located on the outermost wall of any principal building. The location and arrangement of all wall signs shall be subject to the review and approval of the Zoning Officer.
4. A wall sign shall not project higher than the parapet line of the wall to which the sign is to be affixed or fifteen(15) feet above ground level as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102, whichever is lower.

B. Freestanding Business Identification Signs (See §1110 for permitted electronic signs.)

Freestanding business identifications signs may be ground signs or monument signs used solely for the identification of the development and shall be subject to the following:

1. Number - There shall not be more than one (1) freestanding business identification sign for each development.
2. Area - The surface area of a freestanding business identification sign shall not exceed a maximum of sixty (60) square feet in area.
3. Location - A freestanding business identification sign shall maintain side and rear setbacks, and shall not extend within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.

4. Height - A freestanding business identification sign shall not exceed a height of fifteen (15) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.
5. Individual Occupant Identification - The freestanding business identification sign shall not contain the name of any individual business occupant of the premises unless such tenant or occupant occupies thirty (30) percent or more of the total development. Each freestanding business identification sign may include affixed directly to it a directory indicating only the names of the business occupants of the development in which the sign is to be located. The directory shall include the names of all business tenants/occupants on one sign and shall not be comprised of individual signs. The area of a directory sign shall not exceed ten (10) square feet in area for each occupant in the development.

1107.3 Business Subdivision Road Entrance Signs

Business subdivision road entrance signs for developments with two (2) or more commercial, manufacturing, industrial, public and semi-public buildings, referred to as *business* in this section, indicating only the name of the development shall be subject to the following:

- A. Type - The business subdivision road entrance signs shall be ground signs.
- B. Number - There shall not be more than two (2) business subdivision road entrance signs for each point of vehicular access to a development
- C. Area - The surface area of business subdivision road entrance signs shall not exceed twenty-four (24) square feet in area.
- D. Location - Business subdivision road entrance signs may be located in any required setback, but shall not extend over any lot line or within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access from a public roadway. The location and arrangement of all residential development signs shall be subject to the review and approval of the Zoning Officer.
- E. Height - Business subdivision road entrance signs shall not exceed a height of five (5) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.
- F. Sign Faces - Business subdivision road entrance signs may be double-faced only when one (1) such sign is used at a road entrance.

1107.4 Outdoor Automatic Teller Machine (ATM) Signs

Outdoor ATM signs shall be permitted in association with an approved commercial use subject to the following:

- A. Location - Such sign shall be located on the face of the machine and may only identify the individual business name, logo, time, and principal services offered at the ATM.
- B. Area - The area of any such sign shall not exceed ten (10) square feet. The bezel and architectural border of an ATM sign shall not be included in the sign area unless they contain sign characters, logos, or other sign graphics. The area of any ATM signs not visible beyond the boundaries of the property shall not be deducted from the sum total area permitted for the use. Wording, symbols, and graphics which instruct persons on the use of the ATM shall not be considered part of the sign area unless they are visible beyond the boundaries of the property and attract the attention of the public.
- C. Permit - No sign permit shall be required for such sign.

1107.5 Business Directional Signs

The intent of this section is to allow commercial, manufacturing, industrial, public and semi-public uses, referred to as *business* in this section, located in Nescopeck Township and which do not front on State Route 93 to erect signs directing the public to the *business*.

- A. Number - A directional sign shall be permitted at each location where a turn is required to reach the business. However, there shall not be more than three (3) directional signs for each parcel of land eligible for such signs. In the case of multi-businesses on the same parcel, each business shall not be eligible for signs; instead, the directional signs shall refer to the parcel as a whole.
- B. Area - The surface area of each sign shall not exceed six (6) square feet for each exposed face.
- C. Height - A directional sign shall not project higher than ten (10) feet, as measured from the average grade at the base of the sign or the grade of the nearest adjacent roadway, whichever is lower.
- D. Sign Information - The information on the sign shall be limited to the business name, logo, telephone number and directional information.
- E. Property Owner Permission - The person making application for the erection of a business directional sign shall provide a written statement of permission signed by the owner of the property upon which the sign is proposed.

1107.6 Retail Fuel Sales Signs (See §1110 for permitted electronic signs.)

Retail fuel sales establishments shall in addition to the other permitted signs be permitted one (1) sign with up to four (4) fuel prices attached to the business sign permitted in §1107.1.B. The height of the letters/numerals shall not exceed the following and the sign shall be no larger than necessary to encompass the letters/numerals, but in no case shall exceed the width of the business sign.

# of Products Advertised	1 or 2	3	4
Maximum Letter Height	24 inches	15 inches	12 inches

1107.7 Changeable Panel Signs (See §1110 for permitted electronic signs.)

One (1) changeable panel sign board may be erected on the lot containing one (1) or more commercial, manufacturing, industrial, public or semi-public use, referred to as *business* in this section, subject to the following:

- A. Type - The changeable panel sign shall be a ground sign or may be attached to the same support of the permitted business identification ground sign.
- B. Number - One (1) changeable panel sign may be erected on the business parcel identifying special, unique, limited activities, services, products, or sale of limited duration occurring on the premises on which the changeable panel sign is located.
- C. Area - The area of a changeable panel sign shall not exceed ten (10) square feet.
- D. Location - A changeable panel sign shall maintain side and rear setbacks, and shall not extend within fifteen (15) feet of any point of vehicular access to a public roadway.
- E. Height - If the changeable panel sign is separate from the main freestanding sign, the changeable panel sign shall not exceed a height of ten (10) feet as determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102. The changeable panel sign shall be separated by a minimum of twelve (12) inches from the main ground pole sign.

1107.8 Exempt Signs

Exempt signs as specified in §1104.2 of this Ordinance.

1107.0 Temporary Signs

Temporary signs as specified in §1105 of this Ordinance.

1108 Reserved**1109 Off-Premises Advertising Signs and Billboards** (See §1110 for permitted electronic signs.)

The intent of this §1109 is to limit the number, size and location of off-premises advertising signs and billboards to reduce visual clutter, prevent the distraction of drivers, and maintain the character of the community. Off-premises advertising signs and billboards may be erected and maintained only in accord with the requirements of this §1109 and all other applicable requirements of this Zoning Ordinance, and applications for such signs shall be considered conditional uses.

1109.1 Location; Principal Use

- A. Location - Off-premises advertising signs and billboards shall be located only in the OS-Open Space Districts.
- B. Principal Use - Off-premises advertising signs and billboards shall be considered principal uses and shall not be permitted on a lot with any other principal use.

1109.2 Illumination

Off-premises advertising sign or billboard may be illuminated, but flashing lights or devices and animation shall be prohibited.

1109.3 Setbacks

The applicable zone district side and rear setbacks for principal structures shall be maintained for off-premises advertising signs and billboards and the front setback shall be ten (10) feet.

1109.4 Height of Signs

No off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall project above the maximum height limit for buildings or other structures for the District in which the sign is located. The height of the sign shall be determined in accord with the definition of *computation of height* in §1102.

1109.5 Maximum Area of Off-Premises Advertising Signs and Billboards; Sign Face

- A. Area - The maximum area for any one off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall not exceed two hundred (200) square feet.
- B. One Sign per Facing - A sign structure shall contain only one (1) sign per facing.

1109.6 Spacing of Off-Premises Advertising Signs and Billboards:

- A. Similar Signs - No off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall be permitted within one thousand (1,000) feet of another off-premises advertising sign or billboard, measured in all directions. The separation distance shall be measured between the closest points of the two (2) signs in question.
- B. Dwellings - No off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall be permitted within three hundred (300) of any dwelling in the Township or any adjoining municipality. The separation distance shall be measured between the closest points of the proposed sign and the residential lot in question.

- C. Public Facilities - No off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall be permitted within five hundred (500) feet of any park, recreational area, trail system, public or parochial school, municipal building, library, church, hospital, or similar institutional use. The separation distance shall be measured between the closest points of the proposed sign and the parcel of land on which the building or use in question is located.
- D. Street Intersections - No off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall be erected within two hundred (200) feet of the public street intersection. The separation distance shall be measured between the closest point of the proposed sign and the nearest intersection of the right-of-way lines of the streets in question.
- E. Angle - No off-premises advertising sign or billboard shall be constructed at an angle of less than forty-five (45) degrees to the right-of-way upon which it faces.

1109.7 Engineering Certification

Any applications for an off-premise advertising sign or billboard shall be accompanied by certification under seal by a Professional Engineer registered in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania that the sign as proposed will not present a structural safety hazard.

1110 Electronic Message Signs

1110.1 Types of Signs

In all Districts where otherwise permitted the following types of signs may be an electronic message sign:

- A. Changeable panel sign (§1107.7).
- B. Individual freestanding business identification sign (§1107.1.B).
- C. Shopping center and multiple occupant business freestanding identification sign (§1107.2.B).
- D. Off-premises advertising sign or billboard (§1109).
- E. A retail fuel sales sign (§1107.6).

1110.2 Standards

In addition to the other applicable requirements of this Ordinance, electronic message signs shall comply with the following:

- A. One Sign - Only one (1) electronic message sign shall be permitted per development parcel. If the sign structure has two (2) sign faces, each sign face may be an electronic message sign.
- B. Size - The electronic message sign shall not exceed eighty (80) percent of the maximum allowable size of a non-electronic message sign of the same type.
- C. Message Display
 - 1. Motion - Electronic message sign motion shall be limited to the transition from one message to another. The image shall be static, with no animation, streaming video, flashing, scrolling, fading, or other illusions of motion.
 - 2. Transition - Transitions for electronic message signs shall fade and content shall not change more than once every five (5) seconds with a transition time not exceeding one (1) second.
 - 3. Continuation - The images and messages displayed shall be complete on display without continuation in content to the next image or message or to any other sign.
 - 4. Projection - Images or messages projected onto buildings or other objects shall be prohibited.

- D. Luminance - Electronic message signs shall not display light of such intensity or brilliance to cause glare, hazard or impair the vision of the motorist, or interfere with the effectiveness of an official traffic sign, device or signal.
1. Maximum - Electronic message signs shall have a maximum luminance of 5,000 nits during daylight hours. During the nighttime, such signs shall be limited to a maximum luminance of 150 nits.

LUMINANCE - A measure of the brightness of a surface which is emitting or reflecting light. The unit of measurement is candelas per square meter or nits (1 nit = 1 cd/m²).

NIT - A unit of measure of Luminance.

2. Dimmer Control - All electronic message signs shall be equipped with both a dimmer control and a photocell that automatically adjusts the display's luminance according to natural ambient light conditions.
 3. Light Trespass - Electronic message signs shall comply with the light and glare requirements of §701.8. The maximum light trespass limit at the boundary line of R-Residential and OS-Open Space Districts and permanent open space shall be 0.1 foot-candles, and 1.0 foot-candles at the boundary line of C-Commercial, I-Industrial and A-Agricultural Districts.
 4. Measurement - Surface luminance measurements shall be made directly with a calibrated luminance meter in accord with manufacturer's specifications. Readings shall be taken from the area from which the sign will be visible, usually the road, and which is closest to being directly in front of the sign where the luminosity output is most focused. This reading shall be the measurement of an all-white image display to evaluate the worst-case scenario. With an all-white display, a maximum of two-hundred (200) nits shall be permitted during nighttime.
 5. Certification - Prior to issuance of a sign permit, the applicant shall provide written certification from the sign manufacturer that the sign luminance has been factory pre-set to not exceed five thousand (5,000) nits and that the intensity has been protected from end-user manipulation by password-protected software.
- E. Height - The electronic message sign shall not exceed the maximum allowable height of a non-electronic message sign of the same type.
- F. Structural Support - No more than one (1) electronic message sign shall be installed on a single structural support; that is, signs shall not be stacked vertically or horizontally
- G. Emergency Messages - The applicant shall be required to coordinate and permit message access from local, regional, state and national emergency services during emergency situations and such messages shall not be required to conform to the message standards in this §1110.

1111 Nonconforming Signs

1111.1 Legal, Nonconforming Signs

Any sign lawfully existing or under construction on the effective date of this Ordinance, which does not conform to one (1) or more of the provisions of this Ordinance, may be continued in operation and maintained as a legal nonconforming sign subject to compliance with the requirements of §1111.2.

1111.2 Maintenance and Repair of Legal Nonconforming Signs

- A. Normal Maintenance - Normal maintenance of legal nonconforming signs, including changing of copy, necessary repairs, and incidental alterations which do not extend or intensify the nonconforming features of the sign, shall

- be permitted.
- B. Alteration, Enlargement, or Extension - No alteration, enlargement, or extension shall be made to a legal nonconforming sign unless the alteration, enlargement, or extension will result in the elimination of the nonconforming features of the sign.
 - C. Conversion - A nonconforming sign shall not be converted to an electronic message sign.
 - D. Damage, Destruction, Disrepair - If a legal nonconforming sign is damaged or destroyed by any means, or falls into disrepair, to the extent of fifty (50%) percent or more of its replacement value at the time, the sign may not be rebuilt to its original condition and may not continue to be displayed.
 - E. Replacement - Once a nonconforming sign is removed, abandoned or falls into disrepair, it may be replaced only with a sign conforming to district regulations.

1112 Removal of Certain Signs

1112.1 Obsolete Signs

- A. Removal - Any sign, whether existing on or erected after the effective date of this Ordinance, which advertises a business no longer being conducted or a product no longer being offered for sale in or from the premises on which the sign is located, shall be removed within ninety (90) days upon the cessation of such business or sale of such product by the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial interest in the building or premises on which such sign is located.
- B. Notice - If the Zoning Officer shall find that any such sign advertising a business no longer being conducted or a product no longer being offered for sale in or from the premises on which the sign is located has not been removed within ninety (90) days upon the cessation of such business or sale of such product, he shall give written notices to the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial interest in the building or the premises on which such sign is located.
- C. Time for Removal - Removal of the sign shall be affected within thirty (30) days after receipt of the notice from the Zoning Officer.
- D. Township Action to Remove - If such sign is not removed after the conclusion of such thirty-day period, the Zoning Officer is hereby authorized to cause the sign to be removed forthwith at the expense of the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial interest in the building or premises on which such sign is located.

1112.2 Unsafe Signs

- A. Notice - If the Zoning Officer shall find that any sign is unsafe or insecure, or is a menace to the public, he shall give written notice to the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial interest in the building or the premises on which such sign is located.
- B. Correction - Correction of the condition which caused the Zoning Officer to give such notice shall be effected within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice.
- C. Township Action to Remove - If such condition is not corrected after the conclusion of such ten (10) day period, the Zoning Officer is hereby authorized to cause the sign to be removed forthwith at the expense of the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial interest in the building or premises on which such sign is located.
- D. Immediate Peril - Notwithstanding, the foregoing provisions, the Zoning Officer is authorized to cause any sign

to be removed summarily and without notice, at the expense of the owner, agent, or person having the beneficial interest in the building or premises on which such sign is located, whenever the Zoning Officer determines that such sign is an immediate peril to persons or property.

ARTICLE XII **ADMINISTRATION**

1200 Applicability

1200.1 Conformance

Any activity regulated by this Ordinance shall only occur or be undertaken and be continued in conformance with the requirements of this Ordinance.

1200.2 Authorization

This Ordinance regulates all matters and activities authorized by Article VI of the Pennsylvania municipalities Planning code, as amended.

1200.3 Regulated Activities

Any of the following activities or any other activity or matter regulated by this Zoning Ordinance shall only be undertaken after the required permit or approval has been obtained in full compliance with this Ordinance:

- A. Erection, construction, movement, placement or extension of a structure, building or regulated sign;
- B. Change in the type of use or expansion of the use of a structure or area of land; and/or,
- C. Creation of a lot or alteration of lot lines.

1200.4 Repairs and Maintenance

Ordinary repairs, structural strengthening, facade improvements and maintenance to existing structures that do not infringe upon a required setback may be made without a zoning permit provide such activity does not involve 1) a change in use; 2) an expansion, construction or placement of a structure; 3) an increase in the number of dwelling units or boarding house units; and/or any other activity regulated by this Ordinance.

1201 General Procedure for Permits

1201.1 Principal Permitted Use

Within ninety (90) days of receiving a proper and complete application for a principal permitted use (permitted by right), the Zoning Officer shall either:

- A. Issue the permit under this Ordinance; or,
- B. Refuse the permit, indicating at least one applicable reason in writing to the applicant or his/her representative.

1201.2 Reviews

Certain activities require review and/or approval of the Zoning Hearing Board and/or of the Board of Supervisors, and/or the recommendations of the Planning Commission. In such case, the Zoning Officer shall not issue a Zoning Permit until such required review or approval occurs.

1201.3 Appeal

See §1205.2 which describes processes to appeal actions of the Zoning Officer to the Zoning Hearing Board.

1201.4 Timing

After a zoning permit has been received by the applicant, the applicant may undertake the action permitted by the permit under this Ordinance provided the work complies with other Township Ordinances. However, it is recommended that applicants wait thirty (30) days to begin construction if there is a possibility of an appeal by another

party to have the permit revoked. Any commencement of construction or a use within this thirty (30) day appeal period shall be at the risk of the applicant. (See use permit process in §1202.7)

1202 Permits and Certificates

1202.1 Applicability See §1200.

1202.2 Types of Uses

- A. Principal Permitted Uses and Accessory Uses (Permitted by Right Uses) - If a use is listed as a principal permitted use or an accessory use by this Ordinance and meets the requirements of this Ordinance, the Zoning Officer shall issue a permit in response to a complete application.
- B. Special Exception Use or Application Requiring a Variance - A permit under this Ordinance for a use requiring a Special Exception or Variance shall be issued by the Zoning Officer only upon the written order of the Zoning Hearing Board after a hearing.
- C. Conditional Use - A permit under this Ordinance for a Conditional Use shall be issued by the Zoning Officer only upon the written order of the Board of Supervisors, after the Planning Commission has been given an opportunity to review the application.

1202.3 Applications

- A. Applications - Any request for a decision, interpretation or variance by the Zoning Hearing Board, application for a conditional use, or for a permit under this Ordinance shall be made in writing on a form provided by the Township and in accord with the procedures established by the Township. Such completed application, with any required fees, and with any required site plans or other required information, shall be submitted to the Township employee responsible for processing such application. The applicant is responsible to ensure that a responsible Township official notes the date of the official receipt on the application.
- B. Number of Copies - Unless waived by the Zoning Officer, five (5) copies of a site plan shall be submitted if an application requires action by the Zoning Hearing Board or Board of Supervisors, and two (2) copies shall be submitted if action by the Zoning Hearing Board or Board of Supervisors is not required.
- C. Information Required - Any application to the Zoning Officer, Zoning Hearing Board, Planning Commission or Board of Supervisors shall include the following information.

In the case of an application involving the construction of any new structure or any addition to an existing structure, all of the information required in this §1202.3 shall be provided by the applicant. However, the Zoning Officer, Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors, or the Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, may determine, as part of the review process, that certain information is not required for a particular application, and upon such determination, the specified information need not be provided by the applicant.

In the case of an application which does not involve the construction of any new structure or any addition to an existing structure, a narrative providing details of the project shall be provided as required by this section. However, a plot plan, as required by §§6 which follows, shall not generally be required unless the Zoning Officer, Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors, or the Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, deems such plot plan necessary to evaluate and make a decision on the application. The Zoning Officer, Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors, or the Zoning Hearing Board, as the case may be, shall determine, as part of the review process, the type of information and level of detail of the plot plan if such plot plan is required.

In any case, the Zoning Officer, Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors, or the Zoning Hearing Board, as

the case may be, may require any other additional information or any level of detail deemed necessary to determine compliance with this Ordinance or to identify any impacts of the proposed use.

1. Names and address of the applicant, or appellant; and the name and address of the owner of the affected property
2. A description of the existing and proposed use(s) of the property, including numbers of dwelling units, minimum square feet of proposed dwelling units and number of proposed business establishments, if any.
3. A description of any proposed non-residential operations and storage in sufficient detail to indicate potential nuisances and hazards regarding noise, large truck traffic, glare, odors, dust, fire or toxic or explosive hazards or other significant public health and safety hazards.
4. If a principal non-residential use is proposed within close proximity to dwellings, a description of hours of operation and proposed methods of storing garbage outdoors on-site.
5. A listing of any specific sections of this Ordinances being appealed, with the reasons for any appeal and
6. A plot plan legible in every detail and drawn to scale but not necessarily showing precise dimensions, and including the following information:
 - a. Name of the development.
 - b. Name and address of land owner and/or land developer. (if corporation give name of officers.)
 - c. Location map.
 - d. North arrow, true or magnetic.
 - e. Graphic scale.
 - f. Written scale.
 - g. Date plot plan was completed.
 - h. Names of adjacent property owners and tax map numbers, including those across adjacent roads.
 - i. Proposed and existing street and lot layout including street names and right-of-way widths.
 - j. Existing and proposed man-made and/or natural features:
 - (1) Water courses, lakes and wetlands (with names).
 - (2) Rock outcrops, ledges and stone fields.
 - (3) Buildings, structures, signs and setbacks required by the Zoning Ordinance.
 - (4) Approximate location of tree masses.
 - (5) Utility lines, wells and sewage system(s).
 - (6) Entrances, exits, access roads and parking areas including the number of spaces.
 - (7) Drainage and storm water management facilities.
 - (8) Plans for any required buffer plantings
 - (9) Any and all other significant features.
7. Location of permanent and seasonal high water table areas and 100 year flood zones.

8. Tract boundaries accurately labeled.
 9. The total acreage of the tract and extent of the areas of the site to be disturbed and percentage lot coverage when the project is completed.
 10. Location and type of rights-of-way or other existing restrictive covenants which might affect the subdivision and/or development.
 11. A statement of the type of water supply and sewage disposal proposed.
 12. The present zoning district and major applicable lot requirements.
- D. Other Laws - The Zoning Officer may withhold issuance of a permit under this Ordinance if there is clear knowledge by the Zoning officer that such a use would violate another Township, State or Federal law or regulation.
- E. Ownership - No person other than a landowner or their specifically authorized agent or a tenant or lessee with written permission of the landowner shall submit a zoning application. (See definition of "landowner" in Article III.)
- F. Advisory Reviews - The Zoning Officer may submit a copy of any plan and application to any appropriate agencies and/or individuals (such as the Planning Commission, the Luzerne County Planning Commission, the County Conservation District or Township Engineer) for review and comment.
- G. Subdivision Approval - Applications for uses which also necessitate approvals under the Township Subdivision Ordinance shall be processed in the manner provided for plat approval under that Ordinance. Such applications shall also contain all information or data normally required for a submission under the Subdivision Ordinance. A zoning permit shall not be issued until the proposed use has been granted a Preliminary Approval under the Subdivision Ordinance. However, no building or property shall be occupied or used until final subdivision approval has been granted and a Certificate of Use has been properly issued pursuant to §1202.7 of this Ordinance.

1202.4 Issuance of Permit

- A. At least two (2) copies of any permit required under this Ordinance shall be made.
- B. One (1) copy of any such permit shall be retained in Township files and one (1) copy shall be retained by the applicant. A copy of any such permit shall be shown by the applicant to the Zoning Officer upon the Zoning Officer's request.
- C. The Zoning Officer shall issue or deny a permit for a principal permitted use within a maximum of ninety (90) days after a complete, duly filed application and fees are submitted.
- D. No owner, contractor, worker or other person shall perform building or construction activity of any kind regulated by this Ordinance unless a valid zoning permit has been issued for such work, nor shall such persons conduct such work after notice that a zoning permit has been revoked.

1202.5 Revocation of Permits

- A. The Zoning Officer shall revoke a permit or approval issued under the provisions of this Ordinance in case of:
 1. Any false statement or misrepresentation of fact in the application or on the plans on which the permit or approval was based: (The Pennsylvania Criminal Code provides for penalties for providing false information

- to a municipal employee in the carrying out of his/her duties); or,
2. Upon violation of any condition lawfully imposed upon a special exception, variance or conditional use; or,
 3. Any work being accomplished or land or structures being used in such a way that does not comply with this Ordinance or an approved site plan or approved permit application; or,
 4. For any other just cause set forth in this Ordinance.
- B. If a zoning permit is revoked, the person holding the permit shall immediately surrender such permit to the Zoning Officer, and all work and/or use of the property shall be discontinued in accord with the permit revocation..

1202.6 Changes to Approved Plans

- A. After the issuance of a permit and/or approval under this Ordinance by the Township, such approved application shall not be changed without the written consent of the Township, as stated in subsection "B" below.
- B. Changes to an approval by the Zoning Hearing Board as a special exception use or by the Board of Supervisors as a conditional use shall require re-approval of the changes by such bodies if the Zoning Officer determines that such changes affect matters that were within the scope of approval of such body. Such approval by the Hearing Board or the Board of Supervisors is not required for clearly minor technical adjustments or matters that are solely corrections of information that do not affect any of the significant features of the site plan or the intensity of the use, as determined by the Zoning Officer.
- C. A copy of such adjustment or correction shall be provided in writing to the Chairperson of the Planning Commission, the President of the Board of Supervisors or the Chairperson of the Zoning Hearing Board if the change concerns a plan approved by such bodies.

1202.7 Certificate of Use

- A. A Certificate of Use shall be required by the Township upon a change of use or completion of work authorized by a permit or approval under this Ordinance. It shall be unlawful to use and/or occupy a structure, building and/or land or portions thereof until such Certificate has been issued. A new Certificate of Use shall be required if a change in use of the property is proposed, and then such Certificate shall be issued only after all required approvals are obtained.
- B. An application for such Certificate shall be made on an official Township form. If such use is in conformance with Township ordinances and approvals, such Certificate should be issued in duplicate within ten (10) days of a properly submitted and duly filed application. A minimum of one (1) copy shall be retained in Township records.
- C. The Zoning Officer shall inspect such structure or land related to an application for such Certificate. If the Zoning Officer determines, to the best of his/her current knowledge, that such work conforms with this Ordinance and applicable Township codes, approvals and permits, then the Certificate of Use shall be issued.
- D. The applicant shall show a valid Certificate of Use to the Zoning Officer upon request.

1203 Fees

1203.1 Application Fees

As authorized by §617.2(e) and §908(1.1) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, the Board of Supervisors shall establish a uniform schedule of fees, charges and expenses, as well as a collection procedure, for

zoning permits, conditional use permits, Zoning Hearing Board proceedings and other matters pertaining to this Ordinance. Permits, certificates, conditional use permits, special exception permits and variances shall be issued only after fees have been paid in full, and the Zoning Hearing Board shall take no action on appeals until all fees have been paid in full.

1203.2 Stenographer Fees

The appearance fee for a stenographer shall be shared equally by the applicant and the Township. The cost of the original transcript shall be paid by the Township if the transcript is ordered by the Township or shall be paid by the person appealing the decision of the Township if such appeal is made, and in either event the cost of additional copies shall be paid by the person requesting such copy or copies. In other cases the party requesting the original transcript shall bear the cost thereof.

1204 Zoning Officer

1204.1 Appointment

The Zoning Officer(s) shall be appointed by the Board of Supervisors. The Zoning Officer(s) shall not hold any elective office within the Township, but may hold other appointed offices not in conflict with the State Planning Code.

1204.2 Duties and Powers

The Zoning Officer shall:

- A. Administer the Zoning Ordinance.
- B. Provide information to applicants regarding required procedures.
- C. Receive and examine all applications required under the terms of this Ordinance, and issue or refuse permits within this Ordinance.
- D. Receive written complaints of violation of this Ordinance, and issue a written notice of violation to any person violating any provision of this Ordinance.
- E. Keep records of applications, permits, certificates, written decisions and interpretations issued, of variances and special exception granted by the Zoning Hearing Board, of conditional uses approved by the Board of Supervisors, of complaints received, of inspections made, of reports rendered, and of notice or orders issued.
- F. Make all required inspections and perform all other duties as called for in this Ordinance.
- G. Not have the power to permit any activity which does not conform to this Ordinance, or all other Ordinances of the Township known to the Zoning Officer.

1204.3 Qualifications

Pursuant to §614 of the PA Municipalities Planning Code, the following minimum qualifications shall apply to any Zoning Officer(s) appointed to serve the Township after the adoption of this Ordinance, unless such mandatory qualifications are waived by motion of the Board of Supervisors.

- A. The person shall demonstrate a working knowledge of zoning.
- B. The person shall have one of the following combinations of education and experience:
 1. An high school diploma or equivalent and a minimum of four (4) years responsible experience in administering and enforcing municipal zoning and/or subdivision and land development ordinances; or,

2. An high school diploma or equivalent and two (2) additional years of continuing education, such as an Associate Degree (such continuing education preferably should be in a field such as law enforcement, community planning and/or public administration) and a minimum of two (2) years responsible experience in administering and enforcing municipal zoning and/or subdivision and land development ordinances; or,
 3. A college or university Bachelor's degree in a field related to zoning (such as law enforcement, community planning and/or government administration) and a minimum of 8 months responsible experience in administering and enforcing municipal zoning and/or subdivision and land development ordinances.
- C. The person shall be familiar with Constitutional issues concerning search and seizure and with the process of filing actions with the District Justice.
- D. The person shall exhibit an ability to thoroughly evaluate site plans and building plans.
- E. The person shall demonstrate excellent oral and written communication skills.
- F. The person shall be familiar with the PA Municipalities Planning Code.

1204.4 Other Township Officials

Police officers, firefighters, construction inspectors, other Township staff and Township officials and the general public may report possible zoning violations to the Zoning Officer for his/her determination.

1205 Zoning Hearing Board

1205.1 Appointment and Qualifications

- A. Appointment - The Board of Supervisors shall appoint a Zoning Hearing Board, which shall have the number of members and alternate members with such powers and authority, and which shall conduct all proceedings as set forth in Article IX of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code as enacted or hereafter amended.
- B. Recommended Qualifications - Each Zoning Hearing Board member should:
 1. Demonstrate a working knowledge of zoning prior to appointment.
 2. Become familiar with the PA Municipalities Planning Code.
 3. Attend at least one (1) seminar and/or workshop pertaining to municipal planning and/or zoning within each calendar year.
- C. Vacancies. The Board shall promptly notify the Board of Supervisors of any vacancies which occur. Appointments to fill vacancies shall be only for the unexpired portion of a term.
- D. Removal of Members. See §905 of the PA Municipalities Planning Code.
- E. Organization.
 1. Officers - The Board shall elect officers from its own membership. Officers shall serve annual terms and may succeed themselves.
 2. Quorum - For the conduct of any hearing and taking of any action a quorum shall be not less than a majority of all members of the Board, except that the Board may appoint a hearing officer from its own membership to conduct any hearing on its behalf and the parties may waive further action by the Board, as provided by

the PA. Municipalities Planning Code. The quorum may be met by alternate members, serving as permitted by the PA Municipalities Planning Code.

3. Rules - The Board may make, alter, and rescind rules and forms for its procedure, consistent with all applicable Township ordinances and State law.

1205.2 Jurisdiction

The Zoning Hearing Board shall have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and render final adjudications in the following matters:

- A. Substantive challenges to the validity of any land use ordinance, except those brought before the governing body pursuant to §609.1 (Curative Amendments) and §916.1(a) (2) (Ordinance Validity) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- B. Challenges to the validity of a land use ordinance raising procedural questions or alleged defects in the process of enactment or adoption which challenges shall be raised by an appeal taken within thirty (30) days after the effective date of said ordinance. Where the ordinance appealed from is the initial zoning ordinance of the municipality and a zoning hearing board has not been previously established, the appeal raising procedural questions shall be taken directly to court.
- C. Appeals from the determination of the Zoning Officer, including, but not limited to, the granting or denial of any permit, or failure to act on the application therefor, the issuance of any cease and desist order or the registration or refusal to register any nonconforming use, structure or lot.
- D. Applications for variances from the terms of the Zoning Ordinance pursuant to §910.2 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- E. Applications for special exceptions under the Zoning Ordinance pursuant to §912.1 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and the requirements of this Ordinance.
- F. Appeals from the Zoning Officer's determination under §916.2 (Preliminary Opinion) of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.
- G. Appeals from the determination of the Zoning Officer or municipal engineer in the administration of any land use ordinance or provision thereof with reference to sedimentation and erosion control and storm water management insofar as the same relate to development not involving Subdivision and Land Development applications.
- H. The Zoning Hearing Board shall not, under any circumstances, have the authority to order any specific change in or amendment to the Zoning Map or to allow any use of property substantially different from those permitted under the Schedule of Use Regulations for the particular district.

1206 Zoning Hearing Board -- Hearings and Decisions

The Zoning Hearing Board shall conduct hearings and make decisions in accordance with §908 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended, and the provisions of this §1206. The hearings shall be conducted by the Board or the Board may appoint any member or an independent attorney as a hearing officer. The decision, or, where no decision is called for, the findings shall be made by the Board; however, the appellant or the applicant, as the case may be, in addition to the Township, may, prior to the decision of the hearing, waive decision or findings by the Board and accept the decision or findings of the hearing officer as final. (For the purposes of this section *Board* shall mean *Board or Hearing Officer*, if a hearing officer is appointed.)

1206.1 Notice of Hearings

Notice of all hearings of the Board shall be given as follows:

- A. Advertisement - Public notice shall be published, as defined by §107 of the PA. Municipalities Planning Code. The notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and the particular nature and property address of the matter to be considered.
- B. Posting - Notice of such hearing shall be conspicuously posted on the affected tract of land at least one (1) week prior to the hearing. Such notice shall state the time and place of the hearing and a general description of the request.
- C. Persons Given Notices - All notice under this sub-section should be intended to be received or posted at least five (5) days prior to the hearing date.
 - 1. Written notice shall be mailed or personally delivered to the Applicant or his/her representative listed on an official application form.
 - 2. Notice shall be delivered or mailed to the Chairperson of the Planning Commission or Township Secretary, and the last known address of owners of record of property abutting or directly across the street from the boundaries of the subject property. The applicant shall provide the Township with a list of such property-owners. Failure of the Township to notify all such persons shall not invalidate any action by the Board.
 - 3. Also, such notice shall be mailed or delivered to the address of any other person or group (including civic or community organizations) who has made a written timely request (including an address) for such notice.
- D. Adjacent Municipalities - In any matter which relates to a lot which lies within two hundred and fifty (250) feet of the boundary of another municipality, and where the Zoning Officer determines the proposed activity may have significant impact on that municipality, the Township staff may transmit to the offices of the adjacent municipality a copy of the official notice of the public hearing on such matter prior to the hearing date. Representatives of such adjacent municipality shall have the right to appear and be heard at the public hearing. Failure of the Township to notify such municipality shall not invalidate any action by the Board.
- E. Fees - The Board of Supervisors may, by resolution, establish a reasonable fee schedule, based on cost, to be paid by: a) the Applicant for any notice required by this Ordinance and b) those persons requesting any notice not required by the Ordinance.

1206.2 Parties in Hearings

The Zoning Hearing Board shall have the authority, if it chooses to exercise it, to determine who has standing on each case before the Board. (Note-Standing generally means a party being sufficiently affected or threatened by affects by a controversy to obtain judicial resolution of that controversy.)

- A. The parties to a hearing shall be the Board of Supervisors, the Planning Commission, any person affected by the application who has made timely appearance of record before the Board, representatives of any legitimate civic or community organization, and any other person permitted to appear before the Board.
- B. The Board shall have power to require that all person who wish to be considered parties enter appearances in writing on forms provided by the Board for that purpose.
- C. The Board shall determine that a person or business does not have standing if the Board finds that such person or business is apparently motivated primarily by an attempt to inhibit competition in an area of business, and that such person or business would not otherwise be threatened with substantive harm from the application.

1206.3 Oaths and Subpoenas

The Chairperson of the Board or Hearing Officer shall have the power to administer oaths and issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of relevant documents and papers, including witnesses and

documents reasonably needed by and requested by the parties.

1206.4 Representation by Counsel

The parties shall have the right to be represented by legal counsel and shall be afforded the opportunity to respond and present evidence and argument and cross-examine adverse witnesses on relevant issues.

1206.5 Evidence and Record

Formal rules of evidence shall not apply, but irrelevant, immaterial, or unduly repetitious evidence may be excluded. The Board or the Hearing Officer, as applicable, shall keep a record of the proceedings as required by State law.

1206.6 Communications Outside of Hearings

- A. The Board shall not meet with, visit the site with or directly communicate specifically on the matter with the applicant or any officially protesting party or their representatives in connection with any issue involved, except if opportunity is provided for the applicant and any officially protesting party to participate.
- B. The Board shall not take notice of any communications, reports, staff memoranda, or other materials directly affecting a proposed application unless the parties are afforded an opportunity to examine and contest the material so noticed or unless such materials are already a matter of public record. This restriction shall not apply to advice from the Board's solicitor.

1206.7 Advisory Review

The Zoning Hearing Board may request that the Planning Commission, County Conservation District or Township Engineer provide an advisory review on any matter before the Board.

1206.8 Hearings and Decision

The Zoning Hearing Board shall conduct hearings and make decisions in accord with §908 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended.

1206.9 Solicitor Conflict

- A. The Zoning Hearing Board Solicitor shall not represent private clients in cases before the Zoning Hearing Board.
- B. If a conflict of interest exists for the Zoning Hearing Board Solicitor on a particular application, the Zoning Hearing Board Solicitor shall notify the Chairperson of the Board at least seven (7) days before the scheduled hearing date.
- C. The Board of Supervisors may appoint an Alternate Solicitor to the Zoning Hearing Board to serve as needed for a specific application or for a term of office.

1207 Variances

The Board shall hear requests for variances filed with the Board in writing by any landowner (or any tenant with the permission of such landowner).

1207.1 Standards

The Board may grant a variance only within the limitations of the Municipalities Planning Code. **The applicant shall have the burden of proof to show compliance with such standards.** As of 1993, the Municipalities Planning Code provided that **all** of the following findings must be made, where relevant in a particular case:

- A. There are unique physical circumstances or conditions (including irregularity, narrowness, or shallowness of lot size or shape, or exceptional topographical or other physical conditions peculiar to the particular property) and that the unnecessary hardship is due to such conditions and not the circumstances or conditions generally created

- by the provisions of this Ordinance in the neighborhood or district in which the property is located; and,
- B. Because of such physical circumstances or conditions, there is no possibility that the property can be developed in strict conformity with the provisions of the Zoning Ordinance and a variance is therefore necessary to enable the reasonable use of the property; and,
 - C. Such unnecessary hardship has not been created by the appellant; and,
 - D. The variance, if authorized, will not alter the essential character of the neighborhood or district in which the property is located, nor substantially or permanently impair the appropriate use or development of adjacent property, not be detrimental to the public welfare; and,
 - E. The variance, if authorized, will represent the minimum variance that will afford relief and will represent the least modification possible of the regulation in issue.

1207.2 Re-Application

The Zoning Officer shall refuse to accept a proposed application that is not materially or significantly different from an appeal on the same property that was denied by the Board within the previous year.

1207.3 Variance Conditions

In granting any variance, the Board may attach such reasonable conditions and safeguards as it may deem necessary to implement the purposes of the Municipalities Planning Code and this Ordinance, and to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

1207.4 Planning Commission Review of Variance Applications

- A. The Planning Commission shall be provided with an opportunity to review any proposed variance at a regular meeting prior to a decision by the Zoning Hearing Board. The Commission, at its option, may provide a written advisory review.
- B. If such review is not received within the time limit within which the Board must issue a decision, or within thirty (30) days of such application being sent to the Planning Commission, then the Board may make a decision without having received comments from the Planning Commission.

1208 Conditional Uses and Special Exceptions

1208.1 Applications

Applications for conditional uses and special exceptions shall, at a minimum, include the information required in §1208.6. The Township Planning Commission, Board of Supervisors, or the Zoning Hearing Board shall require any other information deemed necessary for the review of the proposal.

1208.2 Conditional Uses

Uses specified as conditional uses shall be permitted only after review and approval pursuant to the express standards as provided for specific conditional uses in this Ordinance and in §1208.4 and any other applicable standards in this Ordinance.

- A. Expansions - Expansions or additions to uses classified as conditional uses shall also be considered conditional uses, unless such expansion or addition involves twenty-five (25) percent or less of land or building area devoted to the use as measured cumulatively including the first expansion or addition. The addition of an accessory structure shall not be considered a conditional use.

B. Procedure

1. **Submission** - The applicant shall submit the application as follows:
 - a. Five (5) complete copies of any required plan shall be submitted to the Zoning Officer.
 - b. The Zoning Officer shall refuse to accept an incomplete application which does not provide sufficient information to determine compliance with this Ordinance.
2. **Distribution** - The Zoning Officer shall distribute copies of the site plan to the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors. A minimum of one (1) copy shall be retained in the Township files. The Township Fire Company should be given an opportunity for a review, if deemed appropriate by the Zoning Officer.
3. **Zoning Officer Review** - The Zoning Officer shall report in writing or in person to the Planning Commission or the Board of Supervisors stating whether the proposal complies with this Ordinance. The Zoning Officer may request a review by the Township Engineer.
4. **Planning Commission Review**
 - a. The Planning Commission shall be provided with an opportunity to review any proposed conditional use at a regular meeting prior to a decision by the Board of Supervisors. The Commission, at its option, may provide a written advisory review.
 - b. If such review is not received within the time limit within which the Board must issue a decision, or within thirty (30) days of such application being sent to the Planning Commission, then the Board may make a decision without having received comments from the Planning Commission.
5. **Board of Supervisors Action** - The Board of Supervisors shall conduct hearings and make decisions in accordance with §908 and §913.2 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as amended. Public notice of the hearing shall be provided in accord with §1206.1. In granting a conditional use, the Board may attach such reasonable conditions and safeguards (in addition to those expressed in this Ordinance) as it determines are necessary to implement the purposes of the PA Municipalities Planning Code and this Ordinance, and to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

1208.3 Special Exceptions

Uses specified as special exceptions shall be permitted only after review and approval by the Township Zoning Hearing Board pursuant to the express standards as provided for specific special exceptions in this Ordinance and in §1208.4.

- A. **Expansions** - Expansions or additions to uses classified as special exceptions shall also be considered special exceptions, unless such expansion or addition involves twenty-five (25) percent or less of land or building area devoted to the use as measured cumulatively including the first expansion or addition. The addition of an accessory structure shall not be considered a special exception.

B. Procedure

1. All applicants for a special exception use shall submit five (5) sets of plans for the proposed use to the Zoning Officer together with a written application. Photographs of the existing site or buildings may also be requested to be presented by the applicant.
2. All plans shall contain the information required in §1208.6.

3. Township Procedures.

- a. The Zoning Officer shall forward the application to the Zoning Hearing Board, the Planning Commission and the Zoning Hearing Board solicitor. A minimum of one (1) copy shall be retained in the Township files.
- b. The Zoning Officer shall, prior to the next Zoning Hearing Board meeting where the application will be discussed, review the Plan to determine compliance with this Ordinance and report these findings to the Zoning Hearing Board.

4. Planning Commission Review of Special Exception Uses

- a. The Planning Commission shall be provided with an opportunity to review any proposed special exception use at a regular meeting prior to a decision by the Zoning Hearing Board. The Commission, at its option, may provide a written advisory review.
- b. If such review is not received within the time limit within which the Board must issue a decision, or within thirty (30) days of such application being sent to the Planning Commission, then the Board may make a decision without having received comments from the Planning Commission.

5. Zoning Hearing Board Action on Special Exception Uses

- a. The Board shall hear and decide such request for a special exception use under the procedures in §1206.
- b. In granting a special exception, the Zoning Hearing Board may attach such reasonable conditions and safeguards (in addition to those expressed in this Ordinance) as it determines are necessary to implement the purposes of the PA Municipalities Planning Code and this Ordinance, and to protect the public health, safety and welfare.

1208.4 Standards and Criteria

The standards and criteria applied to conditional uses and special exceptions are intended to ensure that the proposed use will be in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives and standards of this Ordinance and other ordinances of the Township. In addition to the applicable general provisions of this Ordinance and to the standards provided in this Ordinance for specific conditional uses and special exceptions, the following standards and criteria shall be applied in the review of applications for conditional uses and special exceptions.

- A. The proposed use shall be in harmony with purposes, goals, objectives and standards of the Township Comprehensive Plan, this Ordinance and all other ordinances of the Township.
- B. The proposal shall also be evaluated as to the degree to which the proposed location may be particularly suitable or unsuitable for the proposed use in terms of the physical characteristics of the site.
- C. The proposed use at the proposed location shall not result in a substantial or undue adverse effect on adjacent property, the character of the neighborhood, traffic conditions, parking, public improvements, public sites or rights-of-way, adjacent property values, or other matters affecting the public health, safety, and general welfare, either as they now exist or as they may in the future be developed as a result of the implementation of this Ordinance, or any other plan, program, map or ordinance of the Township or other government agency having jurisdiction to guide growth and development.
- D. The proposed use shall not impose an undue burden on any of the improvements, facilities, utilities, and services of the Township, whether such services are provided by the Township or some other entity. The applicant shall be wholly responsible for providing such improvements, facilities, utilities, or services as may be required to

adequately serve the proposed use when the same are not available or are inadequate to serve the proposed use in the proposed location. As part of the application and as a condition of approval of the proposed use the applicant shall be responsible for establishing ability, willingness and binding commitment to provide such improvements, facilities, utilities and services in sufficient time and in a manner consistent with this and other ordinances of the Township. The permit approval shall be so conditioned.

E. In reviewing an application, the following additional factors shall be considered:

1. Location, arrangement, size, design and general site compatibility of buildings, lighting and signs.
 2. Adequacy and arrangement of vehicular traffic access and circulation, including intersections, road widths, pavement surfaces, dividers and traffic controls.
 3. Location, arrangement, appearance and sufficiency of off-street parking and loading.
 4. Adequacy and arrangement of pedestrian traffic access and circulation, walkway structures, control of intersections with vehicular traffic and overall pedestrian convenience.
 5. Adequacy of storm water and drainage facilities storm water leaving any site shall not exceed pre-development levels and facilities shall be designed to accommodate a 10 year storm.
 6. Adequacy of water supply and sewage disposal facilities.
 7. Adequacy, type and arrangement of trees, shrubs and other landscaping constituting a visual and/or noise buffer between the applicant's and adjoining lands, including the maximum retention of existing vegetation.
 8. Adequacy of fire lanes and other emergency zones and the provision of fire hydrants.
 9. Special attention to the adequacy and impact of structures, roadways and landscaping in areas with susceptibility to ponding, flooding and/or erosion.
- F. No application shall be approved unless it is found that, in addition to complying with each of the standards enumerated above, any of the applicable standards contained in this Ordinance shall be met. In instances where the supplemental standards contained herein do not adequately protect the general health, safety and welfare of parties effected, all conditions and safeguards deemed necessary by the Board to protect the general health, safety and welfare and implement the purposes of this Ordinance and the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code shall be imposed as conditions of approval in accord with §912.1 or §913.2 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, as the case may be.

Conditions which might be imposed shall include (but not be limited to) provisions for additional parking, traffic control, submission of landscaping plans for screening, setbacks, special measures addressing sales period activities, environmental controls and other measures which mitigate any potential adverse impact the use may have on adjoining uses.

The applicant shall supply evidence regarding compliance with the express standards and criteria contained herein; and data or evidence may be accepted from protestants. Such evidence shall be evaluated relative to the injurious impact on the health, safety and welfare of the Township; and the proposed use shall be approved with appropriate conditions or denied based on said evaluation.

1208.5 Limitation of Approval

Any conditional use approval granted by the Township Supervisors and any special exception approval granted by the Zoning Hearing Board shall expire one (1) year from the date such approval was granted if no building

construction as approved has taken place or the use is not otherwise established as a functional and constructive activity prior to the expiration date. Upon such expiration, the said approval, and any permit issued subsequent thereto, shall be deemed null and void and the developer shall be required to submit another application for the same. The Board of Supervisors or Zoning Hearing Board as the case may be, however, may grant an extension of the time limitations, for good cause.

1208.6 Information Required

The applicant shall supply the information required by §1202.3 of this Ordinance and evidence regarding compliance with the express standards and criteria contained herein; and data or evidence may be accepted from protestants. Such evidence shall be evaluated relative to the injurious impact on the health, safety and welfare of the Township; and the proposed use shall be approved with appropriate conditions or denied based on said evaluation.

1209 Time Limits on Permits and Variances

1209.1 Zoning Permit

After a variance is approved or a conditional or special exception approval is officially authorized under this Ordinance, then a Zoning Permit shall be secured by the applicant within twelve (12) months of such approval, otherwise, such approval shall be deemed null and void and the developer shall be required to submit another application for the same.

1209.2 Review Completion

If the applicant submits complete plans for a subdivision or land development approval or special exception or conditional use approval that is related to the variance or issuance of a permit under this Ordinance within the above time limits, then such time limits shall begin after such plan review is completed or such plan approval is granted.

1209.3 Extension

For good cause the Zoning Officer may, upon application in writing stating the reasons therefore, extend in writing the 12-month application period to up to eighteen (18) months.

1209.4 Expiration

If an applicant fails to obtain the necessary permits within the above time period, or after having obtained the permit fails to diligently commence substantial construction within twelve (12) months or allows interruptions in substantial construction of longer than six (6) months, it shall be conclusively presumed that the applicant has waived, withdrawn or abandoned the approval, and all such approvals, variances and permits shall be deemed automatically rescinded.

1209.5 Completion

Any building construction shall be completed within twelve (12) months of issuance of an applicable permit, unless a written extension is granted by the Zoning Officer for good cause. Otherwise, a permit shall be considered to have automatically expired at the end of such 12-month period.

1210 Mediation

Parties to proceedings authorized by this Ordinance and the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code may use the Mediation Option as authorized by and in accord with §908.1 of said Code.

1211 Time Limits for Appeals

The time limitations for appeals shall be as follows:

1211.1 Zoning Hearing Board -- County Court

No person shall be allowed to file any appeal with the Zoning Hearing Board later than thirty (30) days after the officially issued decision by the Zoning Officer, or appeal with the County Court of Common Pleas later than thirty (30) days after the officially issued decision of the Board of Supervisors or the Zoning Hearing Board, except as may be provided under §914.1 of the PA Municipalities Planning Code.

1211.2 Temporary Permits

This 30 day time limit for appeal shall not apply to the revocation of a permit under §1202.5.

1211.3 Subdivision or Land Development Approval

The failure of an aggrieved person other than the landowner to appeal an adverse decision directly related to a preliminary subdivision or land development plan shall preclude an appeal from a final plan approval except in the case where the final submission substantially deviates from the approved preliminary plan.

1212 Appeals to Court and Other Administrative Proceedings

Appeals to court and other administrative proceedings shall be governed by Article X-A and Article IX of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, respectively.

1213 Public Utility Exemptions

See §619 of the PA Municipalities Planning Code.

1214 Limited Township Exemption

The minimum lot area requirements of this Ordinance shall not apply to uses or structures owned by the Township for uses and structures that are intended for a legitimate governmental, recycling, public recreation, storm water control or public health and safety purpose.

1215 Amendments

The Board of Supervisors may amend the Zoning Ordinance by complying with the requirements set forth in Article VI of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code. A landowner who desires to challenge on substantive grounds the validity of an ordinance or map or any provision thereof, which prohibits or restricts the use or development of land in which he has an interest may submit a curative amendment to the governing body with a written request that his challenge and proposed amendment be heard and decided on as provided in §609.1 and §916.1 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code.

1216 Violations**1216.1 Compliance**

Failure to comply with any provision of this Ordinance, failure to secure or comply with a decision of the Board of Supervisors or Zoning Hearing Board or the failure to secure a permit, when required, prior to or (when ordered) after the erection, construction, extension, or addition to a building or prior to or after the use or change of use of land; or failure to secure a Certificate of Use Permit, shall be violations of this Ordinance.

1216.2 Complaints

Whenever a violation of this Ordinance occurs, any person may file a complaint in regard thereto. All such complaints must be in writing and shall be filed with the Zoning Officer, who shall record receipt of the said complaint and investigate and report thereon.

1216.3 Enforcement Notice

When written notice of a violation of any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be served by the Zoning Officer, personally or by certified mail, in the manner prescribed by §616.1 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code and set forth in this §1216.3, such violation shall be discontinued or corrected as set forth in said notice.

- A. If it appears to the Township that a violation of this Zoning Ordinance has occurred, the Township shall initiate enforcement proceedings by sending an enforcement notice as provided in this §1216.3
- B. The enforcement notice shall be sent to the owner of record of the parcel on which the violation has occurred, to any person who has filed a written request to receive enforcement notices regarding that parcel, and to any other person requested in writing by the owner of record.

C. An enforcement notice shall state at least the following:

1. The name of the owner of record and any other person against whom the municipality intends to take action.
 2. The location of the property in violation.
 3. The specific violation with a description of the requirements which have not been met, citing in each instance the applicable provisions of the ordinance.
 4. The date before which the steps for compliance must be commenced and the date before which the steps must be completed. (This may include an immediate stop work order.)
 5. That the recipient of the notice has the right to appeal to the Zoning Hearing Board within a prescribed period of time in accordance with procedures set forth in this Ordinance.
 6. That failure to comply with the notice within the time specified, unless extended by appeal to the Zoning Hearing Board, constitutes a violation, with possible sanctions clearly described.
- D. In any appeal of an enforcement notice to the Zoning Hearing Board, the Township shall have the responsibility of presenting its evidence first.
- F. Any filing fee paid by a party to appeal an enforcement notice to the Zoning Hearing Board shall be returned to the appealing party by the Township if the Zoning Hearing Board, or any court in subsequent appeal, rules in the appealing party's favor.

1217 Penalties and Remedies

1217.1 Causes of Action

In case any building, structure or land is, or is proposed to be, erected, constructed, reconstructed, altered, converted, maintained or used in violation of any provisions of this Ordinance, the Board of Supervisors or, with the approval of the Board of Supervisors, an officer of the municipality, or any aggrieved owner or tenant of real property who shows that his property or person will be substantially affected by the alleged violation, in addition to other remedies, may institute any appropriate action or proceeding to prevent, restrain, correct or abate such building, structure or land, or to prevent, in or about such premises, any act, conduct, business or use constituting a violation. When any such action is instituted by a landowner or tenant, notice of that action shall be served upon the Township at least thirty (30) days prior to the time the action is begun by serving a copy of the complaint on the Board of Supervisors. No such action may be maintained until such notice has been given.

1217.2 Enforcement Remedies

- A. Any person, partnership or corporation who or which has violated or permitted the violation of any of the provisions of this Zoning Ordinance shall, upon being found liable therefore in a civil enforcement proceeding commenced by the Township, pay a judgment of not more than \$500 (state law) plus all court costs, including reasonable attorney fees incurred by the Township as a result thereof. No judgment shall commence or be imposed, levied or be payable until the date of the determination of a violation by the district justice. If the defendant neither pays nor timely appeals the judgment, the Township may enforce the judgment pursuant to the applicable rules of civil procedure. Each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate violation, unless the district justice determining that there has been a violation further determines that there was a good faith basis for the person, partnership or corporation violating the Ordinance to have believed that there was no such violation, in which event there shall be deemed to have been only one such violation until the fifth day following the date of the determination of a violation by the district justice and thereafter each day that a violation continues shall constitute a separate violation. All judgments, costs and reasonable attorney fees collected for the violation of this Zoning Ordinance shall be paid over to the Township.
- B. The court of common pleas, upon petition, may grant an order of stay, upon cause shown, tolling the per diem fine pending a final adjudication of the violation and judgment.

C. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed or interpreted to grant to any person or entity other than the Township, the right to commence any action for enforcement pursuant to this section.

1218 Liability

Neither the approval nor the granting of any review, issuance of permit or approval related to construction, activity within the flood plain, site plan review, subdivision or land development approval erosion control, storm water runoff, activity on steep slopes or any other review or permit of this Ordinance, by an officer, employee, consultant or agency of the Township, shall constitute a representation, guarantee or warranty of any kind by the Township, or its employees, officials, consultants or agencies, of the practicality or safety of any structure, use or subdivision, and shall create no liability upon, nor a cause of action against such public body, official, consultant nor employee for any damage that may result pursuant thereto.

If the Zoning Officer mistakenly issues a permit under this Ordinance, the Township shall not be liable for any later lawful withdrawal of such permit for valid cause shown.

ARTICLE XIII

RESERVED

ARTICLE XIV **FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS**

1401 General Provisions

1401.1 Authorization and Intent

- A. Authorization - The Legislature of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania has, by the passage of the Pennsylvania Flood Plain Management Act of 1978, delegated the responsibility to local governmental units to adopt floodplain management regulations to promote public health, safety, and the general welfare of its citizenry. Therefore, this Article XIV is adopted as authorized by the Pennsylvania Flood Plain Management Act of 1978.
- B. Intent - The intent of this Article is to:
 1. Promote the general health, welfare, and safety of the community.
 2. Encourage the utilization of appropriate construction practices in order to prevent or minimize flood damage in the future.
 3. Minimize danger to public health by protecting water supply and natural drainage.
 4. Reduce financial burdens imposed on the community, its governmental units, and its residents, by preventing excessive development in areas subject to flooding.
 5. Comply with federal and state floodplain management requirements.

1401.2 Applicability, Compliance and Enforcement

- A. Applicability - These provisions shall apply to all lands within the jurisdiction of the Township and shown on the National Flood Insurance Program Mapping and as may be subsequently amended, as being located within the boundaries of the Floodway, Flood Fringe, and General Floodplain areas.
- B. Compliance - No structure or land shall hereafter be used and no structure shall be located, relocated, constructed, reconstructed, enlarged, or structurally altered except in full compliance with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance including zoning permits, and any other applicable ordinances and regulations which apply to uses within the jurisdiction of this Ordinance.
- C. Enforcement
 1. Whenever the Floodplain Administrator determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that there has been a violation of any provisions of this Article the Floodplain Administrator shall proceed with an enforcement action in accord with §1216 of this Ordinance.
 2. The penalties and remedies prescribed by §1217 of this Ordinance shall apply.

1401.3 Abrogation and Greater Restrictions

This Article supersedes any other conflicting provisions which may be in effect in identified floodplain areas. However, any other ordinance provisions shall remain in full force and effect to the extent that those provisions are more restrictive. If there is any conflict between any of the provisions of this Article, the more restrictive shall apply.

1401.4 Warning and Disclaimer of Liability

- A. Warning - The degree of flood protection sought by the provisions of this Article is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on acceptable engineering methods of study. Larger floods may occur, flood heights may be increased by man-made or natural causes, such as ice jams and bridge openings restricted by debris. This Article does not imply that areas outside any identified floodplain areas or that land uses permitted within such areas will be free from flooding or flood damages.
- B. Disclaimer - This Article shall not create liability on the part of the affected Township or any officer of any of the Townships identified herein or employee thereof for any flood damages that result from reliance on this Article or any administrative decision lawfully made thereunder.

1401.5 Severability

If any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance shall be declared invalid for any reason whatsoever, such a decision shall not affect the remaining portions of the Ordinance, which shall remain in full force and effect, and for this purpose the provisions of this Ordinance are hereby declared to be severable.

1402 Administration

The Zoning Officer shall, in addition to the other duties and responsibilities conferred by this Zoning Ordinance, administer and enforce this Article XIV.

1402.1 Floodplain Administrator; Zoning Permits

- A. Floodplain Administrator - The Zoning Officer in Nescopeck Township is hereby appointed to administer and enforce this Article and is herein referred to as the Floodplain Administrator. (See §1204.2 for duties and responsibilities.)
- B. Applicability: Zoning Permits Required
 1. Zoning permits shall be required before any construction or development is undertaken within any area of Nescopeck Township, including identified floodplain areas, pursuant to §1202.
 2. A permit shall not be required for minor repairs to existing buildings or structures pursuant to §1200.4.

1402.2 Issuance of Zoning Permit

- A. Conformance - The Floodplain Administrator shall issue a zoning permit only after it has been determined that the proposed work to be undertaken will be in conformance with the requirements of this Article XIV, all other Zoning Ordinance requirements and all other applicable codes and ordinances.
- B. State and Federal Laws - Prior to the issuance of any zoning permit, the Floodplain Administrator shall review the application for the permit to determine if all other necessary government permits required by State and Federal laws have been obtained, such as those required by the Pennsylvania Sewage Facilities Act (Act 1966-537, as amended); the Pennsylvania Dam Safety and Encroachments Act (Act 1978-325, as amended); the Pennsylvania Clean Streams Act (Act 1937-394, as amended); and the U.S. Clean Water Act, §404, 33, U.S.C. 1344. No permit shall be issued until this determination has been made.
- C. Watercourses - No encroachment, alteration, or improvement of any kind shall be made to any watercourse until all adjacent municipalities which may be affected by such action have been notified by the Township and until all required permits or approvals have been first obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection Regional Office. In addition, the Federal Emergency Management Agency and Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development, shall be notified by the Applicant, prior to any alteration or relocation

of any watercourse. However, in no case shall any encroachment, alteration, or improvement of any kind be made to any watercourse unless it can be shown that the activity will not reduce or impede the flood carrying capacity of the watercourse in any way.

- D. Repetitive Loss - In the case of existing structures, prior to the issuance of any permit, the Floodplain Administrator shall review the history of repairs to the subject structure, so that any repetitive loss issues can be addressed before the permit is issued.
- E. Construction Codes - The Floodplain Administrator shall consider the requirements of the 34 PA Code and the 2009 IBC and the 2009 IRC or latest revisions thereof.

1402.3 Application Procedures and Requirements

Applications shall be made in accord with §1202 of this Ordinance, and in addition to the information required by §1202.3, applications shall include the following:

- A. Listing of other permits required.
- B. Brief description of proposed work and estimated cost, including a breakout of the flood-related cost and the market value of the building before the flood damage occurred.
- C. A plan of the site showing the exact size and location of the proposed construction, as well as, any existing buildings or structures. The Floodplain Administrator may require that the Applicant submit, at his or her expense, a Federal Emergency Management Agency Elevation Certificate, signed and sealed by a prepared by a land surveyor, engineer, or architect authorized by law to certify elevation information.
- D. If any proposed construction or development is located entirely or partially within any identified floodplain area, applicants for zoning permits shall provide all the necessary information in sufficient detail and clarity to enable the Floodplain Administrator to determine that:
 - 1. All such proposals are consistent with the need to minimize flood damage and conform with the requirements of this and all other applicable codes and ordinances;
 - 2. All utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems are located and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damage; and
 - 3. Adequate drainage is provided so as to reduce exposure to flood hazards.
 - 4. Structures will be anchored to prevent floatation, collapse, or lateral movement.
 - 5. Building materials are flood-resistant.
 - 6. Appropriate practices that minimize flood damage have been used.
 - 7. Electrical, heating, ventilation, plumbing, air conditioning equipment, and other service facilities have been designed and located to prevent water entry or accumulation.
- E. The location of any existing bodies of water or watercourses, identified floodplain areas, and, if available, information pertaining to the floodway, and the flow of water including direction and velocities.
- F. Plans of all proposed buildings, structures and other improvements, drawn at suitable scale showing the following:
 - 1. The proposed lowest floor elevation of any proposed building based upon North American Vertical Datum

of 1988;

2. The Base Flood Elevation;
 3. If available, information concerning flood depths, pressures, velocities, impact and uplift forces and other factors associated with a base flood;
 4. Detailed information concerning any proposed floodproofing measures and corresponding elevations; and,
 5. Supplemental information as may be necessary under 34 PA Code and the 2009 IBC or the 2009 IRC.
- G. A document, certified by a registered professional engineer or architect, which states that the proposed construction or development has been adequately designed to withstand the pressures, velocities, impact and uplift forces associated with the base flood. Such statement shall include a description of the type and extent of flood proofing measures which have been incorporated into the design of the structure and/or the development.
- H. Detailed information needed to determine compliance with §1404.3,E, Storage, and §1404.4, Development Which May Endanger Human Life, including:
1. The amount, location and purpose of any materials or substances referred to in §1404.3,E, and §1404.4, which are intended to be used, produced, stored or otherwise maintained on site.
 2. A description of the safeguards incorporated into the design of the proposed structure to prevent leaks or spills of the dangerous materials or substances listed in §1404.4 during a base flood.
- I. Documentation, certified by a registered professional engineer or architect, to show that the cumulative effect of any proposed development within an AE Area/District without Floodway (See §1403.1.B) when combined with all other existing and anticipated development, will not increase the base flood elevation more than one (1) foot at any point.

1402.4 Review by County Conservation District

The Floodplain Administrator may require that a copy of applications and plans for proposed construction or development in any identified floodplain area to be considered for approval also be submitted to the County Conservation District for review and comment prior to the issuance of a zoning permit. The recommendations of the Conservation District shall be considered by the Floodplain Administrator for possible incorporation into the proposed plan.

1402.5 Review of Application by Others

A copy of all plans and applications for any proposed construction or development in any identified floodplain area to be considered for approval may be submitted by the Floodplain Administrator to any other appropriate agencies and/or individuals (e.g. planning commission, municipal engineer, etc.) for review and comment.

1402.6 Compliance

Compliance shall be confirmed in accord with §1201 and §1202, and the requirements of the 34 PA Code and the 2009 IRC or latest revisions thereof pertaining to elevation certificates and record retention shall be considered.

1403 Identification of Floodplain Areas

- A. **Special Flood Hazard Areas** - The identified floodplain area shall be any areas of Nescopeck Township classified as special flood hazard areas (SFHAs) in the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) and the accompanying Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) dated November 2, 2012, and issued by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) or the most recent revision thereof, including all digital data developed as part of the Flood Insurance

Study.

- B. Study and Maps - The above referenced FIS and FIRMs, and any subsequent revisions and amendments are hereby adopted by Nescopeck Township and declared to be a part of this Zoning Ordinance.
- C. Standards - These flood hazard areas shall be overlays to the existing underlying district as shown on the official Zoning Map. As such, the provisions of the floodplain district shall serve as a supplement to the underlying district provisions. Where there happens to be any conflict between the provisions or requirements for the flood hazard areas and those of any underlying district, the more restrictive provisions and/or those pertaining to the floodplain shall apply.

1403.1 Description and Special Requirements of Identified Floodplain Areas

The identified floodplain area shall consist of the following specific areas:

- A. Floodway Area/District - The Floodway Area/District shall be those areas identified as Floodway on the FIRM as well as those floodway areas which have been identified in other available studies or sources of information for those special floodplain areas where no floodway has been identified in the FIS. The floodway represents the channel of a watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation by more than one (1) foot at any point.
 - 1. Within any floodway area, no encroachments, including fill, new construction, substantial improvements, or other development shall be permitted unless it has been demonstrated through hydrologic and hydraulic analysis performed in accordance with standard engineering practice that the proposed encroachment would not result in any increase in flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge.
 - 2. No new construction or development shall be allowed, unless a permit is obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection Regional Office.
- B. AE Area/District Without Floodway
 - 1. The AE Area/District without Floodway shall be those areas identified as an AE Zone on the FIRM included in the FIS prepared by FEMA and for which base flood elevations have been provided in the FIS but no floodway has been delineated.
 - 2. No permit shall be granted for any construction, development, use, or activity within any AE Area/District without Floodway unless it is demonstrated that the cumulative effect of the proposed development would not, together with all other existing and anticipated development, increase the Base Flood Elevation more than one (1) foot at any point.
- C. A Area/District
 - 1. The A Area/District shall be those areas identified as an A Zone on the FIRM included in the FIS prepared by FEMA and for which no one (1) percent annual chance flood elevations have been provided. For these areas, elevation and floodway information from other Federal, State, or other acceptable source shall be used when available. Where other acceptable information is not available, the elevation shall be determined by using the elevation of a point on the boundary of the identified floodplain area which is nearest the construction site.
 - 2. In lieu of the above, the Township may require the applicant to determine the elevation with hydrologic and hydraulic engineering techniques. Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses shall be undertaken only by professional engineers or others of demonstrated qualifications, who shall certify that the technical methods used correctly

reflect currently accepted technical concepts. Studies, analyses, computations, etc., shall be submitted in sufficient detail to allow a thorough technical review by the Township.

4. Shallow Flooding Area/District - The Shallow Flooding Area/ District shall be those areas identified as Zones AO and AH on the FIRM and in the FIS. These areas are subject to inundation by 1-percent-annual-chance shallow flooding where average depths are between one and three feet. In Zones AO and AH, drainage paths shall be established to guide flood waters around and away from structures on slopes.

1403.2 Changes in Identification of Area

The identified floodplain area may be revised or modified by the Township where studies or information provided by a qualified agency or person documents the need for such revision. However, prior to any such change, approval must be obtained from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). Additionally, as soon as practicable, but not later than six (6) months after the date such information becomes available, a community shall notify the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) of the changes by submitting technical or scientific data.

1403.3 Boundary Disputes

Should a dispute concerning any identified floodplain boundary arise, an initial determination shall be made by the Township Planning Commission and any party aggrieved by this decision or determination may appeal to Zoning Hearing Board. The burden of proof shall be on the appellant.

1404 Technical Provisions

- A. No encroachment, alteration, or improvement of any kind shall be made to any watercourse until all adjacent municipalities which may be affected by such action have been notified by the municipality, and until all required permits or approvals have been first obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection Regional Office. In addition, the Federal Emergency Management Agency and Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development, shall be notified prior to any alteration or relocation of any watercourse. However, in no case shall any encroachment, alteration, or improvement of any kind be made to any watercourse unless it can be shown that the activity will not reduce or impede the flood carrying capacity of the watercourse in any way.
- B. Any new construction, development, uses or activities allowed within any identified floodplain area, shall be undertaken in strict compliance with the provisions contained in this Article and any other applicable codes, ordinances and regulations.
- C. Technical or scientific data shall be submitted by the applicant to FEMA for a Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) as soon as practicable, but within six (6) months of any new construction, development, or other activity resulting in changes in the BFE. The situations when a LOMR or a Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) are required are:
 1. Any development that causes a rise in the Base Flood Elevation within the floodway; or
 2. Any development occurring in Zones A1-30 and Zone AE without Floodway, which will cause a rise of more than one foot in the Base Flood Elevation; or
 3. Alteration or relocation of a stream (including, but not limited to, installing culverts and bridges)

1404.1 Special Requirements for Floodway Areas/Districts and AE without Floodway Areas

- A. Within any Floodway Area/District, the following provisions apply:
 1. Any new construction, development, use, activity, or encroachment that would cause any increase in flood heights shall be prohibited.

2. No new construction or development shall be allowed, unless a permit is obtained from the Department of Environmental Protection Regional Office.
- B. Within an AE Area without Floodway, no new construction or development shall be located within the area measured fifty (50) feet landward from the top-of-bank of any watercourse. (See also §704.3 for water body buffers.)

1404.2 Elevation and Floodproofing Requirements

A. Residential Structures

1. Within any identified floodplain area, any new construction or substantial improvement of a residential structure shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated up to, or above, the regulatory flood elevation.
2. The design and construction standards and specifications contained in the 2009 IBC and in the 2009 IRC, or the most recent revisions thereof and ASCE 24 and 34 PA Code (Chapters 401-405, as amended) shall be utilized.

B. Non-residential Structures

1. Within any identified floodplain area, any new construction or substantial improvement of a non-residential structure shall have the lowest floor (including basement) elevated up to, or above, the regulatory flood elevation, or be designed and constructed so that the space enclosed by such structure shall remain either completely or essentially dry during any flood up to that height.
2. Any non-residential structure, or part thereof, having a lowest floor which is not elevated up to, or above, the regulatory flood elevation, shall be floodproofed in a completely or essentially dry manner in accordance with the WI or W2 space classification standards contained in the publication entitled *Flood-Proofing Regulations* published by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (June 1972, as amended March 1992) or with some other equivalent standard. All plans and specifications for such floodproofing shall be accompanied by a statement certified by a registered professional engineer or architect which states that the proposed design and methods of construction are in conformance with the above referenced standards.
3. The design and construction standards and specifications contained in the 2009 IBC and in the 2009 IRC, or the most recent revisions thereof, and ASCE 24 and 34 PA Code (Chapters 401-405 as amended) shall be utilized.

C. Space Below the Lowest Floor - Within any identified floodplain area for residential and non-residential structures:

1. Fully enclosed space below the lowest floor (including basement) is prohibited.
2. Partially enclosed space below the lowest floor (excluding basement) which will be used solely for the parking of a vehicle, building access, or incidental storage in an area other than a basement, shall be designed and constructed to allow for the automatic entry and exit of flood waters for the purpose of equalizing hydrostatic forces on exterior walls. The term *partially enclosed space* also includes crawl spaces.

Designs for meeting this requirement must be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect and meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:

- a. minimum of two openings having a net total area of not less than one (1) square inch for every square

foot of enclosed space.

- b. the bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one (1) foot above grade.
 - c. openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, etc. or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of floodwaters.
- D. **Accessory Structures** - Structures accessory to a principal building need not be elevated or floodproofed to remain dry, but shall comply, at a minimum, with the following requirements:
1. The structure shall not be designed or used for human habitation, but shall be limited to the parking of vehicles, or to the storage of tools, material, and equipment related to the principal use or activity.
 2. Floor area shall not exceed six hundred (600) square feet.
 3. The structure will have a low damage potential.
 4. The structure will be located on the site so as to cause the least obstruction to the flow of flood waters.
 5. Power lines, wiring, and outlets will be at least one and one-half (1 ½) feet above the Base Flood Elevation.
 6. Permanently affixed utility equipment and appliances such as furnaces, heaters, washers, dryers, etc. are prohibited.
 7. Sanitary facilities are prohibited.
 8. The structure shall be adequately anchored to prevent flotation or movement and shall be designed to automatically provide for the entry and exit of floodwater for the purpose of equalizing hydrostatic forces on the walls. Designs for meeting this requirement must be certified by a registered professional engineer or architect and meet or exceed the following minimum criteria:
 - a. a minimum of two openings having a net total area of not less than one (1) square inch for every square foot of enclosed space.
 - b. the bottom of all openings shall be no higher than one (1) foot above grade.
 - c. openings may be equipped with screens, louvers, etc. or other coverings or devices provided that they permit the automatic entry and exit of flood waters.
- E. **Historic Structures** - Historic structures undergoing repair or rehabilitation that would constitute a *substantial improvement* as defined in §1408, must comply with all Ordinance requirements that do not preclude the structure's continued designation as a historic structure. Documentation that a specific ordinance requirement will cause removal of the structure from the National Register of Historic Places or the State Inventory of Historic places must be obtained from the Secretary of the Interior or the State Historic Preservation Officer. Any exemption from Ordinance requirements will be the minimum necessary to preserve the historic character and design of the structure.

1404.3 Design and Construction Standards

The following minimum standards shall apply for all construction and development proposed within any identified floodplain area:

A. Fill - If fill is used, it shall:

1. Extend laterally at least fifteen (15) feet beyond the building line from all points
2. Consist of soil or small rock materials only - Sanitary Landfills shall not be permitted.
3. Be compacted to provide the necessary permeability and resistance to erosion, scouring, or settling.
4. Be no steeper than one (1) vertical to two (2) horizontal, feet unless substantiated data, justifying steeper slopes are submitted to, and approved by the Floodplain Administrator.
5. Be used to the extent to which it does not adversely affect adjacent properties.

B. Drainage Facilities - Storm drainage facilities shall be designed to convey the flow of storm water runoff in a safe and efficient manner. The system shall insure proper drainage along streets, and provide positive drainage away from buildings. The system shall also be designed to prevent the discharge of excess runoff onto adjacent properties.C. Water and Sanitary Sewer Facilities and Systems

1. All new or replacement water and sanitary sewer facilities and systems shall be located, designed and constructed to minimize or eliminate flood damages and the infiltration of flood waters.
2. Sanitary sewer facilities and systems shall be designed to prevent the discharge of untreated sewage into flood waters.
3. No part of any on-site waste system shall be located within any identified floodplain area except in strict compliance with all State and local regulations for such systems. If any such system is permitted, it shall be located so as to avoid impairment to it, or contamination from it, during a flood.
4. The design and construction provisions of the UCC and FEMA #348, Protecting Building Utilities From Flood Damages and The International Private Sewage Disposal Code shall be utilized.

D. Other Utilities - All other utilities such as gas lines, electrical and telephone systems shall be located, elevated (where possible) and constructed to minimize the chance of impairment during a flood.E. Streets - The finished elevation of all new streets shall be no more than one (1) foot below the regulatory flood elevation.F. Storage - All materials that are buoyant, flammable, explosive or, in times of flooding, could be injurious to human, animal, or plant life, and not listed in §1404.4, Development Which May Endanger Human Life, shall be stored at or above the regulatory flood elevation and/or flood proofed to the maximum extent possible.G. Placement of Buildings and Structures - All buildings and structures shall be designed, located, and constructed so as to offer the minimum obstruction to the flow of water and shall be designed to have a minimum effect upon the flow and height of flood water.H. Anchoring

1. All buildings and structures shall be firmly anchored in accordance with accepted engineering practices to prevent flotation, collapse, or lateral movement.

2. All air ducts, large pipes, storage tanks, and other similar objects or components located below the Regulatory Flood Elevation shall be securely anchored or affixed to prevent flotation.

I. Floors, Walls and Ceilings

1. Wood flooring used at or below the regulatory flood elevation shall be installed to accommodate a lateral expansion of the flooring, perpendicular to the flooring grain without causing structural damage to the building.
2. Plywood used at or below the regulatory flood elevation shall be of a *marine* or *water-resistant* variety.
3. Walls and ceilings at or below the regulatory flood elevation shall be designed and constructed of materials that are *water-resistant* and will withstand inundation.
4. Windows, doors, and other components at or below the regulatory flood elevation shall be made of metal or other *water-resistant* material.

J. Paints and Adhesives

1. Paints and other finishes used at or below the regulatory flood elevation shall be of *marine* or *water-resistant* quality.
2. Adhesives used at or below the regulatory flood elevation shall be of a *marine* or *water-resistant* variety.
3. All wooden components (doors, trim, cabinets, etc.) shall be finished with a *marine* or *water-resistant* paint or other finishing material.

K. Electrical Components

1. Electrical distribution panels shall be at least three (3) feet above the Base Flood Elevation.
2. Separate electrical circuits shall serve lower levels and shall be dropped from above.

L. Equipment - Water heaters, furnaces, air conditioning and ventilating units, and other electrical, mechanical or utility equipment or apparatus shall not be located below the regulatory flood elevation.

M. Fuel Supply Systems - All gas and oil supply systems shall be designed to prevent the infiltration of flood waters into the system and discharges from the system into flood waters. Additional provisions shall be made for the drainage of these systems in the event that flood water infiltration occurs.

N. Uniform Construction Code Coordination - The Standards and Specifications contained 34 PA Code (Chapters 401-405), as amended and not limited to the following provisions shall apply to the above and other sections and sub-sections of this Article, to the extent that they are more restrictive and/or supplement the requirements of this Article.

1. International Building Code (IBC) 2009 or the latest edition thereof: Secs. 801, 1202, 1403, 1603, 1605, 1612, 3402, and Appendix G.
2. International Residential Building Code (IRC) 2009 or the latest edition thereof: Secs. R104, R105, R109, R323, Appendix AE101, Appendix E and Appendix J.

1404.4 Development Which May Endanger Human Life

- A. In accord with the Pennsylvania Flood Plain Management Act, and the regulations adopted by the Department of Community and Economic Development as required by the Act, any new or substantially improved residential or non-residential structure which:
1. will be used for the production or storage of any of the following dangerous materials or substances; or,
 2. will be used for any activity requiring the maintenance of a supply of more than fifty (50) gallons, or other comparable volume, of any of the following dangerous materials or substances on the premises; or,
 3. will involve the production, storage, or use of any amount of radioactive substances;
- shall be prohibited in Identified Floodplain Areas.

The following list of materials and substances are considered dangerous to human life:

1. Acetone
2. Ammonia
3. Benzene
4. Calcium carbide
5. Carbon disulfide
6. Celluloid
7. Chlorine
8. Hydrochloric acid
9. Hydrocyanic acid
10. Magnesium
11. Nitric acid and oxides of nitrogen
12. Petroleum products (gasoline, fuel oil, etc.)
13. Phosphorus
14. Potassium
15. Sodium
16. Sulphur and sulphur products
17. Pesticides (including insecticides, fungicides, and rodenticides)
18. Radioactive substances, insofar as such substances are not otherwise regulated.

1404.5 Special Requirements for Manufactured Homes

- A. Within any Floodway Area/District, manufactured homes shall be prohibited.
- B. Where permitted within any floodplain area, all manufactured homes, and any improvements thereto, shall be:
1. Placed on a permanent foundation.
 2. Elevated so that the lowest floor of the manufactured home is one and one half (1 ½) feet or more above the base flood elevation. (See §1404.2.)
 3. Anchored to resist flotation, collapse, or lateral movement.
 4. Installation of manufactured homes shall be done in accordance with the manufacturers' installation instructions as provided by the manufacturer. Where the applicant cannot provide the above information, the requirements of Appendix E of the 2009 International Residential Building Code or the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Permanent Foundations for Manufactured Housing, 1984 Edition, draft or latest revision thereto shall apply and 34 PA Code Chapter 401-405.

5. Consideration shall be given to the installation requirements of the 2009 IBC and the 2009 IRC, or the most recent revisions thereto, and 34 PA Code, as amended, where appropriate and/or applicable to units where the manufacturers' standards for anchoring cannot be provided or were not established for the units(s) proposed installation.
6. See §1404.1.B for required 50-foot setback.

1404.6 Special Requirements for Subdivisions

All subdivision proposals and development proposals containing at least fifty (50) lots or at least five (5) acres, whichever is the lesser, in flood hazard areas where base flood elevation data are not available, shall be supported by hydrologic and hydraulic engineering analyses that determine base flood elevations and floodway information. The analyses shall be prepared by a licensed professional engineer in a format required by FEMA for a Conditional Letter of Map Revision or Letter of Map Revision. Submission requirements and processing fees shall be the responsibility of the applicant.

1404.7 Special Requirements for Recreational Vehicles

Recreational vehicles in Zones A, A1-30, AH and AE must comply with §1404.7.A or §1404.7.B.

A. Recreational Vehicle Placement

1. The recreational vehicle shall be on the site for fewer than one-hundred eighty (180) consecutive days and not more than two-hundred ten (210) days in any calendar year.
2. The recreational vehicle shall be fully licensed and ready for highway use. A recreational vehicle is ready for highway use if it is on its wheels or jacking system, attached to the site only by quick disconnect type utilities and security devices, and has no attached structures or additions.
3. All sewage waste and domestic wastewater drains of the recreational vehicle shall be attached to a sewage disposal system meeting PA DEP and §1404.3.C requirements or to a functioning, as determined by the Township SEO, pre-regulation system. In lieu of such connection, all sewage waste and domestic wastewater shall be retained in the internal wastewater holding tank of the recreational vehicle and be disposed of at a DEP-approved facility.

B. Manufactured Home Requirements - The recreational vehicle shall meet the permit requirements for manufactured homes.

1405 Activities Prohibited in Identified Floodplain Areas

In accordance with the administrative regulations promulgated by the Department of Community and Economic Development to implement the Pennsylvania Flood Plain Management Act, the following activities shall be prohibited within any identified floodplain area:

- A. The commencement of any of the following activities; or the construction enlargement, or expansion of any structure used, or intended to be used, for any of the following activities:
 1. Hospitals
 2. Nursing homes
 3. Jails or prisons
- B. The commencement of, or any construction of, a new manufactured home park or manufactured home subdivision, or substantial improvement to an existing manufactured home park or manufactured home subdivision.

1406 Existing Structures in Identified Floodplain Areas

The provisions of this Article do not require any changes or improvements to be made to lawfully existing structures. However, when any improvement is made to any existing structure located within any identified floodplain area, the following provisions shall apply.

- A. No expansion or enlargement of an existing structure shall be allowed within any floodway area that would cause any increase in the Base Flood Elevation.
- B. No expansion or enlargement of an existing structure shall be allowed within AE Area/District without Floodway that would, together with all other existing and anticipated development, increase the Base Flood Elevation more than one (1) foot at any point.
- C. Any modification, alteration, reconstruction, or improvement, of any kind to an existing structure, to an extent or amount of fifty (50) percent or more of its market value, shall constitute a substantial improvement and shall be undertaken only in full compliance with the provisions of this Article
- D. Any modification, alteration, reconstruction, or improvement of any kind to an existing structure, to an extent or amount of less than fifty (50) percent of its market value, shall be elevated and/or flood proofed to the greatest extent possible.
- E. Any modification, alteration, reconstruction, or improvement of any kind that meets the definition of *repetitive loss* shall be undertaken only in full compliance with the provisions of this Article.
- F. The above activity shall also address the requirements of 34 PA Code, as amended, and the 2009 IRC or the latest revision thereof, and the 2009 IBC, or the latest revision thereof.

1407 Variances

If compliance with any of the requirements of this Article would result in an exceptional hardship to a prospective builder, developer or landowner, the Zoning Hearing Board may, upon written request in accord with §1207 of this Ordinance, grant relief from the strict application of the requirements. In addition to the requirements of §1207 the following shall apply:

- A. No variance shall be granted for any construction, development, use, or activity within any floodway area that would cause any increase in the Base Flood Elevation.
- B. No variance shall be granted for any construction, development, use, or activity within any AE Area/District without Floodway that would, together with all other existing and anticipated development, increase the BFE more than one (1) foot at any point
- C. Except for a possible modification of the one and one half (1 ½) foot freeboard requirement involved, no variance shall be granted for any of the other requirements pertaining specifically to Development Which May Endanger Human Life (§1404.4) and Activities Prohibited in Identified Floodplain Areas (§1405).
- D. If granted, a variance shall involve only the least modification necessary to provide relief.
- E. In granting any variance, the Zoning Hearing Board shall attach whatever reasonable conditions and safeguards it considers necessary in order to protect the public health, safety, and welfare, and to achieve the objectives of this Article.
- F. Whenever a variance is granted, the Township shall notify the applicant in writing that:
 1. The granting of the variance may result in increased premium rates for flood insurance.

2. Such variances may increase the risks to life and property.
- G. In reviewing any request for a variance, the Zoning Hearing Board shall consider, at a minimum, the following:
1. That there is good and sufficient cause.
 2. That failure to grant the variance would result in exceptional hardship to the applicant.
 3. That the granting of the variance will (I) neither result in an unacceptable or prohibited increase in flood heights, additional threats to public safety, or extraordinary public expense, (ii) nor create nuisances, cause fraud on, or victimize the public, or conflict with any other applicable state or local ordinances and regulations.
- H. A complete record of all variance requests and related actions shall be maintained by the appropriate Township. In addition, a report of all variances granted during the year shall be included in the annual report to the Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Notwithstanding any of the above, however, all structures shall be designed and constructed so as to have the capability of resisting the base flood.

1408 Definitions

In addition to the definitions included in Article III of this Ordinance, the following definitions shall apply to this Article XIV. In cases where a definition appears in Article III and this §1408, the definition in this §1408 shall apply to this Article XIV. Unless specifically defined below, words and phrases used in this Article XIV shall be interpreted so as to give this Article its most reasonable application.

Accessory Use or Structure: a use or structure on the same lot with, and of a nature customarily incidental and subordinate to, the principal use or structure.

Base Flood: a flood that has a one (1) percent chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year (also called the *100-year flood* or *one-percent annual chance flood*).

Base Flood Discharge: the volume of water resulting from a Base Flood as it passes a given location within a given time, usually expressed in cubic feet per second (cfs).

Base Flood Elevation (BFE): the elevation shown on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Zones AE, AH, A1-30 that indicates the water surface elevation resulting from a flood that has a 1-percent or greater chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year.

Basement: any area of the building having its floor below ground level on all sides.

Building: a combination of materials to form a permanent structure having walls and a roof. Included shall be all manufactured homes and trailers to be used for human habitation.

Completely Dry Space: a space which will remain totally dry during flooding; the structure is designed and constructed to prevent the passage of water and water vapor.

Development: any man-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to the construction, reconstruction, renovation, repair, expansion, or alteration of buildings or other structures; the placement of manufactured homes; streets, and other paving; utilities; filling, grading and excavation; mining; dredging; drilling operations; storage of equipment or materials; and the subdivision of land.

Essentially Dry Space: a space which will remain dry during flooding, except for the passage of some water vapor or minor seepage; the structure is substantially impermeable to the passage of water.

Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision: a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including, at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed before the effective date of the floodplain management regulations adopted by the Township.

Existing Structure: a structure for which the *start of construction* commenced before the effective date of the Township/Borough FIRM or before January 1, 1975 for FIRMs effective before that date. *Existing structure* may also be referred to as *existing construction*.

Expansion to an Existing Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision: the preparation of additional sites by the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads).

Flood: a temporary inundation of normally dry land areas.

Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM): the official map on which the Federal Emergency Management Agency has delineated both the areas of special flood hazards and the risk premium zones applicable to the community.

Flood Insurance Study (FIS): the official report provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency that includes flood profiles, the Flood Insurance Rate Map, the Flood Boundary and Floodway Map, and the water surface elevation of the base flood.

Floodplain Area: a relatively flat or low land area which is subject to partial or complete inundation from an adjoining or nearby stream, river or watercourse; and/or any area subject to the unusual and rapid accumulation of surface waters from any source.

Floodproofing: means any combination of structural and nonstructural additions, changes, or adjustments to structures which reduce or eliminate flood damage to real estate or improved real property, water and sanitary facilities, structures and their contents.

Floodway: the designated area of a floodplain required to carry and discharge flood waters of a given magnitude. For the purposes of this Article, the floodway shall be capable of accommodating the base flood.

Highest Adjacent Grade: The highest natural elevation of the ground surface prior to construction next to the proposed walls of a structure.

Historic Structure: any structure that is:

- A. Listed individually in the National Register of Historic Places (a listing maintained by the Department of Interior) or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as meeting the requirements for individual listing on the National Register;
- B. Certified or preliminarily determined by the Secretary of the Interior as contributing to the historical significance of a registered historic district or a district preliminarily determined by the Secretary to qualify as a registered historic district;
- C. Individually listed on a state inventory of historic places in states with historic preservation programs which have been approved by the Secretary of Interior; or

- D. Individually listed on a local inventory of historic places in communities with historic preservation programs that have been certified either:
1. By an approved state program as determined by the Secretary of the Interior, or
 2. Directly by the Secretary of the Interior in states without approved programs.

Identified Floodplain Area: the floodplain area specifically identified in this Article as being inundated by the one hundred (100) year flood.

Lowest Floor: the lowest floor of the lowest fully enclosed area (including basement). An unfinished, flood resistant partially enclosed area, used solely for parking of vehicles, building access, and incidental storage, in an area other than a basement area is not considered the lowest floor of a building, provided that such space is not designed and built so that the structure is in violation of the applicable non-elevation design requirements of this Article.

Manufactured Home: a structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is built on a permanent chassis, and is designed for use with or without a permanent foundation when attached to the required utilities. The term includes park trailers, travel trailers, recreational and other similar vehicles which are placed on a site for more than 180 consecutive days.

Manufactured Home Park: a parcel of land under single ownership, which has been planned and improved for the placement of two or more manufactured homes for non-transient use.

Minor Repair: the replacement of existing work with equivalent materials for the purpose of its routine maintenance and upkeep, but not including the cutting away of any wall, partition or portion thereof, the removal or cutting of any structural beam or bearing support, or the removal or change of any required means of egress, or rearrangement of parts of a structure affecting the exitway requirements; nor shall minor repairs include addition to, alteration of, replacement or relocation of any standpipe, water supply, sewer, drainage, drain leader, gas, oil, waste, vent, or similar piping, electric wiring or mechanical or other work affecting public health or general safety.

New Construction: structures for which the start of construction commenced on or after the effective date of this Ordinance No. 12-1 and includes any subsequent improvements to such structures. Any construction started after August 1, 1980 (the effective date of Nescopeck Township's first floodplain management ordinance) and before the effective date of this Ordinance No. 12-1 is subject to the ordinance in effect at the time the permit was issued, provided the start of construction was within one hundred eighty (180) days of permit issuance.

New Manufactured Home Park or Subdivision: a manufactured home park or subdivision for which the construction of facilities for servicing the lots on which the manufactured homes are to be affixed (including at a minimum, the installation of utilities, the construction of streets, and either final site grading or the pouring of concrete pads) is completed on or after the effective date of floodplain management regulations adopted by the Township.

One Hundred Year Flood: see *base flood*.

Person: an individual, partnership, public or private association or corporation, firm, trust, estate, municipality, governmental unit, public utility or any other legal entity whatsoever, which is recognized by law as the subject of rights and duties.

Post-FIRM Structure - a structure for which construction or substantial improvement occurred after December 31, 1974 or on or after the Township's initial Flood Insurance Rate Map (dated August 1, 1980), whichever is later, and, as such, would be required to be compliant with the regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program.

Pre-FIRM Structure - a structure for which construction or substantial improvement occurred on or before December 31, 1974 or before the Township's initial Flood Insurance Rate Map (dated August 1, 1980), whichever is later, and, as such, would not be required to be compliant with the regulations of the National Flood Insurance Program.

Recreational Vehicle: a vehicle which is:

- A. Built on a single chassis;
- B. Not more than 400 square feet, measured at the largest horizontal projections;
- C. Designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light-duty truck;
- D. Not designed for use as a permanent dwelling but as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use.

Regulatory Flood Elevation: the base flood elevation or estimated flood height as determined using simplified methods plus a freeboard safety factor of one and one-half (1 ½) feet.

Repetitive Loss: flood related damages sustained by a structure on two (2) separate occasions during a 10-year period for which the cost of repairs at the time of each such flood event, on average, equals or exceeds twenty-five (25) percent of the market value of the structure before the damages occurred.

Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA): an area in the floodplain subject to a 1-percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year. It is shown on the FIRM as Zone A, AO, A1-A30, AE, A99, or, AH.

Start of Construction: includes substantial improvement and other proposed new development and means the date the Permit was issued, provided the actual start of construction, repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, placement, or other improvement was within one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of the permit and shall be completed within twelve (12) months after the date of issuance of the permit unless a time extension is granted, in writing, by the Floodplain Administrator. The actual start means either the first placement of permanent construction of a structure on a site, such as the pouring of slab or footings, the installation of piles, the construction of columns, or any work beyond the stage of excavation; or the placement of a manufactured home on a foundation. Permanent construction does not include land preparation, such as clearing, grading, and filling; nor does it include the installation of streets and/or walkways; nor does it include excavation for a basement, footings, piers, or foundations or the erection of temporary forms; nor does it include the installation on the property of accessory buildings, such as garages or sheds not occupied as dwelling units or not part of the main structure. For a substantial improvement, the actual start of construction means the first, alteration of any wall, ceiling, floor, or other structural part of a building, whether or not that alteration affects the external dimensions of the building.

Structure: anything constructed or erected on the ground or attached to the ground including, but not limited to buildings, sheds, manufactured homes, and other similar items. This term includes any man-made object having an ascertainable stationary location on or in land or water whether or not affixed to land.

Subdivision: the division or redivision of a lot, tract, or parcel of land by any means into two or more lots, tracts, parcels or other divisions of land including changes in existing lot lines for the purpose, whether immediate or future, of lease, partition by the court for distribution to heirs, or devisees, transfer of ownership or building or lot development: Provided, however, that the subdivision by lease of land for agricultural purposes into parcels of more than ten acres, not involving any new street or easement of access or any residential dwelling, shall be exempted.

Substantial Additions to Manufactured Home Parks: Any repair, reconstruction, or improvement of an existing manufactured home park or manufactured home subdivision, where such repair, reconstruction, or improvement of

the streets, utilities, and pads will equal or exceed fifty (50) percent of the value of the streets , utilities, and pads before the repair, reconstruction, or improvement is started.

Substantial Damage: damage from any cause sustained by a structure whereby the cost of restoring the structure to its before-damaged condition would equal or exceed fifty (50) percent or more of the market value of the structure before the damage occurred.

Substantial Improvement:

- A. Any reconstruction, rehabilitation, addition, or other improvement of a structure, the cost of which equals or exceeds fifty (50) percent of the market value of the structure before the "start of construction" of the improvement. This term includes structures which have incurred *substantial damage* or *repetitive loss* regardless of the actual repair work performed.
- B. The term does not, however, include any project for improvement of a structure to correct existing violations of state or local health, sanitary, or safety code specifications which have been identified by the local code enforcement official and which are the minimum necessary to assure safe living conditions.
- C. See §1404.2.E for historic structures undergoing repair or rehabilitation that would constitute a *substantial improvement*.

Uniform Construction Code (UCC) – The statewide building code adopted by The Pennsylvania General Assembly in 1999 applicable to new construction in all municipalities whether administered by the municipality, a third party or the Department of Labor and Industry. Applicable to residential and commercial buildings, the International Residential Code (IRC) and the International Building Code (IBC), by reference, as the construction standard applicable with the Commonwealth floodplain construction. For coordination purposes, references to the above are made specifically to various sections of the IRC and the IBC.

Violation: Means the failure of a structure or other development to be fully compliant with the community's flood plain management regulations. A structure or other development without the elevation certificate, other certifications, or other evidence of compliance required in 44 CFR §60.3(b)(5), (c)(4), (c)(10), (d)(3), (e)(2), (e)(4), or (e)(5) is presumed to be in violation until such time as that documentation is provided.

ARTICLE XV
ADOPTION

This Ordinance ordained and enacted this 9th Day of October, 2012, as Ordinance No. 12-1, by the Board of Supervisors of Nescopeck Township, Luzerne County, Pennsylvania, to be effective immediately.

Robert C. Houck
Robert C. Houck, Chairman

Douglas Brown
Douglas Brown, Vice-Chairman

Michael Winder
Michael Winder, Supervisor

ATTEST:

Jolinda Becker
Jolinda Becker, Secretary/Treasurer

INDEX

The index is constructed for the use of key words to find applicable sections. For example, to find information about *prohibited signs*, find the key word *sign* and then proceed to *prohibited* under the sign heading; or, to find the required setbacks for *multi-family dwellings*, find the key word *multi-family dwellings*, and then find *setbacks*. References are to section designation rather than page numbers to facilitate updating the index when changes are made to the ordinance. As sections are added to the ordinance the page numbering will change; however the base section numbering will not. The index is not part of the adopted Zoning Ordinance, and is intended for reference only and may not include complete references for particular terms.

A	
Access drives; driveways	501.2
Accessory structures and uses	503
Adjusted tract acreage approach	601.4.D.1
Administration	XII
Applicability	1200
Authorization	1200.2
Conformance	1200.1
Regulated activities	1200.3
Repairs and maintenance	1200.4
Adoption	Article XV
Adoption and conflict	100
Adult businesses	801
Agricultural uses -- crop production and livestock operations	803
Air pollution, other forms of	701.11
Airports and heliports	804
Amendments	1215
Amusement parks	805
Fencing	805.2
Hours of operation	805.4
Parcel size	805.1
Structure height	805.3
Animal equivalent unit (aeu), definition	810.2.B
Animals, keeping of	806
Application fees	1203.1
Applications	1202.3.A
Advisory reviews	1202.3.F
Information required	1202.3.C
Number of copies	1202.3.B
Other laws	1202.3.D
Ownership	1202.3.E
Applications, subdivision approval	1202.3.G
Assisted care mobile home for relative	606
Accessory use permit	606.1
Application requirements	606.2
Bulk and density requirements	606.6
Mobile home design and placement	606.7
Occupancy -- care requirement	606.4
Removal of mobile home	606.8
Sewage disposal	606.5
Subdivision and land development requirements	606.3
Availability of facilities	504.1
Awning, signs	1104.7

B	610
Bed and breakfast establishments	610
Bedrock disturbance	704.5
Buffer areas	706.2
Buffer for water bodies	704.3
Buffers and yards	701.1
Bulk fuel storage facilities	808
Fence	808.3
Other regulations	808.4
Parcel size	808.1
Setbacks	808.2
C	1104.7
Canopy, signs	1104.7
Car and truck wash facilities	856.1
Causes of action	1217.1
Cemeteries, private	503.9
Certificate of use	1202.7
Changes to approved plans	1202.6
Clear view at street intersections	502.3
Commercial communication devices (CCD)	809
Access	809.3.J
Associated use	809.2.C
Collocation; new tower	809.3.B
Collocation; other uses	809.3.H
Color and lighting; FAA and PA DOT notice	809.3.K
Communications interference	809.3.L
Discontinued use	809.3.N
Exceeding fifteen feet on existing structures	809.2.B
Existing tall structures	809.2.A
Fencing	809.3.F
Fire suppression system	809.3.O
Height	809.3.C
Historic structures	809.3.M
Landscaping	809.3.G
Licenses; other regulations; insurance	809.3.I
Location requirement and number	809.3.A
New structures	809.2.B
Permits; use regulations	809.2
Purposes	809.1
Review fees	809.3.Q
As a second principal use	809.2.D
Setbacks	809.3.D
Support structure safety	809.3.E
Standards	809.3
Site plan	809.3.P
Commercial establishments and nonresidential uses	700
Design of	700
Land development	700.1
Ownership	700.3
Site design process	700.2
Complaints	1216.2
Compliance	1216.1
Comprehensive plan goals and objectives	202
Concentrated animal feeding operations (CAFO)	810
Animal equivalent unit (AEU), definition	810.2.B
Definition	810.2.A

Definition and calculations	810.2
Standards	810.3
Use classification	810.1
Conditional uses	1208.2
Expansions	1208.2.A
Procedure	1208.2.B
Conditional uses and special exceptions	1208
Applications	1208.1
Information required	1208.6
Limitation of approval	1208.5
Standards and criteria	1208.4
Conflict and adoption	100
Conservation design overlay district	601
Adjusted tract acreage approach	601.4.d.1
Density determination and dimensional standards	601.4
Density determination for Option 1 and Option 2	601.4.d
Design standards for Option 1 and Option 2	601.5
Dimensional standards for townhouses in Option 1 and Option 2	601.4.C
General regulations	601.2
Minimum parcel size and use regulations	601.3
Purposes and development options	601.1
Standards for Option 1	601.4.a
Standards for Option 2	601.4.b
Yield plan approach	601.4.d.2
Conservation open space	
Design standards	601.6.B
Ownership and maintenance of and common facilities	601.8
Permanent protection through conservation easements	601.7
Use and design standards	601.6
Uses permitted	601.6.A
Conversion to dwellings	604
Crop production	803.1

D

Definitions	303
Design of commercial establishments and nonresidential uses	700
Designation of districts	401.1
Detention facilities	813
Accessory uses and ancillary activities	813.4
Parcel size	813.1
Security	813.3
Site design standards	813.2
Development standards	404.3
Deviations from required sizes	501
District designation	401.1
District intent	401.2
District regulations	404
Driveways; access drives	501.2

E

Earth - bedrock disturbance	705
Aquifer protection	705.9
Drainage	705.5
Dust	705.8
Excavation	705.6
Intent	705.1
Permit	705.2

Plan	705.3
Revegetation/reforestation	705.10
Soil erosion and sedimentation and storm water control	705.4
Storage pits	705.7
Effective date, ordinance	105
Enforcement notice	1216.3
Enforcement remedies	1217.2
Environmental assessment (EA)	703
Additional considerations	703.3
Contents	703.2
Purpose	703.1
Procedures for evaluating	703.5
Qualifications	703.4
Establishment	403.1
Exception, front yard	501.3
Exempt signs	1104.2
Existing parking areas	504.14
Extension of non-conforming setbacks	501.5
F	1203
Fees	1203
Application	1203.1
Stenographer	1203.2
Zoning hearing board	1206.1.E
Fences and walls	503.2
Fences; stables, commercial and horses for hire	806.3.C
Fencing, junk yards	820.3.B
Fire and explosion hazards	701.4
Floodplain overlay district	401.3
Floodplain regulations	Article XIV
Applicability, compliance and enforcement	1401.2
Application procedures and requirements	1402.3
Authorization and intent	1401.1
Definitions	1408
Development which may endanger human life	1404.4
Existing structures	1406
Floodplain administrator; zoning permits	1402.1
Identification of floodplain areas	1403
Manufactured homes	1404.5
Prohibited activities	1406
Recreational vehicles	1404.7
Repetitive loss	1402.2.D
Subdivisions	1404.6
Technical provisions	1404
Variances	1407
Freshwater ponds	503.12
Front yard exception	501.3
Front yards/street frontage	502.2
Fuel distributors, retail home heating	816
Fence	816.4
Fuel spill containment	816.5
Other regulations	816.6
Screening	816.3
Setbacks	816.2
Use regulations	816.1

G .....	.....
Garages accessory to residential uses, private parking areas .....	..... 503.4
Gasoline service stations and vehicle or equipment repair operations .....	..... 856.2
General community development objectives .....	..... 201
General procedure for permits .....	..... 1201
Glare and lighting .....	..... 701.8
Goals and objectives, comprehensive plan .....	..... 202
Greenhouses, home .....	..... 503.5
Ground and surface water protection .....	..... 701.12
Group homes .....	..... 605
Appearance .....	..... 605.7
Bulk and density .....	..... 605.8
Certification .....	..... 605.3
Counseling .....	..... 605.5
Number of residents .....	..... 605.9
Parking .....	..... 605.6
Registration .....	..... 605.4
Supervision .....	..... 605.2
Visitors .....	..... 605.10
H .....	.....
Handicapped access .....	..... 701.15
Handicapped parking .....	..... 504.16
Height limitations .....	..... 501.4
Height, commercial communication devices .....	..... 809.3.C
Home based businesses .....	..... 503.3.2
Home gardening, nurseries and greenhouses .....	..... 503.5
Home occupations .....	..... 503.3.1
Hotels, motels, and lodging facilities .....	..... 611
Density .....	..... 611.1
Design criteria .....	..... 611.2
I .....	.....
Industrial wastewater treatment facilities .....	..... 819
Access routes; road conditions .....	..... 819.1.C
Buffer .....	..... 819.1.B
Information requirements .....	..... 819.2.C
Local, state and federal regulations .....	..... 819.2.B
Parking and staging areas .....	..... 819.2.A
Reporting requirements .....	..... 819.2.D
Setbacks .....	..... 819.1.A
Intent, district .....	..... 401.2
Interpretation .....	..... 403.2
Interpretation, ordinance .....	..... 103
Introduction, supplementary regulations .....	..... 500
Issuance of permit .....	..... 1202.4
J .....	.....
Joint use parking .....	..... 504.12
Junk yards .....	..... 820
Burning .....	..... 820.3.F
Dumping .....	..... 820.3.E
Fireproof structures .....	..... 820.3.O
Federal and state regulations .....	..... 820.3.A
Fencing .....	..... 820.3.B
Fire Lanes .....	..... 820.3.J

Hazardous fluids and materials	820.3.H
Hours of operation	820.3.K
Nuisances	820.3.M
Operating standards	820.3
Property owner responsibility	820.2
Setbacks	820.3.D
Screening	820.3.C
Stacking of junk	820.3.L
State regulations	820.1
Waste	820.3.N
Water bodies	820.3.G
Water quality	820.3.I

K

Kennels	806.1
Kennels and stables, lot size and setbacks table	806

L

Landscaping	701.2
Landscaping, commercial communication devices	809.3.G
Landscaping, parking	504.13
Landscaping, wind farms	858.3.E
Liability	1218
Lighting, parking	504.3
Lighting and glare	701.8
Limitations, height	501.4
Limited township exemption	1214
Livestock operations	803.2
Loading and unloading areas	504.7
Lot, two or more uses on a	502.1
Lot size and setbacks, kennels and stables table	806

M

Marques, signs	1104.7
Maximum structure height	404.4, Part 6
Maximum Structure Height Exceptions	501.4
Mineral extraction, minor	825.4
Mineral extraction and mineral extraction, minor	825
Access routes; road conditions	825.4.D
Buffer	825.4.C
Conditions of approval	825.4.E
Expansion of nonconforming	825.8
Horizontal capture of natural gas	825.2.B
Information requirements	825.6
Intent and exemption	825.2
Local, state and federal regulations	825.5
Mineral processing	825.3.C
Minor mineral extraction	825.3.B
Oil and gas well	825.2.B
Parcel size	825.4.A
Reporting requirements	825.7
Setbacks	825.4.B
Use classification	825.3.A
Mineral processing	826
Access routes; road conditions	826.4
Buffer	826.1.B

Information requirements	826.3
Local, state and federal regulations	826.2
Reporting requirements	826.5
Setbacks	826.1.A
Mobile/manufactured homes on individual lots	608
Mobile home parks	607
Design; procedures; parcel size; density; mobile home sites	607.2
Project design process and procedure	607.1
Multi-family dwellings	603
Architectural renderings	603.3.G
Building separation	603.3.C
Bulk and density standards; parcel configuration	603.2
Common property ownership and maintenance	603.6
Conversions of existing structures	603.5
Design criteria	603.3
Landscaped buffers	603.3.D
Non-residential use	603.4
Parking	603.3.I
Pedestrian access	603.3.E
Project design process and procedure	603.1
Road standards	603.3.B
Setbacks	603.3.A
Standards	Table 603.2
Townhouses: facade changes	603.3.H
Trash storage	603.3.F
Water supply and sewage disposal	603.7

N	.....
Natural vegetation	706.1
Noise	701.6
Nonconforming lot	902.1
of record	501.1
Nonconforming setbacks	910.3
Nonconforming signs	1110
Nonconforming structure	902.2
Alteration or expansion	902.3
Reconstruction	902.4
Nonconforming use	902.5
Change	902.6
Extension	902.7
Reestablishment	902.8
Nonconformities	Article IX
Abandonment and reestablishment of	909
Alterations and expansions of nonconforming structures	910
Procedure - permits	910.2
Applicability	901.2
Changes of nonconforming uses	906
Change	906.2.A
Other standards	906.3
Special exceptions	906.1
Commercial uses	911.2
Adjoining property	911.2.A
Lot size requirement	911.2.C
Other standards	911.2.E
Setbacks	911.2.B
Sewage disposal	911.2.F
Water supply	911.2.D

Conforming changes and conversions	906.2
Continuation and change	901.4
Conversion	906.2.B
Definitions	902
Expansion	910
Extension	907
Limitation	907.3
New structures	907.2
Onto other properties of record in the same ownership; new structures	907.2
Prohibited	907.4
Special exceptions	907.1
Increase in area or bulk nonconformity	910.4
Normal maintenance and repair activities	905
Purpose	901.1
Purpose, applicability, registration, and continuation and change	901
Reconstruction	908.3
Extension	908.4
Procedure - permits	908.2
Time limit	908.1
Registration	901.3
Review factors	912
Nuisance considerations	912.1
Parking and traffic	912.2.D
Screening	912.2.B
Specific considerations	912.2
Storage of materials	912.2.A
Yards and setbacks	912.2.C
Single family dwelling	911.1
Adjoining property	911.1.A
Other standards	911.1.C
Setbacks	911.1.B
Sewage disposal	911.1.E
Water supply	911.1.D
Use of nonconforming lots of record	911
Under development	903
Variance	904
Nonresidential lot	
Dimensions	404.4, Part 5
Lot sizes	404.4, Part 4
Number of parking spaces to be provided	504.6
Nurseries, home	503.5

O

Objectives and goals, comprehensive plan	202
Objectives, general community development	201
Odors	701.10
Off-lot parking	504.11
Off-street parking and loading	504
Official zoning map	402
Open space, recreation land and common facilities	Article X
Agreements	1005.1
Conservation easements held by the township	1005.5
Deed or deeds of trust	1005.4
Deed restricted private ownership	1005.3
Development plan designations	1004
Failure to preserve dedication, operation and maintenance	1006
Fee simple and/or easement dedication to the township	1005.6

Methods for use dedication, ownership and maintenance	1005
Plan and legal documents	1002
Public costs	1006.8
Purpose	1001
Transfer to a private conservation organization	1005.2
Use restriction	1003
Operations and storage	701.3
Optional conservation subdivision design overlay district -- developer's option	401.4
Optional transfer of development rights (TDR)	612
Ordinance	
Effective date	105
Interpretation	103
Purpose	102
Severability	104
Other forms of air pollution	701.11
Other regulations	701.21
Other township officials	1204.4
Overlay district	
Optional conservation subdivision design	401.4
Floodplain	401.3
P	
Parcel size	
Commercial swimming pool	851.2
Wind farms	858.3
Parking	
Commercial vehicles in r districts	504.18
Existing areas	504.14
Group homes	605.6
Handicapped	504.16
Joint use	504.12
Landscaping	504.13
Lighting	504.3
Multi-family dwellings	603.3.I
Number of spaces to be provided	504.6
Off-lot	504.11
Private stables	806.2.D
Residential use	504.15
Shared facilities	504.12
Spaces, size and design	504.2
Stables, commercial and horses for hire	806.3.D
Parking and loading area setbacks	504.9
Penalties and remedies	1217
Performance standards applicable to all uses in all districts	701
Permits	
Issuance	1202.4
General procedure	1201
Revocation	1202.5
Permits and certificates	1202
Permits and variances	
Completion	1209.5
Expiration	1209.4
Mediation	1210
Review completion	1209.2
Extension	1209.3
Pipeline compressor stations, metering station or operation/maintenance facilities	829
Access routes; road conditions	829.1.C

Buffers	829.1.B
Building	829.1.A
Information requirements	829.3
Local, state and federal regulations	829.2
Noise	829.1.A
Reporting requirements	829.4
Setbacks	829.1.B
Principal permitted use	1201.1
Appeal	1201.3
Reviews	1201.2
Timing	1201.4
Private cemeteries	503.9
Private outdoor swimming pools	503.6
Private parking areas, garages accessory to residential uses	503.4
Prohibited signs	1104.1
Projections into yards	501.6
Property line buffer areas	706
Public right-of-ways	504.4
Public utility exemptions	1213
Purpose, ordinance	102

R	
Race tracks	856.4
Radioactivity or electric disturbance	701.5
Recreational vehicles, residential use	613
Reduction of required area or space	501.7
Regulations	
District	404
Use	404.1
Residential lots	
Dimensions for dwellings on existing lots	404.4, Part 3
Dimensions for lots planned as part of a standard subdivision	404.4, Part 3
Size and density for dwellings planned as part of a standard subdivision	404.4, Part 2
Standards for dwellings planned as part of a conservation design subdivision	404.1, Part 1
Residential use of recreational vehicles,	613
Revocation of permits	1202.5
Road standards, multi-family dwellings	603.3.B
Rules of construction and definitions	301
Runway and landing pad setbacks	804.7

S	
Satellite dish antennae	503.13
Schedule of development standards	404.3
Schedule of uses	404.4
Screening, junk yards	820.3.C
Security	701.17
Self-storage facilities	841
Bulk requirements	841.1
Habitation	841.3
Fire - water damage	841.6
Lighting	841.5
Materials stored	841.7
Setback areas	841.2
Storage limitations	841.4
Setbacks	
Commercial communication devices	809.3.D
Commercial swimming pool	851.1

Extension of non-conforming	501.5
Fuel distributors, retail home heating	816.2
Junk yards	820.3.D
Multi-family dwellings	603.3.A
Nonconforming	910.3
Parking and loading area	504.9
Private stables	806.2.E
Self-storage facilities	841.2
Signs	1109.3
Shooting ranges and archery ranges -- outdoor commercial	844.1
Stables, commercial and horses for hire	806.3.E
Storage yards for forest products and minerals	850.2
Wind farms	858.3.B
Setbacks and lot size, kennels and stables table	806
Settling and/or storage ponds and reservoirs	701.16
Severability, ordinance	104
Sewage disposal	701.19
SFGFA "square feet of gross floor area"	504.6
Shared parking facilities	504.12
Shooting ranges and archery ranges -- outdoor commercial	844
Fence	844.5
Hours of operation	844.4
Noise reduction	844.3
NRA, state and federal regulations	844.7
Posting	844.6
Safety design	844.2
Setbacks	844.1
Shopping centers, malls, and multiple occupant commercial, establishments	845
Ownership	845.2
Short title	101.2
Signs	Article XI
Administration	1101.1
Applicability - effect	1101.2
Automatic teller machine (atm)	1107.4
Awning, canopy, and marquee	1104.7
Building name and address	1106.1
Business directional	1107.5
Business subdivision road entrance	1107.3
Changeable panel signs	1107.7
Charitable temporary event signs (including banners)	1105.4
Commercial, manufacturing, public use and semi-public use	1107
Construction requirements	1104.3
Contractor or subcontractor, temporary	1105.7
Definitions and interpretation	1102
Development, temporary	1105.3
Electronic message signs	1109
Engineering certification	1109.7
Exempt	1106.3
Exempt	1104.2
Expiration	1103.4
Flags	1104.10
General requirements	1104
General conditions	1105.1
Height	1109.4
Illumination	1104.5; 1109.2
Individual business identification	1107.1
Issuance of permits	1103.3

Legal, non-conforming signs	1110.1
Maintenance and repair of legal non-conforming	1110.2
Maintenance	1104.4
Maximum area of off-premises advertising signs and billboards	1109.5
Nonconforming	1111
Obsolete	1111.1
Off-premises advertising signs and billboards	1109
On-premises temporary business	1105.2
On-premises temporary	1105
Permit application	1103.2
Permit fees	1103.5
Political	1105.5
Principal use	1109.1
Procedures	1103
Prohibited	1104.1
Real estate, temporary	1105.6
Removal of certain	1112
Requirement of permit	1103.1
Requirement of conformity	1101.3
Residential development road entrance	1106.2
Residential uses	1106
Retail fuel sales	1107.6
Roof	1104.6
Seasonal farm product sales	1105.9
Setbacks	1109.3
Shopping center and multiple occupant business identification	1107.2
Sign faces	1104.9
Spacing of off-premises advertising signs and billboards	1109.6
Unsafe	1111.2
Wall	1104.11
Wood relief	1101.4; 1104.14
Size and design of parking spaces	504.2
Smoke	701.9
Soil erosion control and storm water management	701.13
Solar collectors, accessory	503.15
Solar power generation, commercial	847
Decommissioning	847.5
Permits	847.2
Public inquiries and complaints	847.4
Standards and design	847.3
Use regulations	847.2
Solid waste	848
Attendant and inspections	848.12
Dangerous materials	848.7
Effluent treatment	848.6
Emergency access	848.9
Environmental impact statement	848.4
Fencing	848.3
Hours of operation	848.10
Nuisances	848.11
State and federal regulations and reporting	848.13
Storage and loading/unloading	848.5
Traffic study	848.1
Water quality	848.8
Yards	848.2
Special conservation standards	704
Special exceptions	1208.3

Expansions	1208.3.A
Procedure	1208.3.B
Stables, commercial and horses for hire	806.3
Building size	806.3.B
Fences	806.3.C
Nuisances; manure management	806.3.F
Parcel size	806.3.A
Parking	806.3.D
Setbacks	806.3.E
Uses permitted	806.3.G
Stables, private	503.10; 806.2
Building size	806.2.B
Existing structures	806.2.F
Fences	806.2.C
Nuisances; manure management	806.2.G
Parcel size	806.2.A
Parking	806.2.D
Setbacks	806.2.E
Uses permitted	806.2.H
Standards, development	404.3
State protected agricultural operations	803.3
Steep slope areas	704.1
Stenographer fees	1203.2
Storage yards for forest products and minerals	850
Access to public roads	850.1
Highway occupancy permit (HOP)	850.1.A
Road ditches	850.1.E
Setbacks	850.2
Stabilization	850.1.B
Use of public roads	850.1.D
Weight limitations	850.1.C
Storm water management and soil erosion control	701.13
Street frontage / front yards	502.2
Supplementary regulations, introduction	500
Surface and ground water protection	701.12
Surfacing	504.10
Swimming pool, commercial	851
Access	851.4
Enclosure	851.3
Parcel size	851.2
Setback	851.1
Swimming pools, private outdoor	503.6
T	
Temporary uses	503.7
Terms, phrases and words not defined	302
Time limits for appeals	1211
Appeals to court and other administrative proceedings	1212
Subdivision or land development approval	1211.3
Temporary permits	1211.2
Zoning hearing board -- county court	1211.1
Time limits on permits and variances	1209
Title	101.1
Traffic impact study (TIS)	707
Methodology	707.2
Requirement	707.1
Transfer of development rights (TDR), optional	612

Conservation easement	612.4
Definitions	612.2
Determination of density; development process	612.8
Donations or intermediaries	612.7
Location	612.5
Owners' agreement and responsibility	612.6
Purposes	612.1
Receiving property	612.2.B
Sending property	612.2.A
Subdivision and land development approval	612.3
Two family dwellings	602
Common wall	602.1
Conversions	602.5
Over/under units	602.3
Two or more uses on a lot	502.1
Types of uses	1202.2
Conditional use	1202.2.C
Principal permitted uses and accessory uses (permitted by right uses)	1202.2.A
Special exception use or application requiring a variance	1202.2.B

U .....	.....
Uncertainty	403.3
Undefined terms, phrases and words	302
Unique lots, yards and building locations	502
Use regulations	404.1
Uses, temporary	503.7
Uses not specified in schedule of uses	404.2

V .....	.....
Variances	1207
Conditions	1207.3
Planning commission review of variance applications	1207.4
Re-application	1207.2
Standards	1207.1
Vehicle or equipment sales operations	856.3
Vehicle related uses	856
Vibration	701.7
Violations	1216

W .....	.....
Walls and fences	503.2
Waste materials	701.14
Water bodies, buffer	704.3
Water supply	701.18
Water withdrawal facilities	819
Access routes; road conditions	819.1.C
Buffer	819.1.B
Information requirements	819.2.C
Local, state and federal regulations	819.2.B
Parking and staging areas	819.2.A
Reporting requirements	819.2.D
Setbacks	819.1.A
Wetlands	704.2
Wind energy facilities	858
Access; required parking	858.4.H
Color and lighting; FAA and PA DOT Notice	858.4.I

Communications interference	858.4.K
Design	858.4.C
Emergency services	858.4.M
Height	858.4.A
Landscaping	858.4.E
Licenses	858.4.G
Noise and shadow flicker	858.4.D
Number	858.2
Permits, use regulations	858.3
Setbacks	858.4.B
Site plan	858.4.N
Standards	858.4
Transmission and power lines	858.4.J
Water supplies	858.4.F
Wind turbine generators, accessory	503.14

Y

Yard sales	503.8
Yards and buffers	701.1
Yield plan approach	601.4.D.2

Z

Zoning hearing board	1205
Adjacent municipalities	1206.1.D
Advertisement	1206.1.A
Advisory review	1206.7
Appointment	1205.1.A
Appointment and qualifications	1205.1
Communications outside of hearings	1206.6
Evidence and record	1206.5
Fees	1206.1.E
Hearings and decision	1206.8
Zoning hearing board -- hearings and decisions	1206
Jurisdiction	1205.2
Notice of hearings	1206.1
Oaths and subpoenas	1206.3
Organization	1205.1.E
Parties in hearings	1206.2
Persons given notices	1206.1.C
Posting	1206.1.B
Recommended qualifications	1205.1.B
Removal of members	1205.1.D
Representation by counsel	1206.4
Solicitor conflict	1206.9
Vacancies	1205.1.C
Zoning map, official	402
Zoning officer	1204
Appointment	1204.1
Duties and powers	1204.2
Qualifications	1204.3
Zoning permit	1209.1
Zoos, menageries, and wild and exotic animals	806.4